User's Manual

AXF
Magnetic Flowmeter
Integral Flowmeter/
Remote Flowtube
[Hardware Edition]

ADMAG AXF™

IM 01E20D01-01E

vigilantplant.™

YOKOGAWA
Yokogawa Electric Corporation

IM 01E20D01-01E
7th Edition

Contents

7th Edition: June 2006(KP)

1. INTRODUCTION

This instrument has been adjusted at the factory before shipment.

To ensure correct use of the instrument, please read this manual thoroughly and fully understand how to operate the instrument before operating it.

NOTE

This manual describes the hardware configuration of integral flowmeter and remote flowtube of the AXF magnetic flowmeters.

For details of the “basic operating procedures”, “parameter description”, “operation via BRAIN terminal (BT200)”, “operation via HART communicator”, and “actual operation” for the AXF integral flowmeter, see the user’s manual of the AXF Integral Flowmeter [Software Edition] (IM 01E20C02-01E).
For FOUNDATION Fieldbus protocol (Converter Output Signal and Communication suffix code; -F), please refer to IM 01E20F02-01E.

■ Regarding This User’s Manual

- This manual should be provided to the end user.
- Before use, read this manual thoroughly to comprehend its contents.
- The contents of this manual may be changed without prior notice.
- All rights are reserved. No part of this manual may be reproduced in any form without Yokogawa's written permission.
- Yokogawa makes no warranty of any kind with regard to this material, including, but not limited to, implied warranties of merchantability and suitability for a particular purpose.
- All reasonable effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of the contents of this manual. However, if any errors or omissions are found, please inform Yokogawa.
- Yokogawa assumes no responsibilities for this product except as stated in the warranty.
- Please note that this user's manual may not be revised for any specification changes, construction changes or operating part changes that are not considered to affect function or performance.
- If the customer or any third party is harmed by the use of this product, Yokogawa assumes no responsibility for any such harm owing to any defects in the product which were not predictable, or for any indirect damages.

NOTE

For details of the AXFA11G magnetic flowmeter converter, see the IM01E20C01-01E instruction manual. For details on the AXFA14G/C magnetic flowmeter converter, see the IM01E20C02-01E instruction manual.

■ Safety and Modification Precautions

- The following general safety precautions must be observed during all phases of operation, service, and repair of this instrument. Failure to comply with these precautions or with specific WARNINGS given elsewhere in this manual violates safety standards of design, manufacture, and intended use of the instrument. Yokogawa assumes no liability for the customer's failure to comply with these requirements. If this instrument is used in a manner not specified in this manual, the protection provided by this instrument may be impaired.
- Yokogawa will not be liable for malfunctions or damage resulting from any modification made to this instrument by the customer.
- The following safety symbol marks are used in this user's manual and instrument.

WARNING

A WARNING sign denotes a hazard. It calls attention to procedure, practice, condition or the like, which, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in injury or death of personnel.

CAUTION

A CAUTION sign denotes a hazard. It calls attention to procedure, practice, condition or the like, which, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in damage to or destruction of part or all of the product.

IMPORTANT

An IMPORTANT sign denotes that attention is required to avoid damage to the instrument or system failure.

NOTE

A NOTE sign denotes information necessary for essential understanding of operation and features.

⏚ Protective grounding terminal

⏚ Functional grounding terminal
(This terminal should not be used as a protective grounding terminal.)

~ Alternating current

⎓ Direct current

1.1 Using the Magnetic Flowmeter Safely

WARNING

(1) Installation
- Installation of the magnetic flowmeter must be performed by expert engineer or skilled personnel. No operator shall be permitted to perform procedures relating to installation.
- The magnetic flowmeter is a heavy instrument. Be careful that no damage is caused to personnel through accidentally dropping it, or by exerting excessive force on the magnetic flowmeter. When moving the magnetic flowmeter, always use a trolley and have at least two people carry it.
- When the magnetic flowmeter is processing hot fluids, the instrument itself may become extremely hot. Take sufficient care not to get burnt.
- Where the fluid being processed is a toxic substance, avoid contact with the fluid and avoid inhaling any residual gas, even after the instrument has been taken off the piping line for maintenance and so forth.
- Do not apply excessive weight, for example, a person stepping on the magnetic flowmeter.
- All procedures relating to installation must comply with the electrical code of the country where it is used.

(2) Wiring
- The wiring of the magnetic flowmeter must be performed by expert engineer or skilled personnel. No operator shall be permitted to perform procedures relating to wiring.
- When connecting the wiring, check that the supply voltage is within the range of the voltage specified for this instrument before connecting the power cable. In addition, check that no voltage is applied to the power cable before connecting the wiring.
- The protective grounding must be connected securely at the terminal with the ⏚ mark to avoid danger to personnel.

(3) Operation
- Do not open the cover until the power has been off for at least 10 minutes. Only expert engineer or skilled personnel are permitted to open the cover.

(4) Maintenance
- Maintenance on the magnetic flowmeter should be performed by expert engineer or skilled personnel. No operator shall be permitted to perform any operations relating to maintenance.
- Always conform to maintenance procedures outlined in this manual. If necessary, contact Yokogawa.
- Care should be taken to prevent the build up of dirt, dust or other substances on the display panel glass or data plate. If these surfaces do get dirty, wipe them clean with a soft dry cloth.

(5) Explosion Protected Type Instrument
- Magnetic flowmeters with the model name AXF□□□C are products which have been certified as explosion proof type instruments. Strict limitations are applied to the structures, installation locations, external wiring work, maintenance and repairs, etc. of these instruments. Sufficient care must be taken, as any violation of the limitations may cause dangerous situations.
  Be sure to read Chapter 8 “EXPLOSION PROTECTED TYPE INSTRUMENT” before handling the instruments. The description in Chapter 8 is prior to the other description in this user’s manual.
  For TIIS flameproof type instruments, be sure to read “INSTALLATION AND OPERATING PRECAUTIONS FOR TIIS FLAMEPROOF EQUIPMENT” at the end of this manual.
- Only trained persons use this instrument in the industiral location.
- The protective grounding ⏚ must be connected to a suitable IS grounding system.

- Take care not to generate mechanical spark when access to the instrument and peripheral devices in hazardous locations.

(6) European Pressure Equipment Directive (PED)

- When using the instrument in compliance with PED, be sure to read Chapter 7 before use.

1.2 Warranty

- The terms of this instrument that are guaranteed are described in the quotation. We will make any repairs that may become necessary during the guaranteed term free of charge.
- Please contact our sales office if this instrument requires repair.
- If the instrument is faulty, contact us with concrete details about the problem and the length of time it has been faulty, and state the model and serial number. We would appreciate the inclusion of drawings or additional information.
- The results of our examination will determine whether the meter will be repaired free of charge or on an at-cost basis.

■ The guarantee will not apply in the following cases:

- Damage due to negligence or insufficient maintenance on the part of the customer.
- Problems or damage resulting from handling, operation or storage that violates the intended use and specifications.
- Problems that result from using or performing maintenance on the instrument in a location that does not comply with the installation location specified by Yokogawa.
- Problems or damage resulting from repairs or modifications not performed by Yokogawa or someone authorized by Yokogawa.
- Problems or damage resulting from inappropriate reinstallation after delivery.
- Problems or damage resulting from disasters such as fires, earthquakes, storms, floods, or lightning strikes and external causes.

1.3 Combination Remote Converters

IMPORTANT

- The AXF remote flowtube (size 2.5 (0.1 in.) to 400 mm (16 in.)) should be used in combination with one of the following converters:
  - AXFA11 remote converter
  - AXFA14 remote converter

  Contact Yokogawa before using it in combination with converters other than those listed above.
- The AXF remote flowtube (size 500 (20 in.) to 2600 mm (104 in.)) should be used in combination with AXFA11 remote converter.
  Contact Yokogawa before using it in combination with converters other than AXFA11.
- In case of TIIS Flameproof type, a remote flowtube is available for combined use with the AXFA14 remote converter only.
- If the converter combined with the AXF magnetic flowmeter's remote flowtube is changed from the AXFA11 to AXFA14 or vice versa, the meter factor of the remote flowtube must be readjusted according to its flow calibration.

1.4 ATEX Documentation

This procedure is only applicable to the countries in European Union.

GB

All instruction manuals for ATEX Ex related products are available in English, German and French. Should you require Ex related instructions in your local language, you are to contact your nearest Yokogawa office or representative.

DK

Alle brugervejledninger for produkter relateret til ATEX Ex er tilgængelige på engelsk, tysk og fransk. Skulle De ønske yderligere oplysninger om håndtering af Ex produkter på eget sprog, kan De rette henvendelse herom til den nærmeste Yokogawa afdeling eller forhandler.

I

Tutti i manuali operativi di prodotti ATEX contrassegnati con Ex sono disponibili in inglese, tedesco e francese. Se si desidera ricevere i manuali operativi di prodotti Ex in lingua locale, mettersi in contatto con l'ufficio Yokogawa più vicino o con un rappresentante.

E

Todos los manuales de instrucciones para los productos antiexplosivos de ATEX están disponibles en inglés, alemán y francés. Si desea solicitar las instrucciones de estos artículos antiexplosivos en su idioma local, deberá ponerse en contacto con la oficina o el representante de Yokogawa más cercano.

NL

Alle handleidingen voor producten die te maken hebben met ATEX explosiebeveiliging (Ex) zijn verkrijgbaar in het Engels, Duits en Frans. Neem, indien u aanwijzingen op het gebied van explosiebeveiliging nodig hebt in uw eigen taal, contact op met de dichtstbijzijnde vestiging van Yokogawa of met een vertegenwoordiger.

SF

Kaikkien ATEX Ex -tyyppisten tuotteiden käyttöhjeet ovat saatavilla englannin-, saksan- ja ranskankielisinä. Mikäli tarvitsette Ex -tyyppisten tuotteiden ohjeita omalla paikallisella kielellännne, ottakaa yhteyttä lähimpään Yokogawa-toimistoon tai -edustajaan.

P

Todos os manuais de instruções referentes aos produtos Ex da ATEX estão disponíveis em Inglês, Alemão e Francês. Se necessitar de instruções na sua língua relacionadas com produtos Ex, deverá entrar em contacto com a delegação mais próxima ou com um representante da Yokogawa.

F

Tous les manuels d'instruction des produits ATEX Ex sont disponibles en langue anglaise, allemande et française. Si vous nécessitez des instructions relatives aux produits Ex dans votre langue, veuillez bien contacter votre représentant Yokogawa le plus proche.

D

Alle Betriebsanleitungen für ATEX Ex bezogene Produkte stehen in den Sprachen Englisch, Deutsch und Französisch zur Verfügung. Sollten Sie die Betriebsanleitungen für Ex-Produkte in Ihrer Landessprache benötigen, setzen Sie sich bitte mit Ihrem örtlichen Yokogawa-Vertreter in Verbindung.

S

Alla instruktionsböcker för ATEX Ex (explosionssäkra) produkter är tillgängliga på engelska, tyska och franska. Om Ni behöver instruktioner för dessa explosionssäkra produkter på annat språk, skall Ni kontakta närmaste Yokogawakontor eller representant.

GR

Όλα τα εγχειρίδια λειτουργίας των προϊόντων με ATEX Ex διατίθενται στα Αγγλικά, Γερμανικά και Γαλλικά. Σε περίπτωση που χρειάζεστε οδηγίες σχετικά με Ex στην τοπική γλώσσα παρακαλούμε επικοινωνήστε με το πλησιέστερο γραφείο της Yokogawa ή αντιπρόσωπο της.

2. HANDLING PRECAUTIONS

This instrument has been inspected carefully at the factory before shipment. When the instrument is delivered, visually check that no damage has occurred during transportation.

Read this section carefully as it contains important information on handling this instrument. Refer to the relevant sections for information not contained in this section. If you have any problems or questions, please contact Yokogawa sales office.

2.1 Checking Model and Specifications

The model code and specifications are found on the data plate located on the outside of the case. Check that the model code and specifications match what you have ordered.

Be sure you have your model number and serial number available when contacting Yokogawa.

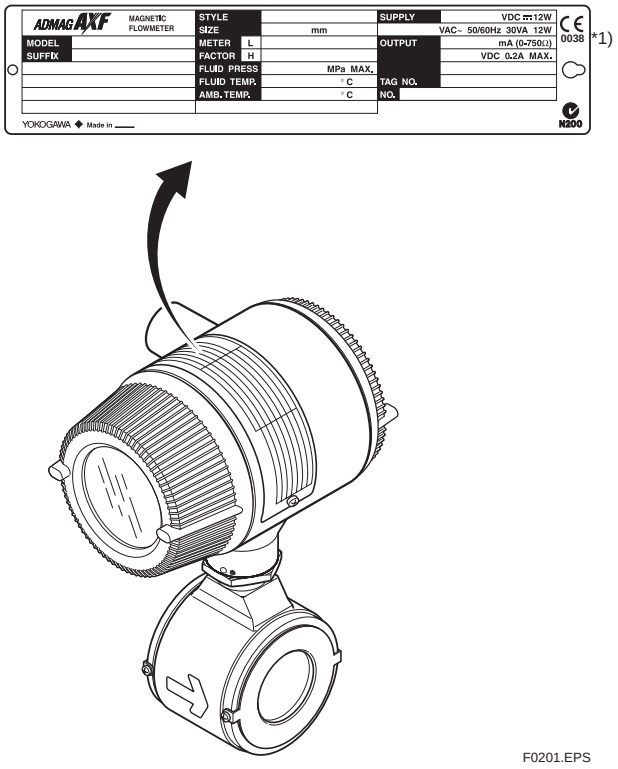


Figure 2.1.1 Data Plate (Integral Flowmeter Type)

*1) In case of the sizes of 2.5 to 25mm (0.1 to 1.0 in.) , “0038” is not described.

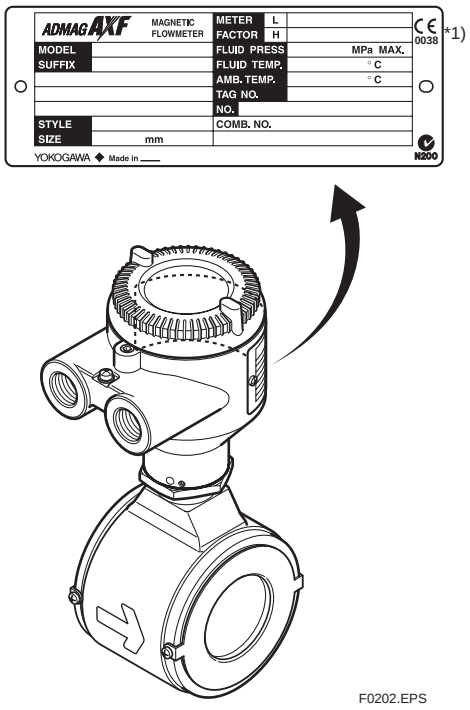


Figure 2.1.2 Data Plate (Remote Flowtube Type)

*1) In case of the sizes of 2.5 to 25mm (0.1 to 1.0 in.) , “0038” is not described.
In case of the sizes of 500 to 2600mm (20 to 104 in.), CE marking and “0038” are not described.

2.2 Accessories

Check that the parts shown below are included in the package:

- Remote Flowtube(size 2.5 to 1000 mm(0.1 to 40 in.)):
  Centering device (wafer type only): 1 pc.
  Hexagonal wrenche: 2 pcs. (one each of 1.5 mm and 3 mm nominal sizes)
- Integral Flowmeter:
  Centering device (wafer type only): 1 pc.
  Spare fuse (T2.0A, 250 V, T: Time lag fuse)
  : 1 pc. (Use this spare fuse for this product only)
  Hexagonal wrenche: 2 pcs. (one each of 1.5 mm and 3 mm nominal sizes)

2.3 Storage Precautions

If the instrument is to be stored for a long period of time after delivery, observe the following points.

- The instrument should be stored in its original packing condition in the storage location.
- Select a storage location that fulfils the following conditions:
  - A place where it will not be exposed to rain or water
  - A place subject to minimal vibrations or shocks
  - Temperature and humidity levels should be as follows:
    Temperature: -30 to 70°C
    Humidity: 5 to 80% RH (no condensation)
    The preferred ambient temperature and humidity levels are 25°C and approximately 65% RH.
- If the AXF magnetic flowmeter is transferred to the installation site and stored without being installed, its performance may be impaired due to the infiltration of rainwater and so forth. Be sure to install and wire the AXF magnetic flowmeter as soon as possible after transferring it to the installation location.

2.4 Installation Location Precautions

Select the installation location with consideration to the following items to ensure long-term stable operation of the instrument.

■ **Ambient Temperature:**
Avoid installing the instrument in locations with constantly fluctuating temperatures. If the location is subject to radiant heat from the plant, provide heat insulation or improve ventilation.

■ **Atmospheric Condition:**
Avoid installing the instrument in a corrosive atmosphere. In situations where this is unavoidable, consider ways to improve ventilation and to prevent rainwater from entering and being retained in the conduit pipes.

■ **Vibrations or Shocks:**
Avoid installing the instrument in a place subject to shocks or vibrations.

■ **Explosion protected type:**
Explosion protect types can be installed in hazardous areas according to the types of gases for which they are certified. See the description in Chapter 8 “EXPLOSION PROTECTED TYPE INSTRUMENT” and “INSTALLATION AND OPERATING PRECAUTIONS FOR TIIS FLAMEPROOF EQUIPMENT” in this user's manual.

3. INSTALLATION

3.1 Piping Design Precautions

WARNING

Installation of the magnetic flowmeter must be performed by expert engineer or skilled personnel. No operator shall be permitted to perform procedures relating to installation.

IMPORTANT

Design piping correctly, referring to the following to prevent damage to flowtubes and to assure accurate measuring.

NOTE

This chapter describes the remote flowtube as an example. The same attention must be paid to the integral flowmeter.

(1) Location

IMPORTANT

Install the flowmeter in a location where it is not exposed to direct sunlight. The minimum ambient temperature is limited by the minimum fluid temperature of the flowtube (the lining). For more information, refer to Chapter 6 “OUTLINE”. The flowmeter may be used in an ambient humidity where the relative humidity ranges from 0 to 100%. However, avoid long-term continuous operation at relative humidity above 95%.

(2) Noise Avoidance

IMPORTANT

The flowmeter should be installed away from electrical motors, transformers, and other power sources in order to avoid interference with measurement.

(3) Required Lengths of Straight Runs

To maintain accurate measurement, see JIS B7554 “Electro Magnetic Flowmeters” which explains the requirements for upstream piping conditions of magnetic flowmeters.

The piping conditions we recommend to our customers as shown in Figure 3.1.1 are based on JIS B7554 and on our piping condition test data.

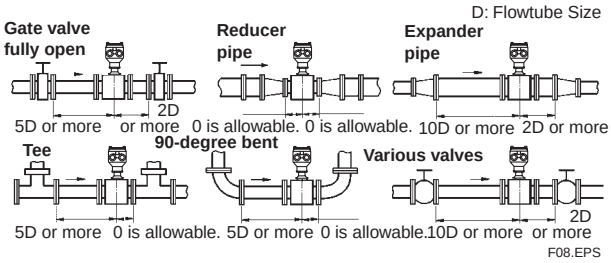


Figure 3.1.1 Required Lengths of Straight Runs

*1: Do not install anything in the vicinity that may interfere with the magnetic field, induced signal voltages, or flow velocity distributions of the flowmeter.

*2: A straight run may not be required on the downstream side of the flowmeter. However, if a downstream valve or other fitting causes irregularity or deviation in flows, provide a straight run of 2D to 3D on the downstream side.

*3: Highly recommend to mount valves on the downstream side so that deviated flows do not occur in the flowtube and to avoid startup from an empty condition.

(4) Maintaining Stable Fluid Conductivity

IMPORTANT

Do not install the flowmeter where fluid conductivity tends to become uneven. If chemicals are fed near the upstream side of a magnetic flowmeter, they may affect the flow rate’s indications. To avoid this situation, it is recommended that the chemical feed ports be located on the downstream side of the flowmeter. If it is unavoidable that chemicals must be fed on the upstream side, provide a sufficient length of straight run (approximately 50D) to ensure the proper mixture of fluids.

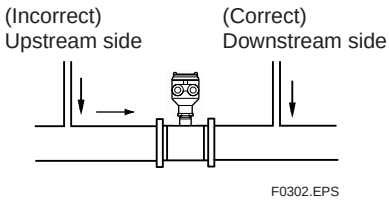


Figure 3.1.2 Chemical Injection

(5) Precautions for Use of Liquid Sealing Compounds

IMPORTANT

Care must be taken in using liquid sealing compounds on the piping, as it may have a negative influence on the flow indications by flowing out and covering the surfaces of an electrode or grounding ring. In particular, care must be taken if a liquid sealing compound is used in the case of vertical piping.

(6) Service Area

Select locations where there is adequate space to service installing, wiring, overhauling, etc.

(7) Bypass Line

It is recommended to install a bypass line to facilitate maintenance and zero adjustment.

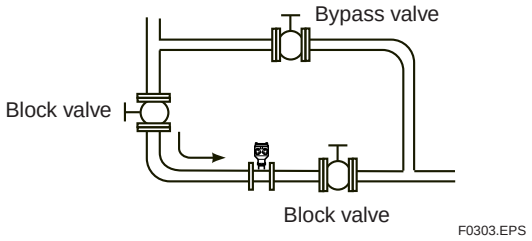


Figure 3.1.3 Bypass Line

(8) Supporting the Flowmeter

CAUTION

Do not secure the flowmeter separately to prevent the vibrations, shocks, and expansion and contraction forces of the piping from affecting it. Fix the pipes first, then support the flowmeter with the pipes. With extra small-sized flowmeters (2.5-10 mm), in particular, fix the flowmeter in parallel with the piping on a mounting base.

(9) Mounting Positions

• Pipes must be fully filled with liquids.

IMPORTANT

It is essential that pipes remain fully filled at all times, otherwise flow rate indications may be affected and measurement errors may be caused.

Piping shall be designed so as to maintain the interior of the flowtube filled with fluids.

Vertical mounting is effective in such cases as when fluids tend to separate or solid matter may be precipitated. When employing vertical mounting, direct the fluids from the bottom to the top to ensure that the pipes remain fully filled.

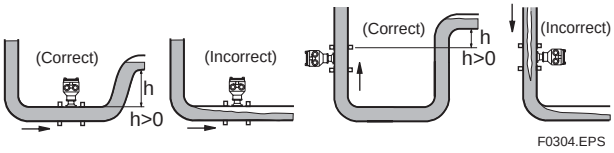


Figure 3.1.4 Mounting Positions

• Avoid air bubbles.

IMPORTANT

If air bubbles enter a measurement pipe, flow rate indications may be affected and measurement errors may be caused.

In cases where fluids contain air bubbles, piping must be designed to prevent them from accumulating in the measurement pipe of a flowtube.

If a valve exists near the flowmeter, try to mount the flowmeter on the valve's upstream side in order to prevent a possible reduction of pressure inside the pipe, thereby avoiding the possibility of air bubbles.

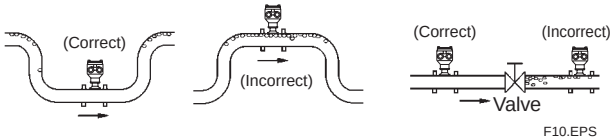


Figure 3.1.5 Avoiding Air Bubbles

• Mounting orientation

IMPORTANT

If electrodes are perpendicular to the ground, air bubbles near the top or precipitates at the bottom may cause measurement errors. Ensure that the terminal box of a remote flowtube and converter of an integral flowmeter are mounted above the piping to prevent water from entering them.

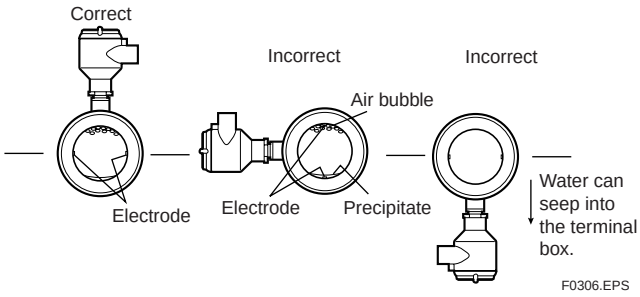


Figure 3.1.6 Mounting Orientation

3.2 Handling Precautions

WARNING

The magnetic flowmeter is a heavy instrument. Be careful that no damage is caused to personnel through accidentally dropping it, or by exerting excessive force on the magnetic flowmeter. When moving the magnetic flowmeter, always use a trolley and have at least two people carry it.

NOTE

This chapter describes the remote flowtube as an example. The same attention must be paid to the integral flowmeter.

3.2.1 General Precautions

(1) Precaution during Transportation

The magnetic flowmeter is packed tightly. When it is unpacked, pay attention to prevent damaging the flowmeter. To prevent accidents while it is being transported to the installing location, transport it to the site in its original packing.

CAUTION

In order to lift a magnetic flowmeter that is fitted with eyebolts, proceed as in Figure 3.2.1. Never lift it using a bar passed through the flowtube as this damages the liner severely.

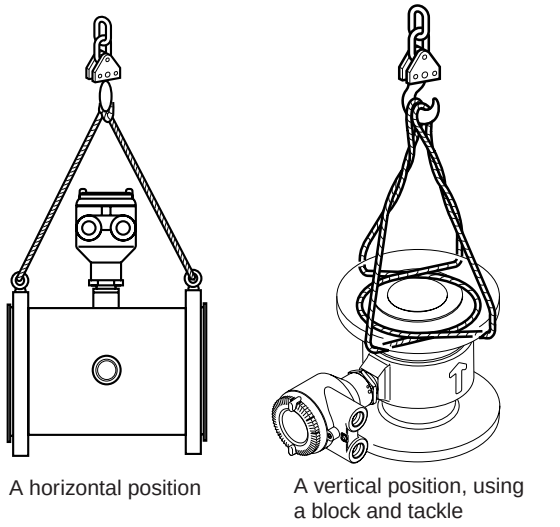


Figure 3.2.1 Lifting Flowmeter

(2) Avoiding Shocks from Impact

CAUTION

Care should be taken not to drop the flowmeter or expose it to excessive shock. In particular, be careful not to subject the flange surface to shock. This may lead to liner damage which will result in inaccurate readings.

(3) Flange Protection Covers

IMPORTANT

Keep the protective covering (i.e. the corrugated cardboard or other cushioning material) in place over the flange except when mounting the flowmeter to the pipe.

(4) Terminal Box Cover

IMPORTANT

As it is possible that the insulation will deteriorate, do not open the terminal box cover until it is time to wire it.

(5) Long-term Non-use

IMPORTANT

It is not desirable to leave the flowmeter unused for a long term after installation. If this situation is unavoidable, take care of the flowmeter by observing the following.

• Confirmation of sealing conditions for the flowmeter

Confirm that the terminal box screw and wiring ports are well sealed. Equip the conduit piping with drain plugs or waterproof glands to prevent moisture or water from penetrating into the flowmeter through the conduit.

• Regular inspections

Inspect the sealing conditions as mentioned above, and the inside of the terminal box at least once a year. Also, due to rain, etc. when it is suspected that water may have penetrated into the inside flowmeter perform supplementary inspections.

3.2.2 Flowmeter Piping

CAUTION

Misaligned or slanted piping can lead to leakage and damage to the flanges.

(1) Correct any misaligned or slanted piping, and any gaps that may exist between mounting flanges before installing the flowmeter (refer to Figure 3.2.2).

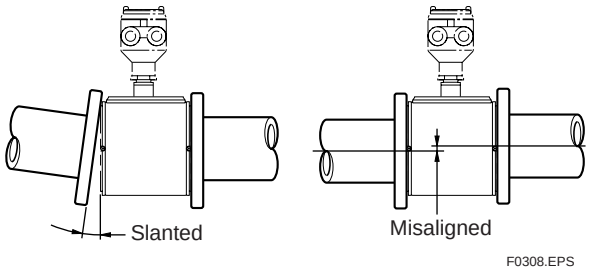


Figure 3.2.2 Slanted and Misaligned Flowmeter Piping

(2) Inside a newly installed pipeline, there may be some foreign substances such as residue from welding or wood chips. Remove them by flushing the piping before mounting the flowmeter. This prevents the lining from being damaged, as well as the occurrence of erroneous measured signals resulting from foreign substances passing through the flowtube during measurement.

3.3 Mounting Procedures

NOTE

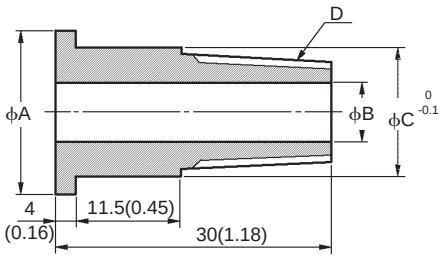
- The tightening torque value to which gaskets must be tightened varies depending on the type and external dimensions of the lining and the gasket. In this section, the tables indicating tightening torque values include the corresponding gasket types. The internal diameters of the gaskets are close to those of the grounding rings.
- For fluids capable of potentially permeating PFA linings (such as nitric acid, hydrofluoric acid, or sodium hydrate at high temperatures), different tightening torque values must be applied. The tables of these torque values is indicated in this section.
- For replacement models for the earlier ADMAG or ADMAG AE, the tightening torque values in the tables can be applied if their process connections, the lining types, and the nominal sizes are the same.

3.3.1 Nominal Diameter 2.5 mm (0.1 in.) to 10 mm (0.4 in.), Union Joint Type

Ceramics linings with diameters of 2.5 (0.1), 5 (0.2), or 10 mm (0.4 in.) are connected using union joints. Weld or screw the connecting fittings in Table 3.3.1 onto the piping. The external dimensions of the fittings are shown in the table.

Table 3.3.1 Fitting Dimensions

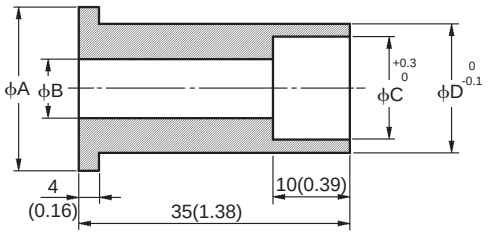
Screw joint (process connection codes: GUR and GUN)



Size mm(inch)	Code	A	B	C	D
2.5 (0.1)	GUR	22 (0.87)	8 (0.31)	18.5 (0.73)	R1/4(PT1/4)
	GUN	22 (0.87)	8 (0.31)	18.5 (0.73)	NPT1/4
5 (0.2)	GUR	22 (0.87)	8 (0.31)	18.5 (0.73)	R1/4(PT1/4)
	GUN	22 (0.87)	8 (0.31)	18.5 (0.73)	NPT1/4
10 (0.4)	GUR	25 (0.98)	10 (0.39)	22.5 (0.89)	R3/8(PT3/8)
	GUN	25 (0.98)	10 (0.39)	22.5 (0.89)	NPT3/8

T0301.EPS

Weld joint (process connection code: GUW)



Size mm(inch)	Code	A	B	C	D
2.5 (0.1)	GUW	22(0.87)	8(0.31)	14.3(0.56)	18.5(0.73)
5 (0.2)	GUW	22(0.87)	8(0.31)	14.3(0.56)	18.5(0.73)
10 (0.4)	GUW	25(0.98)	10(0.39)	17.8(0.70)	22.5(0.89)

T0302.EPS

(1) Mounting Direction

Mount the flowmeter so that the flow direction of the fluid to be measured is in line with the direction of the arrow mark on the flowmeter.

IMPORTANT

If it is impossible to match the direction of the arrow mark, the direction of the electrical connection can be changed. Refer to Section 5.1 to do this properly.
In case the fluid being measured flows against the arrow direction, refer to the parameter **J20: Flow Direction** in the user's manual of the AXFA11 Magnetic Flowmeter Remote Converter (IM 01E20C01-01E) or the AXFA14 Magnetic Flowmeter Remote Converter/AXF Integral Flowmeter [Software Edition] (IM 01E20C02-01E).

(2) Connecting Process Piping

Weld or screw the connection fittings to the process piping.

IMPORTANT

- Be sure to pass the connection fittings through the union joint nuts in advance.
- When welding the fittings, pay attention to the edge preparation, level differences between the fittings and the piping, and the welding current to avoid deforming the piping or causing stagnation portion of the fluid.

(3) Positioning the Flowmeter

Install the flowmeter on a mounting base and position it so that the center axis of the flowtube is aligned with that of the process piping. Then screw the union joint nuts to the connecting ports of the flowmeter.

CAUTION

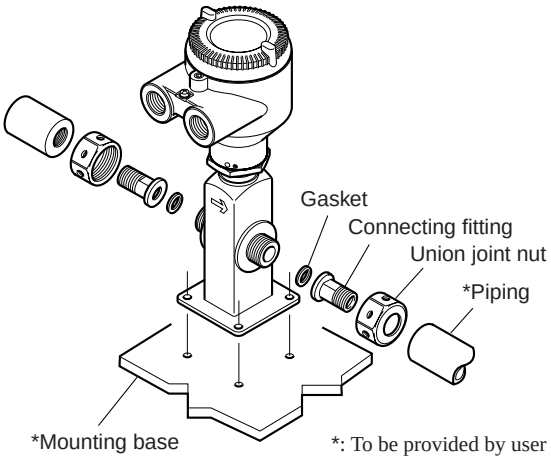
Ceramics pipes may be damaged if the nuts are tightened when the center axes are not properly aligned.

(4) Tightening Nuts

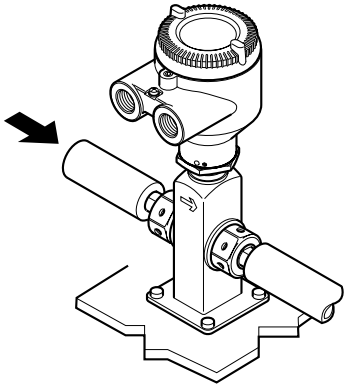
Use a torque wrench to tighten the union joint nuts.

CAUTION

Tighten the union joint nuts according to the tightening torque values in Table 3.3.2. For permeable fluid (such as nitric acid, hydrofluoric acid or sodium hydrate at high temperature), tighten the nuts according to the torque values in Table 3.3.3.
As the gasket material is fluorocarbon PTFE, it is possible that the nuts may loosen as time passes. Retighten the nuts if this is the case. Be sure to use the gasket (thickness is 1.5 mm) which comes with the flowmeter.

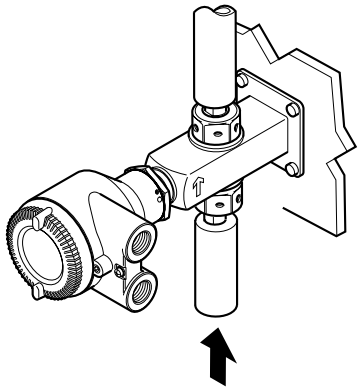


F0309a.EPS



Horizontal mounting

F0309b.EPS



Vertical mounting

F0309c.EPS

Figure 3.3.1 Mounting Procedure for Union Joint Type

Table 3.3.2 Tightening torque values for Union Joint Type

Apply these tightening torque values when the gaskets are Valqua #7020 (standard) or alkali-resistant gaskets for the metal piping (optional code GF).

Size mm (inch)	Torque (N-m / {kgf-cm} / [in-lbf])
2.5 (0.1)	9 to 12 / {91.77 to 122.4} / [79.66 to 106.2]
5 (0.2)	9 to 12 / {91.77 to 122.4} / [79.66 to 106.2]
10 (0.4)	14 to 18 / {142.8 to 183.5} / [123.9 to 159.3]

T0303.EPS

Table 3.3.3 Tightening torque values for Union Joint Type and Permeable Fluids

Size mm (inch)	Torque (N-m / {kgf-cm} / [in-lbf])
2.5 (0.1)	11 to 15 / {112.2 to 153} / [97.36 to 132.8]
5 (0.2)	11 to 15 / {112.2 to 153} / [97.36 to 132.8]
10 (0.4)	17 to 23 / {173.4 to 234.5} / [150.5 to 203.6]

T0304.EPS

3.3.2 Nominal Diameter 2.5 mm (0.1 in.) to 40 mm (1.5 in.), Wafer Type

IMPORTANT

Use bolts and nuts in compliance with the flange ratings. When stud-type through-bolts are used, be sure the outside diameter of the shank is smaller than that of the thread ridge. Be sure to choose a gasket with an inner diameter that does not protrude inside the piping (refer to Table 3.3.13). If the inner diameter of the gasket is too large, however, fluid leakage may result.

(1) Mounting Direction

Mount the flowmeter so that the flow direction of the fluid to be measured is in line with the direction of the arrow mark on the flowmeter.

IMPORTANT

If it is impossible to match the direction of the arrow mark, the direction of the electrical connection can be changed. Refer to Section 5.1 to do this properly.
In case the fluid being measured flows against the arrow direction, refer to the parameter **J20: Flow Direction** in the user's manual of the AXFA11 Magnetic Flowmeter Remote Converter (IM 01E20C01-01E) or the AXFA14 Magnetic Flowmeter Remote Converter/AXF Integral Flowmeter [Software Edition] (IM 01E20C02-01E).

(2) Mounting Centering Devices

To maintain concentricity of the flowmeter with the pipes, install centering devices on the Mini-flanges of the flowmeter. Use the appropriate centering devices according to the nominal diameter and the flange ratings.

(3) Positioning the Flowmeter

Pass two through-bolts through the adjacent holes of both flanges and position the flowmeter so that the Mini-flanges and the centering devices come in close contact with each other. Pass the other through-bolts through the other holes (refer to Figures 3.3.2 and 3.3.3). In case stud-type through-bolts are used, position them in such a way that the centering devices come in contact with the bolt threads.

(4) Tightening Nuts

Tighten the nuts according to the torque values for metal piping in Table 3.3.4. For PVC piping, select an option code of /GA, /GC, or /GD, use rubber gaskets and tighten the nuts to the torque values for PVC piping in Table 3.3.5.

For permeable fluids (such as nitric acid, hydrofluoric acid, or sodium hydrate at high temperatures), tighten the nuts according to the torque values in Table 3.3.6.

⚠ CAUTION

For a flowmeter with fluorocarbon PFA lining, it is possible that the nuts may loosen as time passes, so tighten them regularly. Be sure to tighten the nuts according to the prescribed torque values. Tighten them diagonally with the same torque values, step by step up to the prescribed torque value.

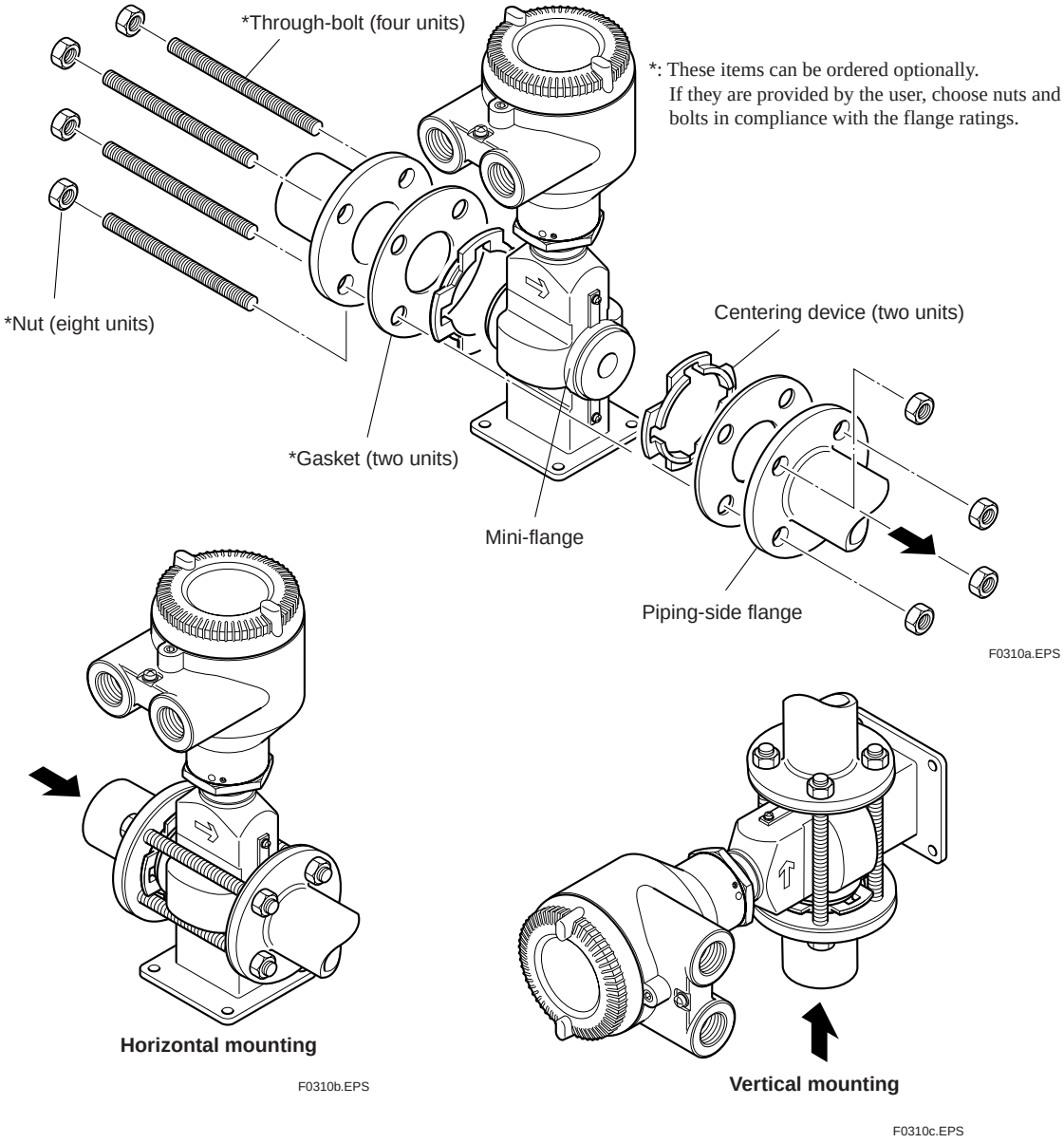


Figure 3.3.2 Mounting Procedure for Wafer Type (size: 2.5 (0.1) to 15 mm (0.5 in.))

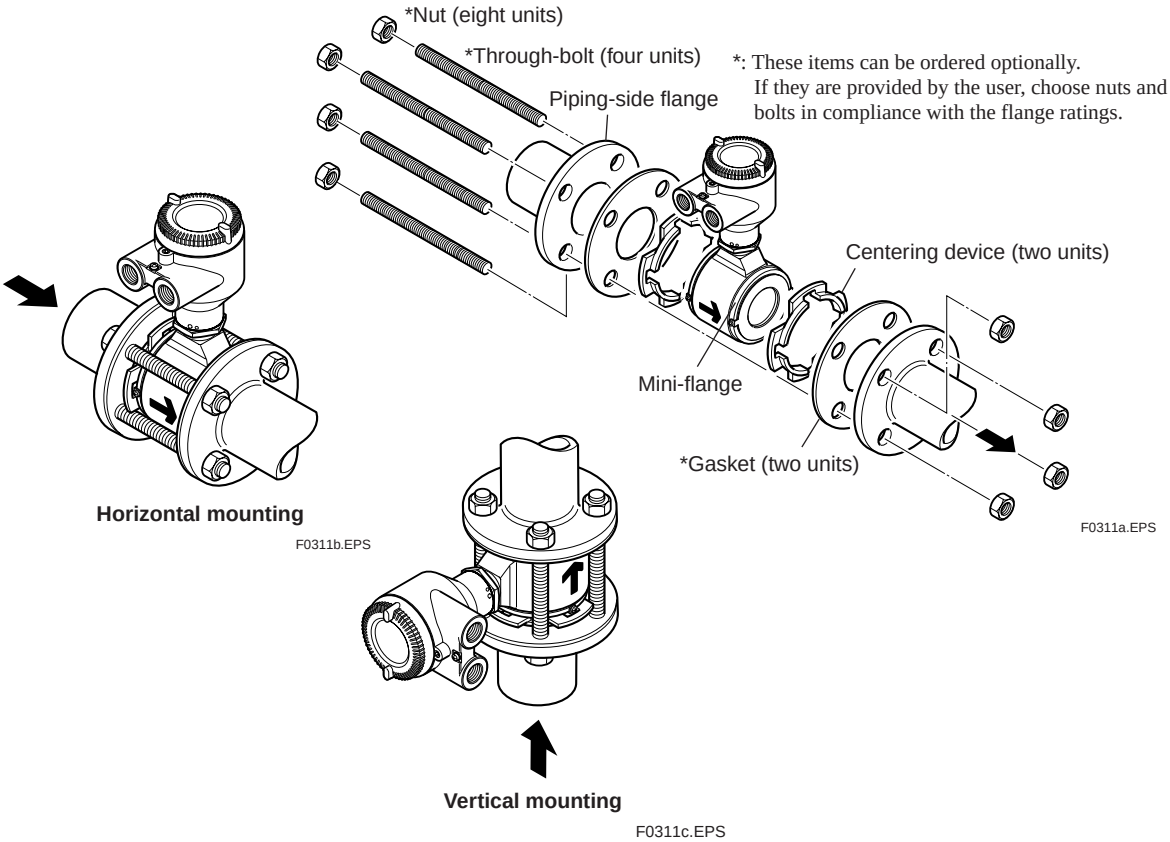


Figure 3.3.3 Mounting Procedure for Wafer Type (size: 25 (1.0), 32 (1.25), and 40 mm (1.5 in.))

Table 3.3.4 Wafer Type Tightening Torque Values for Metal Piping

	Tightening torque values for PFA/Polyurethane Rubber lining type (N-m / {kgf-cm} / [in-lbf])		
Gasket types within flowtube	No gasket (standard)		
Gasket types for user's flange	Non-asbestos fiber gasket, PTFE-sheathed non-asbestos gasket (optional codes BCF and BSF), or the equivalent in hardness		
Flange ratings / Size mm (inch)	JIS 10K, ANSI Class 150, and DIN PN10	JIS 20K, ANSI Class 300, and DIN PN16	DIN PN40
2.5 (0.1)	7.2 to 8.4 / {73.42 to 85.66} / [63.72 to 74.35]	7.3 to 8.4 / {74.44 to 85.66} / [64.61 to 74.35]	7.6 to 8.4 / {77.5 to 85.66} / [67.26 to 74.35]
5 (0.2)	7.2 to 8.4 / {73.42 to 85.66} / [63.72 to 74.35]	7.3 to 8.4 / {74.44 to 85.66} / [64.61 to 74.35]	7.6 to 8.4 / {77.5 to 85.66} / [67.26 to 74.35]
10 (0.4)	7.2 to 8.4 / {73.42 to 85.66} / [63.72 to 74.35]	7.3 to 8.4 / {74.44 to 85.66} / [64.61 to 74.35]	7.6 to 8.4 / {77.5 to 85.66} / [67.26 to 74.35]
15 (0.5)	7.2 to 8.4 / {73.42 to 85.66} / [63.72 to 74.35]	7.3 to 8.4 / {74.44 to 85.66} / [64.61 to 74.35]	7.6 to 8.4 / {77.5 to 85.66} / [67.26 to 74.35]
25 (1.0)	23.5 to 27.3 / {239.6 to 278.4} / [208 to 241.6]	23.7 to 27.3 / {241.7 to 278.4} / [209.8 to 241.6]	22.3 to 27.3 / {227.4 to 278.4} / [197.4 to 241.6]
32 (1.25)	26.2 to 30.5 / {267.2 to 311} / [231.9 to 269.9]	26.6 to 30.5 / {271.2 to 311} / [235.4 to 269.9]	28.0 to 30.5 / {285.5 to 311} / [247.8 to 269.9]
40 (1.5)	36.2 to 42.4 / {369.1 to 432.4} / [320.4 to 375.3]	36.9 to 42.4 / {376.3 to 432.4} / [326.6 to 375.3]	39.1 to 42.4 / {398.7 to 432.4} / [346.1 to 375.3]

	Tightening torque values for Ceramics lining type (N-m / {kgf-cm} / [in-lbf])		
Gasket types within flowtube	Fluororesin with ceramic fillers (Valqua #7020) (standard) gasket, or fluororesin with carbon gasket (optional code GF)		
Gasket types for user's flange	Non-asbestos gasket, PTFE-sheathed non-asbestos gasket (optional codes BCF and BSF), or the equivalent in hardness		
Flange ratings / Size mm (inch)	JIS 10K, ANSI Class 150, and DIN PN10	JIS 20K, ANSI Class 300, and DIN PN16	DIN PN40
15 (0.5)	2.9 to 4.8 / {29.57 to 48.95} / [25.67 to 42.48]	2.9 to 4.8 / {29.57 to 48.95} / [25.67 to 42.48]	3.0 to 5.0 / {30.59 to 50.99} / [26.55 to 44.25]
25 (1.0)	8.2 to 13.6 / {83.62 to 138.7} / [72.57 to 120.4]	8.2 to 13.7 / {83.62 to 139.7} / [72.57 to 121.3]	7.9 to 13.1 / {80.56 to 133.6} / [69.92 to 115.9]
40 (1.5)	14.1 to 23.6 / {143.8 to 240.7} / [124.8 to 208.9]	14.4 to 24.1 / {146.8 to 245.8} / [127.4 to 213.3]	15.5 to 25.8 / {158.1 to 263.1} / [137.2 to 228.3]

T0305.EPS

Table 3.3.5 Wafer Type Tightening Torque Values for PVC Piping

Tightening torque values for PFA lining type (N-m / {kgf-cm} / [in-lbf])			
Gasket types within flowtube	Fluororubber gasket (optional codes GA, GC, and GD)		
Gasket types for user's flange	Fluororubber gasket, chloroprene rubber gasket (optional codes BSC and BCC), or the equivalent in hardness		
Flange ratings / Size mm (inch)	JIS 10K, ANSI Class 150, and DIN PN10	JIS 20K, ANSI Class 300, and DIN PN16	DIN PN40
2.5 (0.1)	1.5 to 2.5 / {15.3 to 25.49} / [13.28 to 22.13]	1.5 to 2.5 / {15.3 to 25.49} / [13.28 to 22.13]	1.5 to 2.4 / {15.3 to 24.47} / [13.28 to 21.24]
5 (0.2)	1.5 to 2.5 / {15.3 to 25.49} / [13.28 to 22.13]	1.5 to 2.5 / {15.3 to 25.49} / [13.28 to 22.13]	1.5 to 2.4 / {15.3 to 24.47} / [13.28 to 21.24]
10 (0.4)	1.5 to 2.5 / {15.3 to 25.49} / [13.28 to 22.13]	1.5 to 2.5 / {15.3 to 25.49} / [13.28 to 22.13]	1.5 to 2.4 / {15.3 to 24.47} / [13.28 to 21.24]
15 (0.5)	1.5 to 2.5 / {15.3 to 25.49} / [13.28 to 22.13]	1.5 to 2.5 / {15.3 to 25.49} / [13.28 to 22.13]	1.5 to 2.4 / {15.3 to 24.47} / [13.28 to 21.24]
25 (1.0)	4.9 to 8.1 / {49.97 to 82.6} / [43.37 to 71.69]	5.0 to 8.3 / {50.99 to84.64 } / [44.25 to 73.46]	4.3 to 7.2 / {43.85 to 73.42} / [38.06 to 63.72]
32 (1.25)	5.5 to 9.2 / {56.08 to 93.81} / [48.68 to 81.43]	5.7 to 9.5 / {58.12 to 96.87} / [50.45 to 84.08]	5.4 to 8.9 / {55.06 to 90.75} / [47.79 to 78.77]
40 (1.5)	7.7 to 12.9 / {78.52 to 131.5} / [68.15 to 114.2]	8.1 to 13.4 / {82.6 to 136.6} / [71.69 to 118.6]	7.5 to 12.5 / {76.48 to 127.5} / [66.38 to 110.6]

Tightening torque values for Ceramics lining type (N-m / {kgf-cm} / [in-lbf])			
Gasket types within flowtube	Fluororubber gasket (optional codes GA, GC, and GD)		
Gasket types for user's flange	Fluororubber gasket, chloroprene rubber gasket (optional codes BSC and BCC), or the equivalent in hardness		
Flange ratings / Size mm (inch)	JIS 10K, ANSI Class 150, and DIN PN10	JIS 20K, ANSI Class 300, and DIN PN16	DIN PN40
15 (0.5)	0.6 to 1.0 / {6.118 to 10.2} / [5.31 to 8.85]	0.6 to 1.0 / {6.118 to 10.2} / [5.31 to 8.85]	0.6 to 1.0 / {6.118 to 10.2} / [5.31 to 8.85]
25 (1.0)	1.7 to 2.8 / {17.34 to 28.55} / [15.05 to 24.78]	1.7 to 2.8 / {17.34 to 28.55} / [15.05 to 24.78]	1.5 to 2.5 / {15.3 to 25.49} / [13.28 to 22.13]
40 (1.5)	3.0 to 5.0 / {30.59 to 50.99} / [26.55 to 44.25]	3.1 to 5.2 / {31.61 to 53.03} / [27.44 to 46.02]	2.9 to 4.8 / {29.57 to 48.95} / [25.67 to 42.48]

T0306.EPS

Table 3.3.6 Wafer Type Tightening Torque Values for Metal Piping and Permeable Fluids

Tightening torque values for PFA lining type (N-m / {kgf-cm} / [in-lbf])			
Gasket types within flowtube	No gasket (standard)		
Gasket types for user's flange	PTFE-sheathed non-asbestos gasket (optional codes BCF and BSF), or the equivalent in hardness		
Flange ratings / Size mm (inch)	JIS 10K, ANSI Class 150, and DIN PN10	JIS 20K, ANSI Class 300, and DIN PN16	DIN PN40
2.5 (0.1)	10.8 to 12.4 / {110.1 to 126.4} / [95.59 to 109.7]	10.8 to 12.4 / {110.1 to 126.4} / [95.59 to 109.7]	11.1 to 12.4 / {113.2 to 126.4} / [98.24 to 109.7]
5 (0.2)	10.8 to 12.4 / {110.1 to 126.4} / [95.59 to 109.7]	10.8 to 12.4 / {110.1 to 126.4} / [95.59 to 109.7]	11.1 to 12.4 / {113.2 to 126.4} / [98.24 to 109.7]
10 (0.4)	10.8 to 12.4 / {110.1 to 126.4} / [95.59 to 109.7]	10.8 to 12.4 / {110.1 to 126.4} / [95.59 to 109.7]	11.1 to 12.4 / {113.2 to 126.4} / [98.24 to 109.7]
15 (0.5)	10.8 to 12.4 / {110.1 to 126.4} / [95.59 to 109.7]	10.8 to 12.4 / {110.1 to 126.4} / [95.59 to 109.7]	11.1 to 12.4 / {113.2 to 126.4} / [98.24 to 109.7]
25 (1.0)	34.9 to 40.1 / {355.9 to 408.9} / [308.9 to 354.9]	35.2 to 40.1 / {358.9 to 408.9} / [311.5 to 354.9]	32.3 to 37.1 / {329.4 to 378.3} / [285.9 to 328.4]
32 (1.25)	38.8 to 44.6 / {395.6 to 454.8} / [343.4 to 394.7]	39.2 to 44.6 / {399.7 to 454.8} / [346.9 to 394.7]	40.6 to 46.7 / {414.0 to 476.2} / [359.3 to 413.3]
40 (1.5)	53.5 to 61.5 / {545.5 to 627.1} / [473.5 to 544.3]	54.2 to 61.5 / {552.7 to 627.1} / [479.7 to 544.3]	56.4 to 61.5 / {575.1 to 627.1} / [499.2 to 544.3]

Tightening torque values for Ceramics lining type (N-m / {kgf-cm} / [in-lbf])			
Gasket types within flowtube	Fluororesin with ceramic fillers (Valqua #7020) gasket (standard), or fluororesin with carbon gasket (optional code GF)		
Gasket types for user's flange	PTFE-sheathed non-asbestos gasket (optional codes BCF and BSF), or the equivalent in hardness		
Flange ratings / Size mm (inch)	JIS 10K, ANSI Class 150, and DIN PN10	JIS 20K, ANSI Class 300, and DIN PN16	DIN PN40
15 (0.5)	4.2 to 7.1 / {42.83 to 72.4} / [37.17 to 62.84]	4.3 to 7.1 / {43.85 to 72.4} / [38.06 to 62.84]	4.4 to 7.3 / {44.87 to 74.44} / [38.94 to 64.61]
25 (1.0)	12.1 to 20.2 / {123.4 to 206.0} / [107.1 to 178.8]	12.2 to 20.3 / {124.4 to 207.0} / [108.0 to 179.7]	11.3 to 18.9 / {115.2 to 192.7} / [100.0 to 167.3]
40 (1.5)	20.8 to 34.7 / {212.1 to 353.8} / [184.1 to 307.1]	21.1 to 35.2 / {215.2 to 358.9} / [186.7 to 311.5]	22.2 to 37.0 / {226.4 to 377.3} / [196.5 to 327.5]

T0307.EPS

3.3.3 Nominal Diameter 50 mm (2.0 in.) to 300 mm (12.0 in.), Wafer Type

IMPORTANT

Use bolts and nuts in compliance with the flange ratings. When stud-type through-bolts are used, be sure the outside diameter of the shank is smaller than that of the thread ridge. Be sure to choose a gasket with an inner diameter that does not protrude inside the piping (refer to Table 3.3.13). If the inner diameter of the gasket is too large, however, fluid leakage may result.

(1) Mounting Direction

Mount the flowmeter so that the flow direction of the fluid to be measured is in line with the direction of the arrow mark on the flowmeter.

IMPORTANT

If it is impossible to match the direction of the arrow mark, the direction of the electrical connection can be changed. Refer to Section 5.1 to do this properly.
In case the fluid being measured flows against the arrow direction, refer to the parameter **J20: Flow Direction** in the user's manual of the AXFA11 Magnetic Flowmeter Remote Converter (IM 01E20C01-01E) or the AXFA14 Magnetic Flowmeter Remote Converter/AXF Integral Flowmeter [Software Edition] (IM 01E20C02-01E).

(2) Mounting Centering Devices

To maintain concentricity of the flowmeter with the pipes, install centering devices. From the process piping side, pass two through-bolts through the four centering devices (two for each bolt) and the adjacent two holes (the lower two holes for horizontal mounting) of both of the flanges (refer to Figure 3.3.4). Use the appropriate centering devices according to the nominal diameter and the flange ratings. The centering devices are engraved with an identifying character. Use the appropriate ones which meet the required specifications by referring to Tables 3.3.10 and 3.3.11 (AXF standard models) and Table 3.3.12 (replacement models for the earlier ADMAG or ADMAG AE).

(3) Positioning the Flowmeter

Position the flowmeter so that the Mini-flanges and the centering devices come in close contact with each other. Be careful to prevent the four centering devices from coming into contact with the housing. If stud-type through-bolts are used, position them in such a way that the four centering devices come in contact with the bolt threads (refer to Figure 3.3.4). Pass the other through-bolts through from the process piping side.

NOTE

Precautions for size 125 mm (5 in.), 150 mm (6 in.), replaceable electrode type
When installing this type of flowmeter with JIS F12 (JIS 75M) flanges, turn the flowmeter slightly because the cover of the electrode chambers will interfere with the bolts.

(4) Tightening Nuts

Tighten the nuts according to the torque values for metal piping in Table 3.3.7. For PVC piping, select an optional code of GA, GC, or GD, use rubber gaskets and tighten the nuts to the torque values for PVC piping in Table 3.3.8.
For permeable fluids (such as nitric acid, hydrofluoric acid, or sodium hydrate at high temperatures), tighten the nuts according to the torque values in Table 3.3.9.

CAUTION

For a flowmeter with fluorocarbon PFA lining, it is possible that the nuts may loosen as time passes, so tighten them regularly. Be sure to tighten the nuts according to the prescribed torque values. Tighten them diagonally with the same torque values, step by step up to the prescribed torque value.

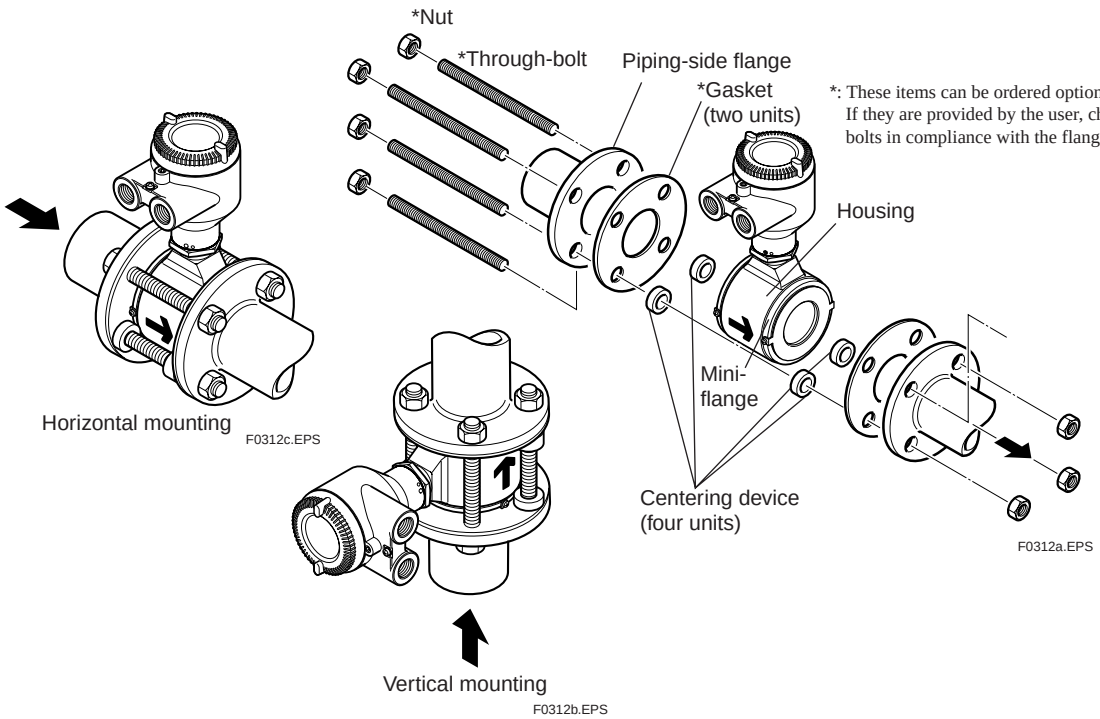


Figure 3.3.4 Mounting Procedure for Wafer Type (size: 50 mm (2 in.) to 300 mm (12 in.))

Table 3.3.7 Wafer Type Tightening Torque Values for Metal Piping

Tightening torque values for PFA/Polyurethane Rubber/Natural Soft Rubber/EPDM Rubber lining type	Unit: N-m {kgf-cm} [in-lbf]							
Gasket types within flowtube	**No gasket (standard)**							
Gasket types for user's flange	**Non-asbestos fiber gasket, PTFE-sheathed non-asbestos gasket (optional codes BCF and BSF), or the equivalent in hardness**							
Size mm (inch) \ Flange ratings	**JIS 10K**	**ANSI Class 150**	**DIN PN10**	**JIS20K**	**ANSI Class 300**	**DIN PN16**	**DIN PN40**	**JIS F12 (JIS 75M)**
50 (2.0)	45.0 to 56.8 {458.9 to 579.2} [398.3 to 502.7]	45.0 to 56.8 {458.9 to 579.2} [398.3 to 502.7]	—	22.5 to 25.9 {229.4 to 264.1} [199.1 to 229.2]	22.5 to 25.9 {229.4 to 264.1} [199.1 to 229.2]	—	50.0 to 57.5 {509.9 to 586.3} [442.5 to 508.9]	—
65 (2.5)	61.3 to 70.5 {625.1 to 718.9} [542.5 to 624.0]	61.3 to 70.5 {625.1 to 718.9} [542.5 to 624.0]	—	30.8 to 35.4 {314.1 to 361.0} [272.6 to 313.3]	30.8 to 35.4 {314.1 to 361.0} [272.6 to 313.3]	56.1 to 70.8 {572.1 to 722.0} [496.5 to 626.6]	—	—
80 (3.0)	35.0 to 40.3 {356.9 to 410.9} [309.8 to 356.7]	76.0 to 80.9 {775.0 to 825.0} [672.6 to 716.0]	—	39.9 to 45.9 {406.9 to 468.1} [353.1 to 406.2]	39.9 to 45.9 {406.9 to 468.1} [353.1 to 406.2]	39.9 to 45.9 {406.9 to 468.1} [353.1 to 406.2]	—	68.4 to 78.7 {697.5 to 802.5} [605.4 to 696.5]
100 (4.0)	46.1 to 53 {470.1 to 540.5} [408.0 to 469.1]	46.1 to 53 {470.1 to 540.5} [408.0 to 469.1]	—	52.9 to 60.8 {539.4 to 620.0} [468.2 to 538.1]	52.9 to 60.8 {539.4 to 620.0} [468.2 to 538.1]	52.9 to 60.8 {539.4 to 620.0} [468.2 to 538.1]	—	88.6 to 101.9 {903.5 to 1039} [784.1 to 901.9]
125 (5.0)	73.7 to 84.8 {751.5 to 864.7} [652.3 to 750.5]	73.7 to 84.8 {751.5 to 864.7} [652.3 to 750.5]	—	80.5 to 92.6 {820.9 to 944.3} [712.5 to 819.5]	80.5 to 92.6 {820.9 to 944.3} [712.5 to 819.5]	80.5 to 92.6 {820.9 to 944.3} [712.5 to 819.5]	—	75.1 to 86.4 {765.8 to 881.0} [664.7 to 764.7]
150 (6.0)	85.4 to 98.2 {870.8 to 1001} [755.8 to 869.1]	85.4 to 98.2 {870.8 to 1001} [755.8 to 869.1]	—	61.0 to 70.2 {622.0 to 715.8} [539.9 to 621.3]	61.0 to 70.2 {622.0 to 715.8} [539.9 to 621.3]	91.2 to 96.3 {930.0 to 982.0} [807.2 to 852.3]	—	86.3 to 99.2 {880.0 to 1012} [763.8 to 878.0]
200 (8.0)	78.8 to 90.6 {803.5 to 923.9} [697.4 to 801.8]	113.6 to 135.8 {1158 to 1385} [1005 to 1202]	113.6 to 135.8 {1158 to 1385} {1005 to 1202]	87.5 to 100.6 {892.3 to 1026} [774.4 to 890.3]	87.5 to 100.6 {892.3 to 1026} [774.4 to 890.3]	87.5 to 100.6 {892.3 to 1026} [774.4 to 890.3]	—	88.6 to 101.9 {903.5 to 1039} [784.1 to 901.9]
250 (10)	119.4 to 137.3 {1218 to 1400} [1057 to 1215]	119.4 to 137.3 {1218 to 1400} [1057 to 1215]	119.4 to 137.3 {1218 to 1400} {1057 to 1215]	—	—	—	—	158.1 to 181.8 {1612 to 1854} [1399 to 1609]
300 (12)	83.0 to 99.2 {846.4 to 1012} [734.6 to 878]	105.2 to 121.0 {1073 to 1234} [931.1 to 1071]	105.2 to 121.0 {1073 to 1234} {931.1 to 1071]	—	—	—	—	146.6 to 168.6 {1495 to 1719} [1297 to 1492]

Tightening torque values for Ceramics lining type	Unit: N-m {kgf-cm} [in-lbf]							
Gasket types within flowtube	**Fluororesin with ceramic fillers (Valqua #7020) gasket (standard), or fluororesin with carbon gasket (optional code GF)**							
Gasket types for user's flange	**Non-asbestos gasket, PTFE-sheathed non-asbestos gasket (optional codes BCF and BSF), or the equivalent in hardness**							
Size mm (inch) \ Flange ratings	**JIS 10K**	**ANSI Class 150**	**DIN PN10**	**JIS20K**	**ANSI Class 300**	**DIN PN16**	**DIN PN40**	**JIS F12 (JIS 75M)**
50 (2.0)	29.9 to 49.8 {304.9 to 507.8} [264.6 to 440.8]	29.9 to 49.8 {304.9 to 507.8} [264.6 to 440.8]	—	30.5 to 50.9 {311.0 to 519.0} [269.9 to 450.5]	30.5 to 50.9 {311.0 to 519.0} [269.9 to 450.5]	—	32.7 to 54.5 {333.4 to 555.7} [289.4 to 482.4]	—
80 (3.0)	37.1 to 61.8 {378.3 to 630.2} [328.4 to 547.0]	37.1 to 61.8 {378.3 to 630.2} [328.4 to 547.0]	—	37.6 to 62.7 {383.4 to 639.4} [332.8 to 554.9]	37.6 to 62.7 {383.4 to 639.4} [332.8 to 554.9]	37.6 to 62.7 {383.4 to 639.4} [332.8 to 554.9]	—	56.3 to 93.8 {574.1 to 956.5} [498.3 to 830.2]
100 (4.0)	48.9 to 81.5 {498.6 to 831.1} [432.8 to 721.3]	48.9 to 81.5 {498.6 to 831.1} [432.8 to 721.3]	—	49.9 to 83.1 {508.8 to 847.4} [441.6 to 735.5]	49.9 to 83.1 {508.8 to 847.4} [441.6 to 735.5]	49.9 to 83.1 {508.8 to 847.4} [441.6 to 735.5]	—	74.2 to 123.7 {756.6 to 1261} [656.7 to 1095]
150 (6.0)	101.4 to 169.0 {1034 to 1723} [897.5 to 1496]	101.4 to 169.0 {1034 to 1723} [897.5 to 1496]	—	104.4 to 174.0 {1065 to 1774} [924.0 to 1540]	104.4 to 174.0 {1065 to 1774} [924.0 to 1540]	104.4 to 174.0 {1065 to 1774} [924.0 to 1540]	—	82.2 to 137.0 {838.2 to 1397} [727.5 to 1213]
200 (8.0)	142.3 to 237.2 {1451 to 2419} [1259 to2099]	142.3 to 237.2 {1451 to 2419} [1259 to2099]	142.3 to 237.2 {1451 to 2419} [1259 to2099]	98.5 to 164.2 {1004 to 1674} [871.8 to 1453]	98.5 to 164.2 {1004 to 1674} [871.8 to 1453]	98.5 to 164.2 {1004 to 1674} [871.8 to 1453]	—	86.7 to 144.6 {884.1 to 1475} [767.3 to 1280]

T0308.EPS

Table 3.3.8 Wafer Type Tightening Torque Values for PVC Piping

Tightening torque values for PFA lining type								Unit: N-m {kgf-cm} [in-lbf]
Gasket types within flowtube	Fluororubber gasket (optional codes GA, GC, and GD)							
Gasket types for user's flange	Fluororubber gasket, chloroprene rubber gasket (optional codes BSC and BCC), or the equivalent in hardness							
Size mm (inch) \ Flange ratings	JIS 10K	ANSI Class 150	DIN PN10	JIS20K	ANSI Class 300	DIN PN16	DIN PN40	JIS F12 (JIS 75M)
50 (2.0)	9.9 to 16.5 {101.0 to 168.3} [87.6 to 146.0]	9.9 to 16.5 {101.0 to 168.3} [87.6 to 146.0]	—	10.6 to 17.6 {108.1 to 179.5} [93.8 to 155.8]	10.6 to 17.6 {108.1 to 179.5} [93.8 to 155.8]	—	9.5 to 15.9 {96.9 to 162.1} [84.1 to 140.7]	—
65 (2.5)	14.2 to 23.7 {144.8 to 241.7} [125.7 to 209.8]	14.2 to 23.7 {144.8 to 241.7} [125.7 to 209.8]	—	15.5 to 25.9 {158.1 to 264.1} [137.2 to 229.2]	15.5 to 25.9 {158.1 to 264.1} [137.2 to 229.2]	28.2 to 51.8 {287.6 to 528.2} [249.6 to 458.4]	—	—
80 (3.0)	8.0 to 13.3 {81.6 to 135.6} [70.8 to 117.7]	17.4 to 26.7 {177.4 to 272.3} [154.0 to 236.3]	—	9.7 to 16.1 {98.9 to 164.2} [85.8 to 142.5]	9.7 to 16.1 {98.9 to 164.2} [85.8 to 142.5]	9.7 to 16.1 {98.9 to 164.2} [85.8 to 142.5]	—	15.4 to 25.6 {157.0 to 261.0} [136.3 to 226.6]
100 (4.0)	11.3 to 18.8 {115.2 to 191.7} [100.0 to 166.4]	11.3 to 18.8 {115.2 to 191.7} [100.0 to 166.4]	—	14.2 to 23.6 {144.8 to 240.7} [125.7 to 208.9]	14.2 to 23.6 {144.8 to 240.7} [125.7 to 208.9]	14.2 to 23.6 {144.8 to 240.7} [125.7 to 208.9]	—	21.1 to 35.1 {215.2 to 357.9} [186.7 to 310.6]
125 (5.0)	18.8 to 31.3 {191.7 to 319.2} [166.4 to 277.0]	18.8 to 31.3 {191.7 to 319.2} [166.4 to 277.0]	—	22.3 to 37.2 {227.4 to 379.3} [197.4 to 329.2]	22.3 to 37.2 {227.4 to 379.3} [197.4 to 329.2]	22.3 to 37.2 {227.4 to 379.3} [197.4 to 329.2]	—	18.5 to 30.8 {188.6 to 314.1} [163.7 to 272.6]
150 (6.0)	22.5 to 37.6 {229.4 to 383.4} [199.1 to 332.8]	22.5 to 37.6 {229.4 to 383.4} [199.1 to 332.8]	—	27.2 to 45.3 {277.4 to 461.9} [240.7 to 400.9]	27.2 to 45.3 {277.4 to 461.9} [240.7 to 400.9]	40.7 to 62.1 {415.0 to 633.2} [360.2 to 549.6]	—	21.8 to 36.3 {222.3 to 370.2} [192.9 to 321.3]
200 (8.0)	22.1 to 36.9 {225.4 to 376.3} [195.6 to 326.6]	31.9 to 55.3 {325.3 to 563.9} [282.3 to 489.4]	31.9 to 55.3 {325.3 to 563.9} [282.3 to 489.4]	27.3 to 45.3 {278.4 to 461.9} [241.6 to 400.9]	27.3 to 45.3 {278.4 to 461.9} [241.6 to 400.9]	27.3 to 45.3 {278.4 to 461.9} [241.6 to 400.9]	—	23.8 to 39.6 {242.7 to 403.8} [210.6 to 350.5]

Tightening torque values for Ceramics lining type								Unit: N-m {kgf-cm} [in-lbf]
Gasket types within flowtube	Fluororubber gasket (optional codes GA, GC, and GD)							
Gasket types for user's flange	Fluororubber gasket, chloroprene rubber gasket (optional codes BSC and BCC), or the equivalent in hardness							
Size mm (inch) \ Flange ratings	JIS 10K	ANSI Class 150	DIN PN10	JIS20K	ANSI Class 300	DIN PN16	DIN PN40	JIS F12 (JIS 75M)
50 (2.0)	4.5 to 7.4 {45.89 to 75.46} [39.83 to 65.49]	4.5 to 7.4 {45.89 to 75.46} [39.83 to 65.49]	—	4.8 to 7.9 {48.95 to 80.56} [42.48 to 69.92]	4.8 to 7.9 {48.95 to 80.56} [42.48 to 69.92]	—	4.3 to 7.1 {43.85 to 72.4} [38.06 to 62.84]	—
80 (3.0)	4.4 to 7.3 {44.87 to 74.44} [38.94 to 64.61]	4.4 to 7.3 {44.87 to 74.44} [38.94 to 64.61]	—	4.8 to 7.9 {48.95 to 80.56} [42.48 to 69.92]	4.8 to 7.9 {48.95 to 80.56} [42.48 to 69.92]	4.8 to 7.9 {48.95 to 80.56} [42.48 to 69.92]	—	8.6 to 14.4 {87.7 to 146.8} [76.12 to 127.4]
100 (4.0)	6.4 to 10.7 {65.26 to 109.1} [56.64 to 94.7]	6.4 to 10.7 {65.26 to 109.1} [56.64 to 94.7]	—	7.2 to 11.9 {73.42 to 121.3} [63.72 to 105.3]	7.2 to 11.9 {73.42 to 121.3} [63.72 to 105.3]	7.2 to 11.9 {73.42 to 121.3} [63.72 to 105.3]	—	12.2 to 20.3 {124.4 to 207.0} [108.0 to 179.7]
150 (6.0)	15.1 to 25.2 {154.0 to 257.0} [133.6 to 223.0]	15.1 to 25.2 {154.0 to 257.0} [133.6 to 223.0]	—	17.6 to 29.3 {179.5 to 298.8} [155.8 to 259.3]	17.6 to 29.3 {179.5 to 298.8} [155.8 to 259.3]	17.6 to 29.3 {179.5 to 298.8} [155.8 to 259.3]	—	14.9 to 24.8 {151.9 to 252.9} [131.9 to 219.5]
200 (8.0)	23.4 to 39.0 {238.6 to 397.7} [207.1 to 345.2]	23.4 to 39.0 {238.6 to 397.7} [207.1 to 345.2]	23.4 to 39.0 {238.6 to 397.7} [207.1 to 345.2]	18.6 to 31.6 {189.7 to 322.2} [164.6 to 279.7]	18.6 to 31.6 {189.7 to 322.2} [164.6 to 279.7]	18.6 to 31.6 {189.7 to 322.2} [164.6 to 279.7]	—	17.1 to 28.6 {174.4 to 291.6} [151.3 to 253.1]

T0309.EPS

Table 3.3.9 Wafer Type Tightening Torque Values for Metal Piping and Permeable Fluids

Tightening torque values for PFA lining type — Unit: N-m {kgf-cm} [in-lbf]								
Gasket types within flowtube	**No gasket (standard)**							
Gasket types for user's flange	**PTFE-sheathed non-asbestos gasket (optional codes BCF and BSF), or the equivalent in hardness**							
Size / Flange ratings mm (inch)	**JIS 10K**	**ANSI Class 150**	**DIN PN10**	**JIS20K**	**ANSI Class 300**	**DIN PN16**	**DIN PN40**	**JIS F12 (JIS 75M)**
50 (2.0)	66.2 to 76.1 {675.1 to 776.0} [585.9 to 673.5]	66.2 to 76.1 {675.1 to 776.0} [585.9 to 673.5]	—	33.1 to 38.0 {337.5 to 387.5} [292.9 to 336.3]	33.1 to 38.0 {337.5 to 387.5} [292.9 to 336.3]	—	71.2 to 118.6 {726.0 to 1209} [630.1 to 1050]	—
65 (2.5)	89.5 to 102.9 {912.6 to 1049} [792.1 to 910.7]	89.5 to 102.9 {912.6 to 1049} [792.1 to 910.7]	—	44.9 to 51.6 {457.9 to 526.2} [397.4 to 456.7]	44.9 to 51.6 {457.9 to 526.2} [397.4 to 456.7]	81.8 to 103.2 {834.1 to 1052} {724.0 to 913.4]	—	—
80 (3.0)	51.3 to 59.0 {523.1 to 601.6} [454.0 to 522.2]	111.3 to 118.4 {1135 to 1207} [985.0 to 1048]	—	58.1 to 66.8 {592.5 to 681.2} [514.2 to 591.2]	58.1 to 66.8 {592.5 to 681.2} [514.2 to 591.2]	58.1 to 66.8 {592.5 to 681.2} {514.2 to 591.2]	—	100.8 to 115.9 {1028 to 1182} [892.1 to 1026]
100 (4.0)	66.7 to 76.7 {680.2 to 782.1} [590.3 to 678.8]	66.7 to 76.7 {680.2 to 782.1} [590.3 to 678.8]	—	76.1 to 87.5 {776.0 to 892.3} [673.5 to 774.4]	76.1 to 87.5 {776.0 to 892.3} [673.5 to 774.4]	76.1 to 87.5 {776.0 to 892.3} {673.5 to 774.4]	—	129.8 to 149.3 {1324 to 1522} [1149 to 1321]
125 (5.0)	106.1 to 122.0 {1082 to 1244} [939.0 to 1080]	106.1 to 122.0 {1082 to 1244} [939.0 to 1080]	—	114.5 to 131.7 {1168 to 1343} [1013 to 1166]	114.5 to 131.7 {1168 to 1343} [1013 to 1166]	114.5 to 131.7 {1168 to 1343} {1013 to 1166]	—	109.6 to 126.0 {1118 to 1285} [970.0 to 1115]
150 (6.0)	122.2 to 140.5 {1246 to 1433} [1082 to 1243]	122.2 to 140.5 {1246 to 1433} [1082 to 1243]	—	86.8 to 99.8 {885.1 to 1018} [768.2 to 883.3]	86.8 to 99.8 {885.1 to 1018} [768.2 to 883.3]	129.8 to 136.9 {1324 to 1396} {1149 to 1212]	—	125.6 to 144.4 {1281 to 1472} [1112 to 1278]
200 (8.0)	111.6 to 128.3 {1138 to 1308} [987.7 to 1136]	161.0 to 192.3 {1642 to 1961} [1425 to 1702]	161.0 to 192.3 {1642 to 1961} [1425 to 1702]	122.0 to 140.3 {1244 to 1431} [1080 to 1242]	122.0 to 140.3 {1244 to 1431} [1080 to 1242]	122.0 to 140.3 {1244 to 1431} {1080 to 1242]	—	128.0 to 147.2 {1305 to 1501} [1133 to 1303]
250 (10)	167.7 to 192.9 {1710 to 1967} [1484 to 1707]	167.7 to 192.9 {1710 to 1967} [1484 to 1707]	167.7 to 192.9 {1710 to 1967} [1484 to 1707]	—	—	—	—	227.6 to 261.7 {2321 to 2669} [2014 to 2316]
300 (12)	115.2 to 137.6 {1175 to 1403} [1020 to 1218]	146.0 to 167.9 {1489 to 1712} [1292 to 1486]	146.0 to 167.9 {1489 to 1712} [1292 to 1486]	—	—	—	—	209.1 to 240.5 {2132 to 2452} [1851 to 2129]

Tightening torque values for Ceramics lining type — Unit: N-m {kgf-cm} [in-lbf]								
Gasket types within flowtube	**Fluororesin with ceramic fillers (Valqua #7020) gasket (standard), or fluororesin with carbon gasket (optional code GF)**							
Gasket types for user's flange	**PTFE-sheathed non-asbestos gasket (optional codes BCF and BSF), or the equivalent in hardness**							
Size / Flange ratings mm (inch)	**JIS 10K**	**ANSI Class 150**	**DIN PN10**	**JIS20K**	**ANSI Class 300**	**DIN PN16**	**DIN PN40**	**JIS F12 (JIS 75M)**
50 (2.0)	29.9 to 49.8 {304.9 to 507.8} [264.6 to 440.8]	29.9 to 49.8 {304.9 to 507.8} [264.6 to 440.8]	—	30.5 to 50.9 {311.0 to 519.0} [269.9 to 450.5]	30.5 to 50.9 {311.0 to 519.0} [269.9 to 450.5]	—	32.7 to 54.5 {333.4 to 555.7} [289.4 to 482.4]	—
80 (3.0)	48.5 to 80.8 {494.6 to 823.9} [429.3 to 715.1]	48.5 to 80.8 {494.6 to 823.9} [429.3 to 715.1]	—	46.6 to 77.6 {475.2 to 791.3} [412.4 to 686.8]	46.6 to 77.6 {475.2 to 791.3} [412.4 to 686.8]	46.6 to 77.6 {475.2 to 791.3} [412.4 to 686.8]	—	56.3 to 93.8 {574.1 to 956.5} [498.3 to 830.2]
100 (4.0)	60.5 to 100.9 {616.9 to 1029} [535.5 to 893.0]	60.5 to 100.9 {616.9 to 1029} [535.5 to 893.0]	—	61.5 to 102.5 {627.1 to 1045} [544.3 to 907.2]	61.5 to 102.5 {627.1 to 1045} [544.3 to 907.2]	61.5 to 102.5 {627.1 to 1045} [544.3 to 907.2]	—	74.2 to 123.7 {756.6 to 1261} [656.7 to 1095]
150 (6.0)	125.0 to 208.3 {1275 to 2124} [1106 to 1844]	125.0 to 208.3 {1275 to 2124} [1106 to 1844]	—	128.0 to 213.3 {1305 to 2175} [1133 to 1888]	128.0 to 213.3 {1305 to 2175} [1133 to 1888]	128.0 to 213.3 {1305 to 2175} [1133 to 1888]	—	82.2 to 137.0 {838.2 to 1397} [727.5 to 1213]
200 (8.0)	174.7 to 291.2 {1781 to 2969} [1546 to2577]	174.7 to 291.2 {1781 to 2969} [1546 to2577]	174.7 to 291.2 {1781 to 2969} [1546 to2577]	120.1 to 200.2 {1225 to 2041} [1063 to 1772]	120.1 to 200.2 {1225 to 2041} [1063 to 1772]	120.1 to 200.2 {1225 to 2041} {1063 to 1772]	—	86.7 to 144.6 {884.1 to 1475} [767.3 to 1280]

T0310.EPS

Table 3.3.10 Centering Device Identification (AXF Standard Models, PFA/Polyurethane Rubber/Natural Soft Rubber/EPDM Rubber lining)

Size / Flange ratings mm (inch)	JIS			ANSI		DIN		
	10K	20K	F12 (75M)	150	300	PN10	PN16	PN40
50 (2.0)	B	B	—	B	F	—	—	F
65 (2.5)	B	B	—	B	G	—	F	—
80 (3.0)	B	F	H	F	C	—	G	—
100 (4.0)	B	F	H	C	H	—	F	—
125 (5.0)	B	C	C	G	D	—	F	—
150 (6.0)	C	D	D	C	E	—	C	—
200 (8.0)	C	D	D	D	E	C	C	—
250 (10)	C	—	D	N	—	C	C	—
300 (12)	C	—	D	P	—	C	C	—

*: Each centering device is engraved with a character as identification.

T0311.EPS

Table 3.3.11 Centering Device Identification (AXF Standard Models, Ceramics lining)

Size / Flange ratings mm (inch)	JIS			ANSI		DIN		
	10K	20K	F12(75M)	150	300	PN10	PN16	PN40
50 (2.0)	B	B	—	B	F	—	—	F
80 (3.0)	B	F	H	F	C	—	G	—
100 (4.0)	B	F	H	C	H	—	F	—
150 (6.0)	B	C	G	B	D	—	B	—
200 (8.0)	B	C	C	G	J	B	B	—

*: Each centering device is engraved with a character as identification.

T0312-1.EPS

Table 3.3.12 Centering Device Identification (Replacement Models, PFA/Polyurethane Rubber lining)

Size mm (inch) \ Flange ratings	JIS			ANSI		DIN		
	10K	20K	F12(75M)	150	300	PN10	PN16	PN40
50 (2.0)	B	B	—	B	F	—	—	F
80 (3.0)	B	F	H	F	C	—	G	—
100 (4.0)	B	F	H	C	H	—	F	—
150 (6.0)	C	D	D	C	E	—	C	—
200 (8.0)	C	D	D	D	E	C	C	—

T0312-2.EPS

*: Each centering device is engraved with a character as identification.

Table 3.3.13 Inner Diameters of Grounding Ring

Unit: mm (inch)

Lining / Size mm (inch)	AXF Standard Models			Replacement Models for earlier ADMAG or ADMAG AE
	PFA/Polyurethane Rubber/ Natural Soft Rubber/EPDM Rubber		Ceramics	PFA/Polyurethane Rubber
	Wafer	Flange		
2.5 (0.1)	15 (0.59) (*1)		—	15 (0.59)
5 (0.2)	15 (0.59) (*1)		—	15 (0.59)
10 (0.4)	15 (0.59) (*1)		—	15 (0.59)
15 (0.5)	15 (0.59) (*1)		15 (0.59)	15 (0.59)
25 (1.0)	28 (1.10)		27 (1.06)	27 (1.06)
32 (1.25)	34 (1.34)		—	—
40 (1.5)	41 (1.61)		40 (1.57)	40 (1.57)
50 (2.0)	53 (2.09)		52 (2.05)	52 (2.05)
65 (2.5)	66 (2.60)		—	—
80 (3.0)	77 (3.03)		81 (3.19)	81 (3.19)
100 (4.0)	102 (4.02)		98 (3.86)	98 (3.86)
125 (5.0)	128 (5.04)		—	—
150 (6.0)	146.1 (5.75)		144 (5.67)	140.7 (5.6)
200 (8.0)	193.6 (7.62)		192 (7.56)	188.9 (7.5)
250 (10)	243.7 (9.60)	243 (9.57)	—	243 (9.57)
300 (12)	294.7 (11.60)	291.3 (11.47)	—	—
350 (14)	—	323.4 (12.73)	—	—
400 (16)	—	373.5 (14.70)	—	—

*1: The inner diameter of the process connection code: DD4, DJ1, DJ2 is 12 mm (0.47 in.)

Note: Be sure that inner diameter of the piping-side gasket does not protrude into the inner diameter of the grounding ring. (This dimension is also applied when no grounding ring is used.) If the inner diameter of the gasket is too large, however, fluid leakage may result.

T0313.EPS

Unit : mm (in.)

Lining / Size mm (inch)	AXF Standard Models
	Polyurethane Rubber
500 (20)	468 (18.42) [485 (19.09)]*1
600 (24)	563 (22.16) [589 (23.18)]*1
700 (28)	665 (26.18) [689 (27.12)]*1
800 (32)	765 (30.11) [788 (31.02)]*1
900 (36)	855 (33.66) [888 (34.96)]*1
1000 (40)	942 (37.08) [990 (38.97)]*1
1100 (44)	1085 (42.71)
1200 (48)	1185 (46.65)
1350 (54)	1335 (52.55)
1500 (60)	1485 (58.46)
1600 (64)	1585 (62.40)
1800 (72)	1785 (70.27)
2000 (80)	1985 (78.14)
2200 (88)	2185 (86.02)
2400 (96)	2385 (93.89)
2600 (104)	2585 (101.77)

*1: Values in brackets [ ] indicate a process connection code CG1.

T16-2.EPS

3.3.4 Nominal Diameter 2.5 mm (0.1 in.) to 400 mm (16 in.), Flange Type

IMPORTANT

Use bolts and nuts in compliance with the flange ratings. Be sure to choose a gasket with an inner diameter that does not protrude inside the piping (refer to Table 3.3.13). If the inner diameter of the gasket is too large, however, fluid leakage may result.

(1) Mounting Direction

Mount the flowmeter so that the flow direction of the fluid to be measured is in line with the direction of the arrow mark on the flowmeter.

IMPORTANT

If it is impossible to match the direction of the arrow mark, the direction of the electrical connection can be changed. Refer to Section 5.1 to do this properly.
In case the fluid being measured flows against the arrow direction, refer to the parameter **J20: Flow Direction** in the user's manual of the AXFA11 Magnetic Flowmeter Remote Converter (IM 01E20C01-01E) or the AXFA14 Magnetic Flowmeter Remote Converter/AXF Integral Flowmeter [Software Edition] (IM 01E20C02-01E).

(2) Tightening Nuts

Tighten the bolts according to the torque values for the metal piping in Table 3.3.14. For PVC piping, select an optional code of GA, GC, or GD, use rubber gaskets and tighten the nuts to the torque values for the PVC piping in Table 3.3.15.
For permeable fluids (such as nitric acid, hydrofluoric acid, or sodium hydrate at high temperatures), tighten the nuts according to the torque values in Table 3.3.16.

CAUTION

For a flowmeter with fluorocarbon PFA lining, it is possible that the nuts may loosen as time passes, so tighten them regularly. Be sure to tighten the nuts according to the prescribed torque values. Tighten them diagonally with the same torque values, step by step up to the prescribed torque value.

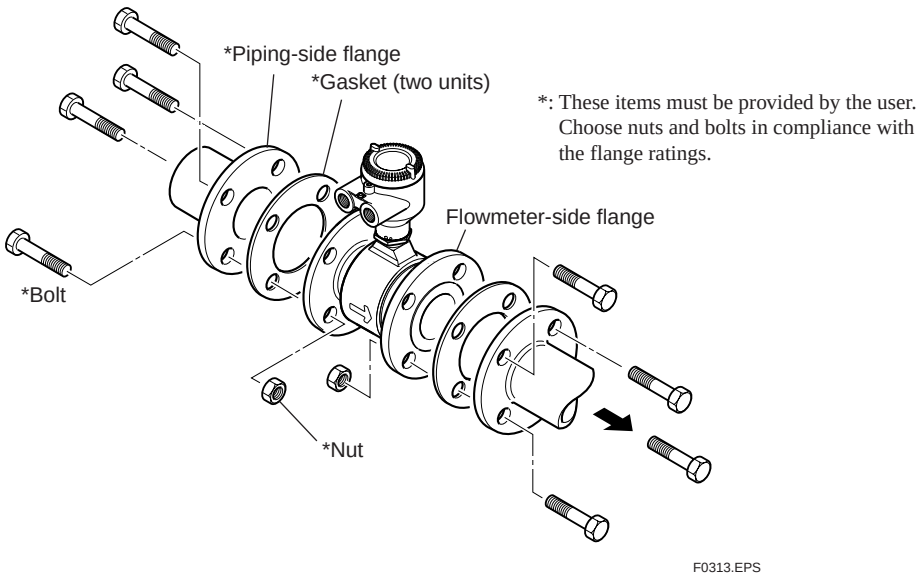


Figure 3.3.5 Mounting Procedure for Flange Type (size: 2.5 mm (0.1 in.) to 400 mm (16 in.))

Table 3.3.14 Flange Type Tightening Torque Values for Metal Piping

Tightening torque values for PFA/Polyurethane Rubber/Natural Soft Rubber/EPDM Rubber lining type	Unit: N-m {kgf-cm} [in-lbf]							
Gasket types within flowtube	**No gasket (standard)**							
Gasket types for user's flange	**Non-asbestos gasket, PTFE-sheathed non-asbestos gasket, or the equivalent in hardness**							
Size mm (inch) \ Flange ratings	**JIS 10K**	**ANSI Class 150**	**DIN PN10**	**JIS20K**	**ANSI Class 300**	**DIN PN16**	**DIN PN40**	**JIS F12 (JIS 75M)**
2.5 (0.1) (with 10-mm flanges)	3.8 to 6.3 {38.75 to 64.24} [33.63 to 55.76]	3.8 to 6.3 {38.75 to 64.24} [33.63 to 55.76]	—	3.8 to 6.3 {38.75 to 64.24} [33.63 to 55.76]	3.8 to 6.3 {38.75 to 64.24} [33.63 to 55.76]	—	3.8 to 6.4 {38.75 to 65.26} [33.63 to 56.64]	—
2.5 (0.1) (with 15-mm flanges)	4.6 to 7.7 {46.91 to 78.52} [40.71 to 68.15]	4.6 to 7.7 {46.91 to 78.52} [40.71 to 68.15]	—	4.7 to 7.8 {47.93 to 79.54} [41.6 to 69.03]	4.7 to 7.8 {47.93 to 79.54} [41.6 to 69.03]	—	4.7 to 7.9 {47.93 to 80.56} [41.6 to 69.92]	—
5 (0.2) (with 10-mm flanges)	3.8 to 6.3 {38.75 to 64.24} [33.63 to 55.76]	3.8 to 6.3 {38.75 to 64.24} [33.63 to 55.76]	—	3.8 to 6.3 {38.75 to 64.24} [33.63 to 55.76]	3.8 to 6.3 {38.75 to 64.24} [33.63 to 55.76]	—	3.8 to 6.4 {38.75 to 65.26} [33.63 to 56.64]	—
5 (0.2) (with 15-mm flanges)	4.6 to 7.7 {46.91 to 78.52} [40.71 to 68.15]	4.6 to 7.7 {46.91 to 78.52} [40.71 to 68.15]	—	4.7 to 7.8 {47.93 to 79.54} [41.6 to 69.03]	4.7 to 7.8 {47.93 to 79.54} [41.6 to 69.03]	—	4.7 to 7.9 {47.93 to 80.56} [41.6 to 69.92]	—
10 (0.4) (with 10-mm flanges)	3.8 to 6.3 {38.75 to 64.24} [33.63 to 55.76]	3.8 to 6.3 {38.75 to 64.24} [33.63 to 55.76]	—	3.8 to 6.3 {38.75 to 64.24} [33.63 to 55.76]	3.8 to 6.3 {38.75 to 64.24} [33.63 to 55.76]	—	3.8 to 6.4 {38.75 to 65.26} [33.63 to 56.64]	—
10 (0.4) (with 15-mm flanges)	4.6 to 7.7 {46.91 to 78.52} [40.71 to 68.15]	4.6 to 7.7 {46.91 to 78.52} [40.71 to 68.15]	—	4.7 to 7.8 {47.93 to 79.54} [41.6 to 69.03]	4.7 to 7.8 {47.93 to 79.54} [41.6 to 69.03]	—	4.7 to 7.9 {47.93 to 80.56} [41.6 to 69.92]	—
15 (0.5)	4.6 to 7.7 {46.91 to 78.52} [40.71 to 68.15]	4.6 to 7.7 {46.91 to 78.52} [40.71 to 68.15]	—	4.7 to 7.8 {47.93 to 79.54} [41.6 to 69.03]	4.7 to 7.8 {47.93 to 79.54} [41.6 to 69.03]	—	4.7 to 7.9 {47.93 to 80.56} [41.6 to 69.92]	—
25 (1.0)	13.1 to 15.1 {133.6 to 154.0} [115.9 to 133.6]	13.1 to 15.1 {133.6 to 154.0} [115.9 to 133.6]	—	13.2 to 15.2 {134.6 to 155.0} [116.8 to 134.5]	13.2 to 15.2 {134.6 to 155.0} [116.8 to 134.5]	—	11.9 to 13.7 {121.3 to 139.7} [105.3 to 121.3]	—
32 (1.25)	14.4 to 15.6 {146.8 to 159.1} [127.4 to138.1]	14.4 to 15.6 {146.8 to 159.1} [127.4 to138.1]	—	14.6 to 16.8 {148.9 to 171.3} [129.2 to 148.7]	14.6 to 16.8 {148.9 to 171.3} [129.2 to 148.7]	—	15.0 to 17.3 {153.0 to 176.4} [132.8 to 153.1]	—
40 (1.5)	21.9 to 25.2 {223.3 to 257.0} [193.8 to 223.0]	21.9 to 25.2 {223.3 to 257.0} [193.8 to 223.0]	—	22.2 to 25.5 {226.4 to 260.0} [196.5 to 225.7]	22.2 to 25.5 {226.4 to 260.0} [196.5 to 225.7]	—	23.2 to 26.7 {236.6 to 272.3} [205.3 to 236.3]	—
50 (2.0)	28.0 to 32.2 {285.5 to 328.3} [247.8 to 285.0]	28.0 to 32.2 {285.5 to 328.3} [247.8 to 285.0]	—	27.8 to 32.0 {283.5 to 326.3} [246.0 to 283.2]	27.8 to 32.0 {283.5 to 326.3} [246.0 to 283.2]	—	28.8 to 33.1 {293.7 to 337.5} [254.9 to 293.0]	—
65 (2.5)	41.6 to 47.8 {424.2 to 487.4} [368.2 to 423.0]	41.6 to 47.8 {424.2 to 487.4} [368.2 to 423.0]	—	19.5 to 28.5 {198.8 to 290.6} [172.6 to 252.2]	19.5 to 28.5 {198.8 to 290.6} [172.6 to 252.2]	41.4 to 47.6 {422.2 to 485.4} [366.4 to 421.3]	—	—
80 (3.0)	23.2 to 26.7 {236.6 to 272.3} [205.3 to 236.3]	52.7 to 53.6 {536.9 to 546.2} [466.0 to 474.1]	—	26.1 to 30.0 {266.1 to 305.9} [231.0 to 265.5]	26.1 to 30.0 {266.1 to 305.9} [231.0 to 265.5]	26.1 to 30.0 {266.1 to 305.9} [231.0 to 265.5]	—	46.0 to 52.9 {469.1 to 539.4} [407.1 to 468.2]
100 (4.0)	30.9 to 35.5 {315.1 to 362.0} [273.5 to 314.2]	30.9 to 35.5 {315.1 to 362.0} [273.5 to 314.2]	—	34.8 to 40.0 {354.9 to 407.9} [308.0 to 354.0]	34.8 to 40.0 {354.9 to 407.9} [308.0 to 354.0]	34.8 to 40.0 {354.9 to 407.9} [308.0 to 354.0]	—	60.9 to 70.0 {621.0 to 713.8} [539.0 to 619.5]
125 (5.0)	45.6 to 52.4 {465.0 to 534.3} [403.6 to 463.8]	45.6 to 52.4 {465.0 to 534.3} [403.6 to 463.8]	—	48.6 to 55.9 {495.6 to 570.0} [430.1 to 494.7]	48.6 to 55.9 {495.6 to 570.0} [430.1 to 494.7]	48.6 to 55.9 {495.6 to 570.0} [430.1 to 494.7]	—	48.1 to 55.3 {490.5 to 563.9} [425.7 to 489.4]
150 (6.0)	64.5 to 74.2 {657.7 to 756.6} [570.8 to 656.7]	64.5 to 74.2 {657.7 to 756.6} [570.8 to 656.7]	—	44.8 to 51.5 {456.8 to 525.2} [396.5 to 455.8]	44.8 to 51.5 {456.8 to 525.2} [396.5 to 455.8]	66.7 to 80.8 {680.2 to 823.9} [590.3 to 715.1]	—	67.5 to 77.6 {688.3 to 791.3} [597.4 to 686.8]
200 (8.0)	59.2 to 68.1 {603.7 to 694.4} [523.9 to 602.7]	100.3 to 102.1 {1023 to 1041} [887.8 to 903.3]	100.3 to 102.1 {1023 to 1041} [887.8 to 903.3]	63.6 to 73.1 {648.5 to 745.4} [562.9 to 647.0]	63.6 to 73.1 {648.5 to 745.4} [562.9 to 647.0]	63.6 to 73.1 {648.5 to 745.4} [562.9 to 647.0]	—	69.9 to 80.4 {712.8 to 819.9} [618.6 to 711.6]
250 (10)	144.0 to 165.6 {1468 to 1689} [1274 to 1466]	144.0 to 165.6 {1468 to 1689} [1274 to 1466]	144.0 to 165.6 {1468 to 1689} [1274 to 1466]	156.3 to 179.7 {1594 to 1832} [1383 to 1590]	127.2 to 148.8 {1297 to 1517} [1126 to 1317]	156.3 to 179.7 {1594 to 1832} [1383 to 1590]	—	190.5 to 219.1 {1943 to 2234} [1686 to 1939]
300 (12)	119.3 to 137.2 {1217 to 1399} [1056 to 1214]	163.1 to 197.4 {1663 to 2013} [1443 to 1747]	163.1 to 197.4 {1663 to 2013} [1443 to 1747]	123.1 to 136.3 {1255 to 1390} [1089 to 1206]	152.3 to 169.4 {1553 to 1727} [1348 to 1499]	173.3 to 199.3 {1767 to 2032} [1534 to 1764]	—	168.0 to 193.2 {1713 to 1970} [1487 to 1710]
350 (14)	164.7 to 189.4 {1679 to 1931} [1458 to 1676]	256.4 to 293.3 {2615 to 2991} [2269 to 2596]	164.7 to 189.4 {1679 to 1931} [1458 to 1676]	—	—	—	—	238.6 to 274.4 {2433 to 2798} [2112 to 2429]
400 (16)	225.2 to 258.9 {2296 to 2640} [1993 to 2291]	225.2 to 258.9 {2296 to 2640} [1993 to 2291]	225.2 to 258.9 {2296 to 2640} [1993 to 2291]	—	—	—	—	305.8 to 351.7 {3118 to 3586} [2706 to 3113]

T0314.EPS

Table 3.3.15 Flange Type Tightening Torque Values for PVC Piping

Tightening torque values for PFA lining type								Unit: N-m {kgf-cm} [in-lbf]
Gasket types within flowtube	**Fluororubber gasket (optional codes GA, GC, and GD)**							
Gasket types for user's flange	**Fluororubber gasket, chloroprene rubber gasket, or the equivalent in hardness**							
Size mm (inch) \ Flange ratings	**JIS 10K**	**ANSI Class 150**	**DIN PN10**	**JIS20K**	**ANSI Class 300**	**DIN PN16**	**DIN PN40**	**JIS F12 (JIS 75M)**
2.5 (0.1) (with 10-mm flanges)	0.8 to 1.3 {8.158 to 13.26} [7.08 to 11.51]	0.8 to 1.3 {8.158 to 13.26} [7.08 to 11.51]	—	0.8 to 1.3 {8.158 to 13.26} [7.08 to 11.51]	0.8 to 1.3 {8.158 to 13.26} [7.08 to 11.51]	—	0.8 to 1.3 {8.158 to 13.26} [7.08 to 11.51]	—
2.5 (0.1) (with 15-mm flanges)	0.9 to 1.6 {9.177 to 16.32} [7.966 to 14.16]	0.9 to 1.6 {9.177 to 16.32} [7.966 to 14.16]	—	0.9 to 1.6 {9.177 to 16.32} [7.966 to 14.16]	0.9 to 1.6 {9.177 to 16.32} [7.966 to 14.16]	—	0.9 to 1.6 {9.177 to 16.32} [7.966 to 14.16]	—
5 (0.2) (with 10-mm flanges)	0.8 to 1.3 {8.158 to 13.26} [7.08 to 11.51]	0.8 to 1.3 {8.158 to 13.26} [7.08 to 11.51]	—	0.8 to 1.3 {8.158 to 13.26} [7.08 to 11.51]	0.8 to 1.3 {8.158 to 13.26} [7.08 to 11.51]	—	0.8 to 1.3 {8.158 to 13.26} [7.08 to 11.51]	—
5 (0.2) (with 15-mm flanges)	0.9 to 1.6 {9.177 to 16.32} [7.966 to 14.16]	0.9 to 1.6 {9.177 to 16.32} [7.966 to 14.16]	—	0.9 to 1.6 {9.177 to 16.32} [7.966 to 14.16]	0.9 to 1.6 {9.177 to 16.32} [7.966 to 14.16]	—	0.9 to 1.6 {9.177 to 16.32} [7.966 to 14.16]	—
10 (0.4) (with 10-mm flanges)	0.8 to 1.3 {8.158 to 13.26} [7.08 to 11.51]	0.8 to 1.3 {8.158 to 13.26} [7.08 to 11.51]	—	0.8 to 1.3 {8.158 to 13.26} [7.08 to 11.51]	0.8 to 1.3 {8.158 to 13.26} [7.08 to 11.51]	—	0.8 to 1.3 {8.158 to 13.26} [7.08 to 11.51]	—
10 (0.4) (with 15-mm flanges)	0.9 to 1.6 {9.177 to 16.32} [7.966 to 14.16]	0.9 to 1.6 {9.177 to 16.32} [7.966 to 14.16]	—	0.9 to 1.6 {9.177 to 16.32} [7.966 to 14.16]	0.9 to 1.6 {9.177 to 16.32} [7.966 to 14.16]	—	0.9 to 1.6 {9.177 to 16.32} [7.966 to 14.16]	—
15 (0.5)	0.9 to 1.6 {9.177 to 16.32} [7.966 to 14.16]	0.9 to 1.6 {9.177 to 16.32} [7.966 to 14.16]	—	0.9 to 1.6 {9.177 to 16.32} [7.966 to 14.16]	0.9 to 1.6 {9.177 to 16.32} [7.966 to 14.16]	—	0.9 to 1.6 {9.177 to 16.32} [7.966 to 14.16]	—
25 (1.0)	2.7 to 4.5 {27.53 to 45.89} [23.9 to 39.83]	2.7 to 4.5 {27.53 to 45.89} [23.9 to 39.83]	—	2.7 to 4.5 {27.53 to 45.89} [23.9 to 39.83]	2.7 to 4.5 {27.53 to 45.89} [23.9 to 39.83]	—	2.3 to 3.9 {23.45 to 39.77} [20.36 to 34.52]	—
32 (1.25)	3.0 to 4.9 {30.59 to 49.97} [26.55 to 43.37]	3.0 to 4.9 {30.59 to 49.97} [26.55 to 43.37]	—	3.0 to 5.0 {30.59 to 50.99} [26.55 to 44.25]	3.0 to 5.0 {30.59 to 50.99} [26.55 to 44.25]	—	2.9 to 4.9 {29.57 to 49.97} [25.67 to 43.37]	—
40 (1.5)	4.5 to 7.6 {45.89 to 77.5} [39.83 to 67.26]	4.5 to 7.6 {45.89 to 77.5} [39.83 to 67.26]	—	4.7 to 7.8 {47.93 to 79.54} [41.6 to 69.03]	4.7 to 7.8 {47.93 to 79.54} [41.6 to 69.03]	—	4.4 to 7.4 {44.87 to 75.46} [38.94 to 65.49]	—
50 (2.0)	5.9 to 9.8 {60.16 to 99.93} [52.22 to 86.74]	5.9 to 9.8 {60.16 to 99.93} [52.22 to 86.74]	—	2.9 to 4.8 {29.57 to 48.95 } [25.67 to 42.48]	2.9 to 4.8 {29.57 to 48.95 } [25.67 to 42.48]	—	5.5 to 9.2 {56.08 to 93.81 } [48.68 to 81.43]	—
65 (2.5)	9.0 to 15.0 {91.8 to 153.0} [79.7 to 132.8]	9.0 to 15.0 {91.8 to 153.0} [79.7 to 132.8]	—	2.1 to 4.4 {21.4 to 44.9} [18.6 to 38.9]	2.1 to 4.4 {21.4 to 44.9} [18.6 to 38.9]	4.4 to 7.3 {44.9 to 74.4} [38.9 to 64.6]	—	—
80 (3.0)	4.9 to 8.1 {50.0 to 82.6} [43.4 to 71.7]	11.1 to 16.3 {113.2 to 166.2} [98.2 to 144.3]	—	5.5 to 9.1 {56.1 to 92.8} [48.7 to 80.5]	5.5 to 9.1 {56.1 to 92.8} [48.7 to 80.5]	5.5 to 9.1 {56.1 to 92.8} [48.7 to 80.5]	—	9.7 to 12.2 {98.9 to 124.4} [85.8 to 108.0]
100 (4.0)	6.7 to 11.2 {68.3 to 114.2} [59.3 to 99.1]	6.7 to 11.2 {68.3 to 114.2} [59.3 to 99.1]	—	7.5 to 12.6 {76.5 to 128.5} [66.4 to 111.5]	7.5 to 12.6 {76.5 to 128.5} [66.4 to 111.5]	7.5 to 12.6 {76.5 to 128.5} [66.4 to 111.5]	—	13.3 to 22.2 {135.6 to 226.4} [117.7 to 196.5]
125 (5.0)	9.9 to 16.5 {101.0 to 168.3} [87.6 to 146.0]	9.9 to 16.5 {101.0 to 168.3} [87.6 to 146.0]	—	10.7 to 17.8 {109.1 to 181.5} [94.7 to 157.5]	10.7 to 17.8 {109.1 to 181.5} [94.7 to 157.5]	10.7 to 17.8 {109.1 to 181.5} [94.7 to 157.5]	—	10.5 to 17.6 {107.1 to 179.5} [92.9 to 155.8]
150 (6.0)	14.4 to 24.0 {146.8 to 244.7} [127.4 to 212.4]	14.4 to 24.0 {146.8 to 244.7} [127.4 to 212.4]	—	9.8 to 16.3 {99.9 to 166.2} [86.7 to 144.3]	9.8 to 16.3 {99.9 to 166.2} [86.7 to 144.3]	14.6 to 25.6 {148.9 to 261.0} [129.2 to 226.6]	—	15.2 to 25.3 {155.0 to 258.0} [134.5 to 223.9]
200 (8.0)	13.4 to 22.3 {136.6 to 227.4} [118.6 to 197.4]	22.7 to 33.4 {231.5 to 340.6} [200.9 to 295.6]	22.7 to 33.4 {231.5 to 340.6} [200.9 to 295.6]	14.6 to 24.3 {148.9 to 247.8} [129.2 to 215.1]	14.6 to 24.3 {148.9 to 247.8} [129.2 to 215.1]	14.6 to 24.3 {148.9 to 247.8} [129.2 to 215.1]	—	16.1 to 26.9 {164.2 to 274.3} [142.5 to 238.1]

T0315.EPS

Table 3.3.16 Flange Type Tightening Torque Values for Metal Piping and Permeable Fluids

Tightening torque values for PFA lining type								Unit: N-m {kgf-cm} [in-lbf]
Gasket types within flowtube	**No gasket (standard)**							
Gasket types for user's flange	**Non-asbestos gasket, PTFE-sheathed non-asbestos gasket, or the equivalent in hardness**							
Size mm (inch) \ Flange ratings	**JIS 10K**	**ANSI Class 150**	**DIN PN10**	**JIS20K**	**ANSI Class 300**	**DIN PN16**	**DIN PN40**	**JIS F12 (JIS 75M)**
2.5 (0.1) (with 10-mm flanges)	5.7 to 6.6 {58.12 to 67.3} [50.45 to 58.41]	5.7 to 6.6 {58.12 to 67.3} [50.45 to 58.41]	—	5.7 to 6.6 {58.12 to 67.3} [50.45 to 58.41]	5.7 to 6.6 {58.12 to 67.3} [50.45 to 58.41]	—	5.7 to 6.6 {58.12 to 67.3} [50.45 to 58.41]	—
2.5 (0.1) (with 15-mm flanges)	6.9 to 7.9 {70.36 to 80.56} [61.07 to 69.92]	6.9 to 7.9 {70.36 to 80.56} [61.07 to 69.92]	—	7.0 to 8.1 {71.38 to 82.6} [61.95 to 71.69]	7.0 to 8.1 {71.38 to 82.6} [61.95 to 71.69]	—	7.0 to 8.1 {71.38 to 82.6} [61.95 to 71.69]	—
5 (0.2) (with 10-mm flanges)	5.7 to 6.6 {58.12 to 67.3} [50.45 to 58.41]	5.7 to 6.6 {58.12 to 67.3} [50.45 to 58.41]	—	5.7 to 6.6 {58.12 to 67.3} [50.45 to 58.41]	5.7 to 6.6 {58.12 to 67.3} [50.45 to 58.41]	—	5.7 to 6.6 {58.12 to 67.3} [50.45 to 58.41]	—
5 (0.2) (with 15-mm flanges)	6.9 to 7.9 {70.36 to 80.56} [61.07 to 69.92]	6.9 to 7.9 {70.36 to 80.56} [61.07 to 69.92]	—	7.0 to 8.1 {71.38 to 82.6} [61.95 to 71.69]	7.0 to 8.1 {71.38 to 82.6} [61.95 to 71.69]	—	7.0 to 8.1 {71.38 to 82.6} [61.95 to 71.69]	—
10 (0.4) (with 10-mm flanges)	5.7 to 6.6 {58.12 to 67.3} [50.45 to 58.41]	5.7 to 6.6 {58.12 to 67.3} [50.45 to 58.41]	—	5.7 to 6.6 {58.12 to 67.3} [50.45 to 58.41]	5.7 to 6.6 {58.12 to 67.3} [50.45 to 58.41]	—	5.7 to 6.6 {58.12 to 67.3} [50.45 to 58.41]	—
10 (0.4) (with 15-mm flanges)	6.9 to 7.9 {70.36 to 80.56} [61.07 to 69.92]	6.9 to 7.9 {70.36 to 80.56} [61.07 to 69.92]	—	7.0 to 8.1 {71.38 to 82.6} [61.95 to 71.69]	7.0 to 8.1 {71.38 to 82.6} [61.95 to 71.69]	—	7.0 to 8.1 {71.38 to 82.6} [61.95 to 71.69]	—
15 (0.5)	6.9 to 7.9 {70.36 to 80.56} [61.07 to 69.92]	6.9 to 7.9 {70.36 to 80.56} [61.07 to 69.92]	—	7.0 to 8.1 {71.38 to 82.6} [61.95 to 71.69]	7.0 to 8.1 {71.38 to 82.6} [61.95 to 71.69]	—	7.0 to 8.1 {71.38 to 82.6} [61.95 to 71.69]	—
25 (1.0)	19.6 to 22.5 {199.9 to 229.4} [173.5 to 199.1]	19.6 to 22.5 {199.9 to 229.4} [173.5 to 199.1]	—	19.7 to 22.7 {200.9 to 231.5} [174.4 to 200.9]	19.7 to 22.7 {200.9 to 231.5} [174.4 to 200.9]	—	17.5 to 20.1 {178.5 to 205.0} [154.9 to 177.9]	—
32 (1.25)	21.5 to 24.7 {219.2 to 251.9} [190.3 to 218.6]	21.5 to 24.7 {219.2 to 251.9} [190.3 to 218.6]	—	21.6 to 24.8 {220.3 to 252.9} [191.2 to 219.5]	21.6 to 24.8 {220.3 to 252.9} [191.2 to 219.5]	—	22.1 to 25.4 {225.4 to 259.0} [195.6 to 224.8]	—
40 (1.5)	32.5 to 37.4 {331.4 to 381.4} [287.6 to 331.0]	32.5 to 37.4 {331.4 to 381.4} [287.6 to 331.0]	—	32.8 to 37.7 {334.5 to 384.4} [290.3 to 333.7]	32.8 to 37.7 {334.5 to 384.4} [290.3 to 333.7]	—	33.8 to 38.9 {344.7 to 396.7} [229.2 to 344.3]	—
50 (2.0)	41.3 to 47.5 {421.1 to 484.4} [365.5 to 420.4]	41.3 to 47.5 {421.1 to 484.4} [365.5 to 420.4]	—	20.6 to 23.7 {210.1 to 241.7} [182.3 to 209.8]	20.6 to 23.7 {210.1 to 241.7} [182.3 to 209.8]	—	42.2 to 48.5 {430.3 to 494.6} [373.5 to 429.3]	—
65 (2.5)	61.2 to 70.4 {624.1 to 717.9} [541.6 to 623.1]	61.2 to 70.4 {624.1 to 717.9} [541.6 to 623.1]	—	14.3 to 21.0 {145.8 to 214.1} [126.6 to 185.9]	14.3 to 21.0 {145.8 to 214.1} [126.6 to 185.9]	30.5 to 35.1 {311.0 to 357.9} [269.9 to 310.6]	—	—
80 (3.0)	34.2 to 39.3 {348.7 to 400.7} [302.7 to 347.8]	77.6 to 78.8 {791.3 to 803.5} [686.8 to 697.4]	—	38.5 to 44.3 {392.6 to 451.7} [340.7 to 392.1]	38.5 to 44.3 {392.6 to 451.7} [340.7 to 392.1]	38.5 to 44.3 {392.6 to 451.7} [340.7 to 392.1]	—	68.1 to 78.3 {694.4 to 798.4} [602.7 to 693.0]
100 (4.0)	45.2 to 52.0 {460.9 to 530.3} [400.0 to 460.2]	45.2 to 52.0 {460.9 to 530.3} [400.0 to 460.2]	—	51.0 to 58.7 {520.1 to 598.6} [451.4 to 519.5]	51.0 to 58.7 {520.1 to 598.6} [451.4 to 519.5]	51.0 to 58.7 {520.1 to 598.6} [451.4 to 519.5]	—	89.6 to 103.0 {913.7 to 1050} [793.0 to 911.6]
125 (5.0)	66.8 to 76.8 {681.2 to 783.1} [591.2 to 679.7]	66.8 to 76.8 {681.2 to 783.1} [591.2 to 679.7]	—	70.8 to 81.4 {722.0 to 830.1} [626.6 to 720.4]	70.8 to 81.4 {722.0 to 830.1} [626.6 to 720.4]	70.8 to 81.4 {722.0 to 830.1} [626.6 to 720.4]	—	70.7 to 81.3 {720.9 to 829.0} [625.7 to 719.5]
150 (6.0)	93.9 to 108.8 {957.5 to 1109} [831.1 to 962.9]	93.9 to 108.8 {957.5 to 1109} [831.1 to 962.9]	—	65.4 to 75.2 {666.9 to 766.8} [578.8 to 665.5]	65.4 to 75.2 {666.9 to 766.8} [578.8 to 665.5]	97.3 to 118.0 {992.2 to 1203} [861.1 to 1044]	—	98.8 to 113.6 {1007 to 1158} [874.4 to 1005]
200 (8.0)	85.8 to 98.7 {874.9 to 1006} [759.4 to 873.5]	145.4 to 147.9 {1483 to 1508} [1287 to 1309]	145.4 to 147.9 {1483 to 1508} {1287 to 1309}	91.5 to 105.2 {933.0 to 1073} [809.8 to 931.1]	91.5 to 105.2 {933.0 to 1073} [809.8 to 931.1]	91.5 to 105.2 {933.0 to 1073} [809.8 to 931.1]	—	101.8 to 117.1 {1038 to 1194} [901.0 to 1036]
250 (10)	207.8 to 239.0 {2119 to 2437} [1839 to 2115]	207.8 to 239.0 {2119 to 2437} [1839 to 2115]	207.8 to 239.0 {2119 to 2437} {1839 to 2115]	222.9 to 256.3 {2273 to 2614} [1973 to 2268]	181.4 to 212.2 {1850 to 2164} [1605 to 1878]	222.9 to 256.3 {2273 to 2614} [1973 to 2268]	—	277.9 to 319.6 {2834 to 3259} [2460 to 2829]
300 (12)	171.0 to 196.7 {1744 to 2006} [1513 to 1741]	233.7 to 283.0 {2383 to 2886} [2068 to 2505]	233.7 to 283.0 {2383 to 2886} {2068 to 2505]	130.7 to 144.8 {1333 to 1477} [1157 to 1282]	161.8 to 180.0 {1650 to 1835} [1432 to 1593]	184.1 to 211.7 {1877 to 2159} [1629 to 1874]	—	243.8 to 280.4 {2486 to 2859} [2158 to 2482]
350 (14)	234.7 to 269.9 {2393 to 2752} [2077 to 2389]	365.4 to 418.0 {3726 to 4262} [3234 to 3699]	234.7 to 269.9 {2393 to 2752} {2077 to 2389]	—	—	—	—	350.6 to 403.2 {3575 to 4112} [3103 to 3568]
400 (16)	320.0 to 368.0 {3263 to 3753} [2832 to 3257]	320.0 to 368.0 {3263 to 3753} [2832 to 3257]	320.0 to 368.0 {3263 to 3753} {2832 to 3257]	—	—	—	—	448.3 to 515.5 {4571 to 5257} [3968 to 4562]

T0316.EPS

3.3.5 Nominal Diameter 500 mm (20 in.) to 2600 mm (104 in.), Flange Type

IMPORTANT

Use bolts and nuts in compliance with the flange ratings. Be sure to choose a gasket with an inner diameter that does not protrude inside the piping (refer to Table 3.3.13). If the inner diameter of the gasket is too large, however, fluid leakage may result.

(1) Mounting Direction

Mount the flowmeter so that the flow direction of the fluid to be measured is in line with the direction of the arrow mark on the flowmeter. It may be especially difficult to move large size flowtubes after bringing them into the pit. Check directions before bringing.

IMPORTANT

If it is impossible to match the direction of the arrow mark, the direction of the electrical connection can be changed (only for size 500 mm to 1000 mm). Refer to Section 5.1 to do this properly.
In case the fluid being measured flows against the arrow direction, refer to the parameter **J20: Flow Direction** in the user's manual of the AXFA11 Magnetic Flowmeter Remote Converter (IM 01E20C01-01E).

(2) Carrying Flowtube

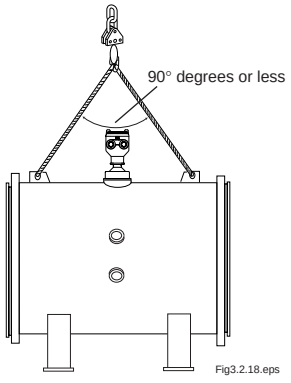


Figure 3.3.6 Lifting Flowtube

CAUTION

- When lifting the flowtube, use the lifting rings (eye bolts or shackle).
- To assure safety, keep lifting angle less than 90 degrees as shown in Figure 3.3.6
- If the size is 1600 mm (64 in.) or larger, use the eye bolts or eye nuts at all four of the locations simultaneously and lift the flowtube. Avoid lifting it from only one location or use only two locations and lift it at 45 degrees.
- Do not shock the installation foundation bracket when installing the flowmeter as the bracket may be damaged.

(3) Positioning Flowtube

Bring in the flowtube, place it in the bracket and use a jack to correct position it for height.

IMPORTANT

Apply the jack to near the flowtube support and insert a steel liner between the bracket and flowtube support. Never use wooden liner.
In addition, adjust any misalignment when the flowtube is brought in, as the jack can adjust vertical misalignments, but not horizontal ones.

(4) Installation Foundation Dimensions (Size 500 mm (20 in.) to 1000 mm (40 in.))

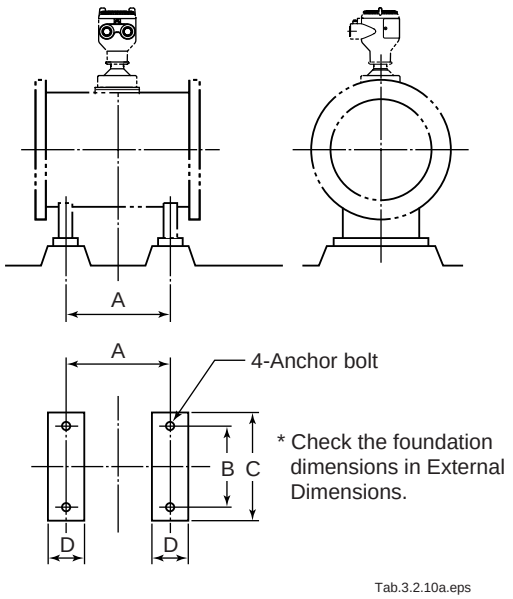


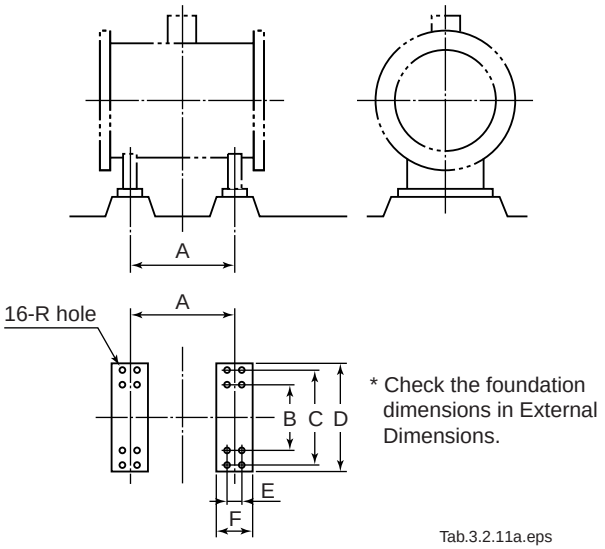
Table 3.3.17 Installation Foundation Dimensions (Size 500 mm (20 in.) to 1000 mm (40 in.)).

Unit: mm(approx. inch)

Location / Size mm(inch)	A	B	C	D
500 (20)	350(13.8)	350(13.8)	420(16.5)	125(4.9)
600 (24)	400(15.7)	400(15.7)	470(18.5)	125(4.9)
700 (28)	450(17.7)	500(19.7)	570(22.4)	125(4.9)
800 (32)	550(21.7)	550(21.7)	620(24.4)	125(4.9)
900 (36)	700(27.6)	650(25.6)	720(28.3)	125(4.9)
1000 (40)	800(31.5)	700(27.6)	770(30.3)	125(4.9)

Tab3.2.10b.eps

(5) Installation Foundation Dimensions(Size 1100 mm (44 in.) to 2600 mm (104 in.))



Tab.3.2.11a.eps

Table 3.3.18 Installation Foundation Dimensions (Size 1100 mm (44 in.) to 2600 mm (104 in.))

Unit: mm(approx. inch)

Location / Size mm (inch)	Dimensions						
	A	$B^{\pm 2}$	$C^{\pm 3}$	D	E	F	R
1100(44)	1,211(47.7)	720(28.3)	1,100(43.3)	1,280(50.4)	130 (5.12)	200 (7.87)	19 (0.75)
1200(48)	1,261(49.6)	780(30.7)	1,200(47.2)	1,380(54.3)			
1350(54)	1,366(53.8)	880(34.6)	1,350(53.1)	1,540(60.6)			
1500(60)	1,490(58.7)	980(38.6)	1,500(59.1)	1,700(66.9)			
1600(64)	1,698(66.9)	1,080(42.5)	1,650(65.0)	1,850(72.8)	170 (6.69)	250 (9.84)	22 (0.87)
1800(72)	1,864(73.4)	1,180(46.5)	1,800(70.9)	2,000(78.7)			
2000(80)	2,010(79.1)	1,300(51.2)	2,000(78.7)	2,220(87.4)			
2200(88)	2,172(85.5)	1,430(56.3)	2,200(86.6)	2,420(95.3)	200 (7.87)	300 (11.81)	
2400(96)	2,218(87.3)	1,560(61.4)	2,400(94.5)	2,620(103.1)			
2600(104)	2,300(90.6)	1,700(66.9)	2,600(102.4)	2,820(111.0)			

Tab3.2.11b.eps

(6) Tightening Nuts

Pass the bolts from pipe line side, not flowtube side, and tighten the bolts according to the torque values for the metal piping in Table 3.3.19
Finish a brackets part with mortar.

⚠ CAUTION

- Be sure to tighten the nuts according to the prescribed toeque values. Tighten them diagonally with the same torque values, step by up to the prescribed torque value.
- Completely cover the brackets and liners with mortar.

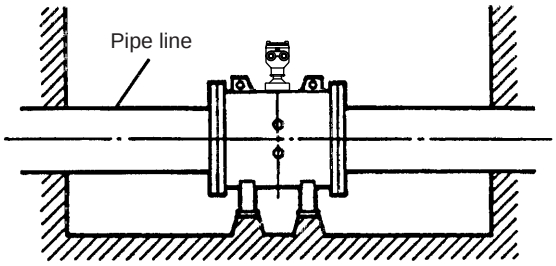


Figure 3.3.7 Mounting Flowtube

Figure 3.3.19 Flange Type Tightening Torque Values for Material Piping

	Tightening torque values for Polyurethane Rubber lining (N-m / {kgf-cm} / [in-lbf])			
Gasket types within	Size 500 to 1000 mm: No gasket Size 1100 to 2600 mm: Butadiene-styrene-rubber+Natural rubber			
Gasket types for user's	Rubber gasket, or the equivalent in hardness			
Flange ratings / Size mm (inch)	JIS 10K	ANSI Class150	DIN PIN10	JIS F12 (JIS 75M)
500 (20)	43 to 72 / {438.5 to 734.2}/[380.6 to 637.2]	51 to 85 / {520.1 to 866.8}/[451.4 to 752.3]	43 to 71 / {438.5 to 724.0}/[380.6 to 628.4]	61 to 102 / {622.0 to 1040}/[539.9 to 902.7]
600 (24)	52 to 87 / {530.3 to 887.2}/[460.2 to 770.0]	82 to 137 / {836.2 to 1397}/[725.7 to 1213]	64 to 107 / {652.6 to 1091}/[566.4 to 947.0]	65 to 108 / {662.8 to 1101}/[575.3 to 955.8]
700 (28)	69 to 116 / {703.6 to 1183}/[610.7 to 1027]	—	71 to 118 / {724.0 to 1203}/[628.4 to 1044]	84 to 141 / {856.6 to 1438}/[743.4 to 1248]
800 (32)	71 to 119 / {724.0 to 1213}/[628.4 to 1053]	—	94 to 157 / {958.5 to 1601}/[831.9 to 1390]	81 to 136 / {826.0 to 1387}/[716.9 to 1204]
900 (36)	93 to 155 / {948.3 to 1581}/[823.1 to 1372]	—	101 to 168 / {1030 to 1713}/[893.9 to 1487]	98 to 163 / {999.3 to 1662}/[867.3 to 1443]
1000 (40)	150 to 249 / {1530 to 2539}/[1328 to 2204]	—	147 to 245 / {1499 to 2498}/[1301 to 2168]	117 to 195 / {1193 to 1988}/[1035 to 1076]
1100 (44)	—	—	—	180 to 300 / {1835 to 3059}/[1593 to 2655]
1200 (48)	—	—	—	177 to 294 / {1805 to 2998}/[1567 to 2602]
1350 (54)	—	—	—	254 to 423 / {2590 to 4313}/[2248 to 3744]
1500 (60)	—	—	—	277 to 462 / {2825 to 4711}/[2542 to 4089]
1600 (64)	—	—	—	268 to 446 / {2733 to 4548}/[2372 to 3947]
1800 (72)	—	—	—	243 to 406 / {2478 to 4140}/[2151 to 3593]
2000 (80)	—	—	—	331 to 551 / {3375 to 5619}/[2929 to 4877]
2200 (88)	—	—	—	376 to 626 / {3834 to 6383}/[3328 to 5540]
2400 (96)	—	—	—	406 to 677 / {4140 to 6904}/[3593 to 5992]
2600 (104)	—	—	—	542 to 903 / {5527 to 9208}/[4797 to 7992]

Tab.3.3.19.EPS

3.3.6 Sanitary Type

The sanitary type can be mounted to the piping using a clamp, a union, or a welded joint.

NOTE

This section describes the remote flowtube as an example. The same procedure also applies to the integral flowmeter.

(1) Mounting Direction

Mount the flowmeter so that the flow direction of the fluid to be measured is in line with the direction of the arrow mark on the flowmeter.

IMPORTANT

If it is impossible to match the direction of the arrow mark, the direction of the electrical connection can be changed. Refer to Section 5.1 to do this properly.
In case the fluid being measured flows against the arrow direction, refer to the parameter **J20: Flow Direction** in the user's manual of the AXFA11 Magnetic Flowmeter Remote Converter (IM 01E20C01-01E) or the AXFA14 Magnetic Flowmeter Remote Converter/AXF Integral Flowmeter [Software Edition] (IM 01E20C02-01E).

(2) Mounting Procedure

(a) Clamp type

(process connection codes: HAB, HDB, and HKB)

1) Welding ferrule

Weld a ferrule to the piping.

IMPORTANT

When welding the ferrule, pay attention to the edge preparation, level differences between the ferrule and the piping, and the welding current to avoid deforming the piping or causing stagnation portion of the fluid.

2) Installing gasket

Install a gasket for clamp to fit in the groove on the ferrule.

3) Positioning flowmeter

Position the flowmeter between the two ferrules.

4) Tightening clamp

Install a clamp to cover the tapered parts of the flowmeter-side adapter and the ferrule, and tighten the clamp screw.

5) Confirmation of adapter mounting screw

After installation of the magnetic flowmeter, be sure to retighten the adapter mounting screw according to Table 3.3.20 or Table 3.3.21.
Be sure to confirm that leakage from adapter connection point does not occur by filling the pipe of the flowtube with fluid.

NOTE

The ferrule, clamp, and gasket are not provided with the flowmeter, and must be provided by the user.

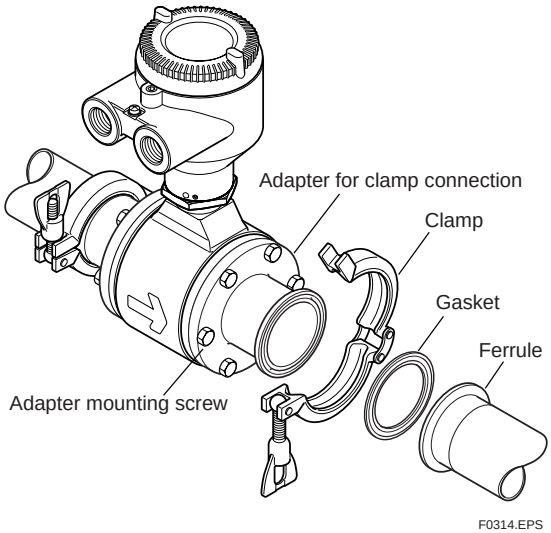


Figure 3.3.8 Mounting Procedure for Clamp Connection Type

(b) Union type

(process connection codes: JDB, JKB, and JSB)

1) Welding sleeve

Pass the piping through a nut and then weld a sleeve to the piping.

IMPORTANT

- Be sure to weld the sleeve after passing the piping through the nut.
- When welding the sleeve, pay attention to the edge preparation, level differences between the sleeve and the piping, and the welding current to avoid deforming the piping or causing stagnation of some of the fluid.

2) Installing gasket

Install a gasket for union to fit in the groove on the sleeve.

3) Positioning flowmeter

Move the nut closer to the piping temporarily and position the flowmeter between the two sleeves.

4) Tightening nut

Install the nut to cover the tapered parts of the flowmeter-side adapter and the sleeve, and tighten it using a wrench.

5) Confirmation of adapter mounting screw

After installation of the magnetic flowmeter, be sure to retighten the adapter mounting screw according to Table 3.3.20 or Table 3.3.21.
Be sure to confirm that leakage from adapter connection point does not occur by filling the pipe of the flowtube with fluid.

NOTE

The sleeve, nut, and gasket are not provided with the flowmeter, and must be provided by the user.

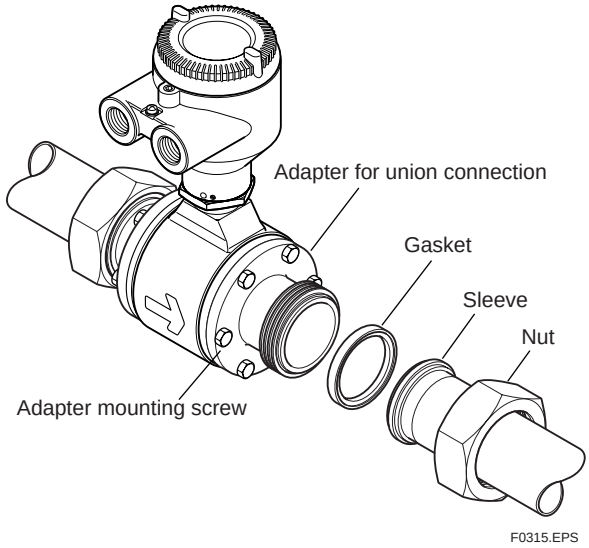


Figure 3.3.9 Mounting Procedure for Union Connection Type

(c) Butt weld adapter type

(process connection codes: KDB and KKB)

1) Removing adapter

Remove the butt weld adapter by loosening the mounting screws.

2) Welding ferrule or sleeve

Weld a ferrule, a sleeve, or an alternative (provided by the user) to the butt weld adapter.

IMPORTANT

- Be sure to weld the ferrule, the sleeve, or the alternative after removing the butt weld adapter from the flowmeter itself.
- When welding the ferrule, the sleeve, or the alternative, pay attention to the edge preparation, level differences between them and the piping, and the welding current to avoid deforming the piping or causing stagnation portion of the fluid.

3) Installing butt weld adapter

Install a gasket to fit in the groove of the butt weld adapter, and tighten the mounting screws.

CAUTION

- In case of standard gasket (EPDM rubber), tighten the adapter mounting screw according to the torque values in Table 3.3.20.
- In case that optional code GH (Silicon rubber) is selected, tighten the adapter mounting screw according to the torque values in Table 3.3.21.
- Tighten the adapter mounting screw in diagonal order step by step.
- After tightening of screw, confirm that gaskets protrude inside adapter. Protruding of gasket is necessary to keep the sanitary requirements.

Table 3.3.20 Tightening Torque Values of adapter for EPDM rubber gasket

Tightening torque values (N-m / {kgf-cm} / [in-lbf])	
Gasket type / Size mm (inch)	EPDM rubber (standard)
15 (0.5), 25 (1.0), 32 (1.25), 40 (1.5)	3.0 to 3.5 / {30.59 to 35.69} / [26.55 to 30.98]
50 (2.0), 65 (2.5)	4.5 to 5.0 / {45.89 to 50.99} / [39.83 to 44.25]
80 (3.0)	8.0 to 9.0 / {81.58 to 91.78} / [70.81 to 79.65]
100 (4.0), 125 (5.0)	10 to 11 / {102.0 to 112.2} / [88.50 to 97.35]

T0502.EPS

Table 3.3.21 Tightening Torque Values of adapter for silicon rubber gasket

Tightening torque values (N-m / {kgf-cm} / [in-lbf])	
Gasket type / Size mm (inch)	Silicon rubber (optional code GH)
15 (0.5), 25 (1.0), 32 (1.25), 40 (1.5)	2.0 to 2.5 / {20.39 to 25.49} / [17.70 to 22.13]
50 (2.0), 65 (2.5), 80 (3.0)	4.0 to 4.5 / {40.79 to 45.89} / [35.40 to 39.83]
100 (4.0), 125 (5.0)	6.0 to 6.5 / {61.18 to 66.28} / [53.10 to 57.53]

T0503.EPS

4) Mounting flowmeter to piping

Connect the flowmeter to the piping in a manner appropriate to the ferrule, the sleeve, or the alternative that has been welded to the adapter.

5) Confirmation of adapter mounting screw

After installation of the magnetic flowmeter, be sure to retighten the adapter mounting screw according to Table 3.3.20 or Table 3.3.21.
Be sure to confirm that leakage from adapter connection point does not occur by filling the pipe of the flowtube with fluid.

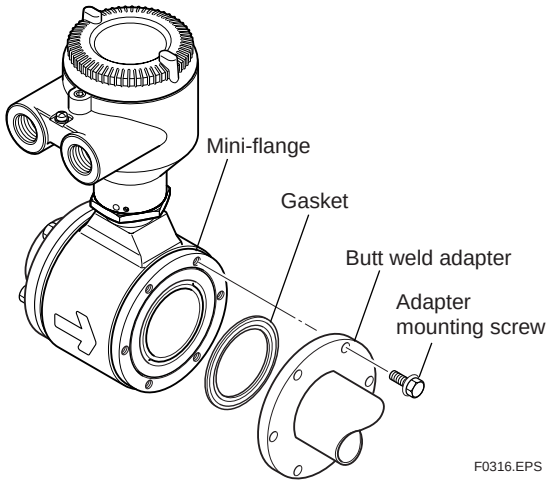


Figure 3.3.10 Mounting Procedure for Weld Joint Adapter Type

(3) Maintenance of Sanitary Type

Refer to Section 5.3

4. WIRING

4.1 Wiring the Integral Flowmeter

This section describes the wiring of the integral flowmeter.

WARNING

The wiring of the magnetic flowmeter must be performed by expert engineer or skilled personnel. No operator shall be permitted to perform procedures relating to wiring.

CAUTION

Once all wiring is complete, check the connections before applying power to the instrument. Improper arrangements or wiring may cause a unit malfunction or damage.

4.1.1 Wiring Precautions

Be sure to observe the following precautions when wiring:

CAUTION

- In cases where the ambient temperature exceeds 50°C (122°F), use external heat-resistant wiring with a maximum allowable temperature of 70°C (158°F) or above.
- Do not connect cables outdoors in wet weather in order to prevent damage from condensation and to protect the insulation, e.g. inside the terminal box of the flowmeter.
- All the cable ends must be provided with round crimp-on terminals and be securely wired.
- The signal cables must be routed in separate steel conduit tubes 16 (JIS C 8305) or flexible conduit tubes 15 (JIS C 8309).
- Always route the power and output signal cables in separate steel conduit tubes, except when the power supply voltage is 24 V and four-core cables are used for wiring. Keep conduits or flexible tubes watertight using sealing tape.
- When waterproof glands or union equipped waterproof glands are used, avoid tightening the glands with an excessive torque.
- In case of 24 V power supply version, it comes with a plug. Use this plug to cover the unused wiring port when wiring the instrument with only one, four-core cable.
- Be sure to turn the power off before opening the terminal box cover.
- Before turning the power on, tighten the terminal box cover securely.
- The terminal box cover is locked by the special screw. In case of opening the terminal box cover, use the hexagonal wrench attached. For handling the locking screw, refer to Figure 4.1.5.
- Be sure to lock the cover by the special screw using the hexagonal wrench attached after installing the cover. For handling the locking screw, refer to Figure 4.1.15.
- Explosion protected types must be wired in accordance with specific requirement (and, in certain countries, legal regulations) in order to preserve the effectiveness of their explosion protected features.

4.1.2 Power Cable/Output Cable

Use polyvinyl chloride insulated and sheathed control cables (JIS C 3401) or polyvinyl chloride insulated and sheathed portable power cables (JIS C 3312) or the equivalent.

Outer Diameter: 6.5 to 12 mm (0.26 to 0.47 in.)
10.5 or 11.5 mm (0.41 to 0.45 in.) for optional code EG, EU and EW.
6 to 12 mm (0.24 to 0.47 in.) for optional code EP.
Nominal Cross Section (Single wire): 0.5 to 2.5 mm^2
Nominal Cross Section (Stranded wire): 0.5 to 1.5 mm^2

In case of power cable, Green/Yellow covered conductor shall be used only for connection to PROTECTIVE CONDUCTOR TERMINALS. Conform to IEC227, IEC245 or equivalent national authorization.

NOTE

- For power cables, always use a crimp terminal with an insulation cover.
- Use crimp tools from the manufacturer of the crimp terminal you want to use to connect the crimp terminal and cable.
- Use crimp tools that are appropriate for the diameter of the cable to be connected.

4.1.3 Wiring Ports

This instrument is of watertight construction as stipulated in JIS C0920-1982. (Tests to prove protection against ingress of water and degrees of protection against ingress of solid objects for electrical equipment.) It is shipped with a wiring bracket (waterproof gland or waterproof gland with union) or a plastic gland attached, only in cases where an optional specification is selected for the wiring port.
In case of the explosion proof type, refer to Chapter 8.

(1) When there are no particular optional specifications

The wiring port is sealed with a cap (not water-proof) that must be removed before wiring. At this time, handle the wiring port in accordance with the JIS C0920-1982 mentioned above.

(2) Wiring using waterproof glands

IMPORTANT

To prevent water or condensation from entering the converter housing, waterproof glands are recommended. Do not over-tighten the glands or damage to the cables may result. Tightness of the gland can be checked by confirming that the cable is held firmly in place.

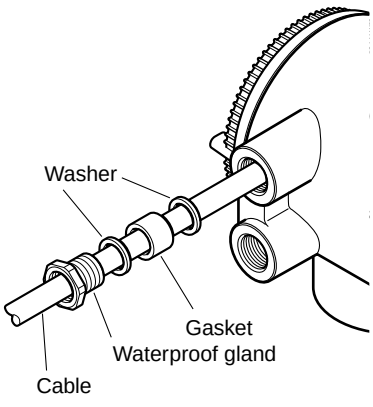


Figure 4.1.1 Waterproof Gland (Optional code EG)

For working on the electric wire tubes or the flexible tubes (PF1/2), remove the waterproof gland and attach them directly to the wiring port.

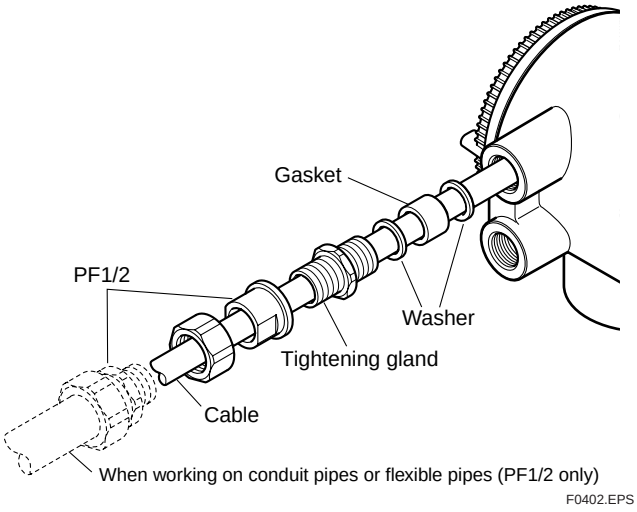


Figure 4.1.2 Waterproof Gland with Union Joint (Optional code EU)

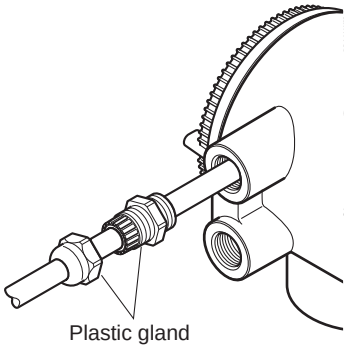


Figure 4.1.3 Plastic Gland (Optional code EP)

(3) Conduit Wiring

When wiring the conduits, pass the conduit through the wiring connection port, and utilize the waterproof gland to prevent water from flowing in. Place the conduit pipe on an angle as shown in Figure 4.1.4. Install a drain valve at the low end of the vertical pipe, and open the valve regularly.

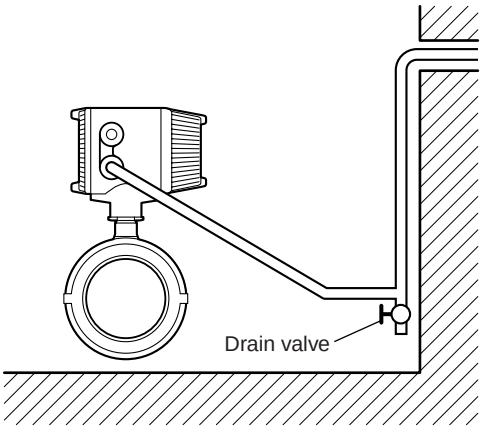


Figure 4.1.4 Conduit Wiring

4.1.4 Wiring Connections

(1) Removing Cover

Loosen cover locking screw 2 clockwise using a hexagonal wrench (nominal size 3 mm) to unlock the cover. (Upon shipment from the manufacturing plant, the cover is unlocked.) Hold the flowmeter with your hand and remove the cover by turning it in the direction of the arrow as shown below.

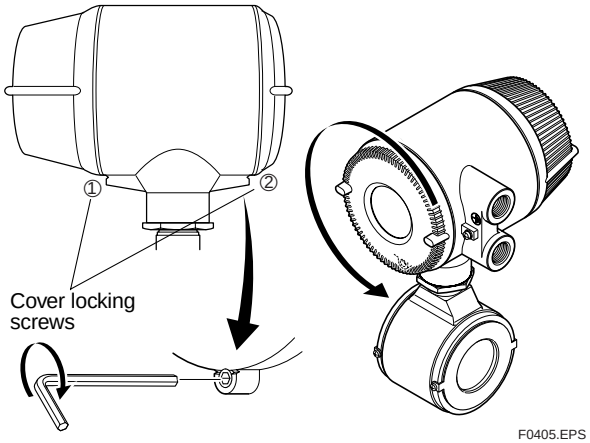


Figure 4.1.5 Removing the Terminal Box Cover

(2) Terminal Configuration

When the cover is removed, the connection terminals will be visible.

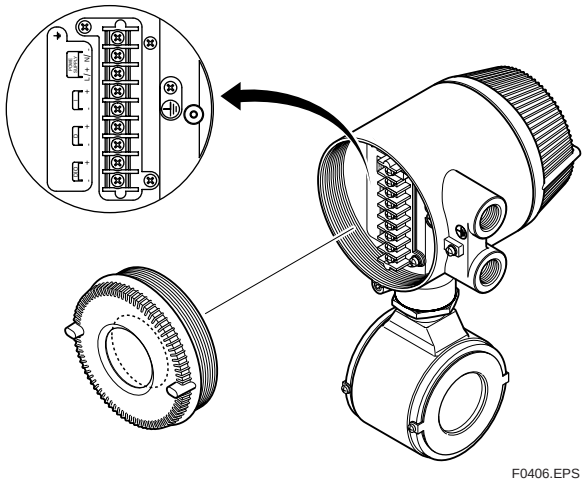


Figure 4.1.6 Terminal Configuration

The description of the terminal symbols is shown in Table 4.1.1.

For FOUNDATION Fieldbus protocol, please refer to IM 01E20F02-01E.

Table 4.1.1 Terminal Symbols

Terminal Symbols	Description
⏚	Functional grounding
N/-	Power supply
L/+	Power supply
I^+	Current output 4 to 20mA DC
I^-	Current output 4 to 20mA DC
DO^+	Pulse output/Alarm output/ Status output
DO^-	Pulse output/Alarm output/ Status output
DIO^+	Alarm output/Status output Status input
DIO^-	Alarm output/Status output Status input
⏚	Protective grounding (Outside of the terminal)

T0401.EPS

(3) Precautions for Wiring of Power Supply Cables

When connecting to the power supply, observe the points below. Failure to comply with these warnings may result in an electric shock or damage to the instrument.

⚠ WARNING

- Ensure that the power supply is OFF in order to prevent electric shocks.
- Ensure the protective grounding terminal is grounded before turning the power on.
- Use insulating sleeve crimp terminals (for 4-mm screws) for the power supply wiring and protective grounding wiring.
- Install an external switch or circuit breaker as a means to turn the power off (capacitance; 15A,

conforming to IEC947-1 and IEC947-3). Locate this switch either near the instrument or in other places facilitating easy operation. Affix a "Power Off Equipment" label to this external switch or circuit breaker.

Wiring Procedure

1. Turn the instrument's power off.
2. Wire the power supply cable and the functional grounding cable to the power supply terminals.

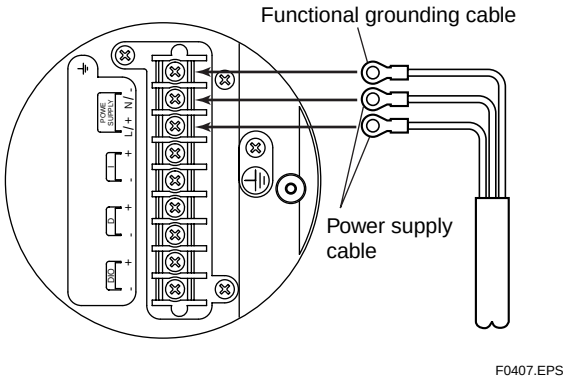


Figure 4.1.7 Electric Cable Wiring

(4) DC Power Connection

When using DC power as the power supply for the converter, give attention to the following points.

1) Connecting Power Supply

IMPORTANT

Do not connect power supply with reversed polarities.

L/+ terminal: connect +

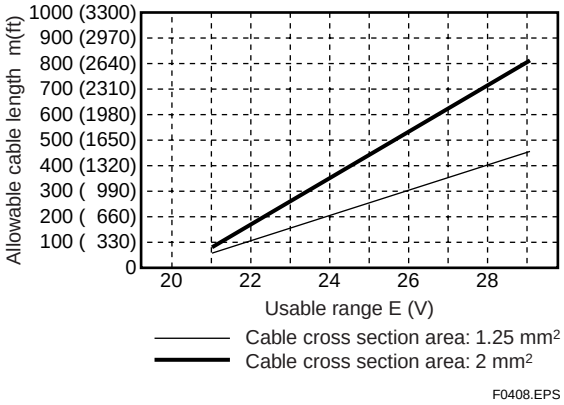
N/– terminal: connect –

2) Required Power Supply Voltages

IMPORTANT

When using a 24 V power supply, the specification for the supply voltage is 24 V (–15% to +20%), but the input voltage of the converter drops due to cable resistance therefore it must be used within the following ranges.

Supply Voltage and Cable Length



3) Setting Power Supply Frequency

IMPORTANT

Set the local commercial power frequency in order to eliminate the effect of induction noise from the power supply.
Refer to "Chapter 6: Parameter Description" in the user's manual of the AXF Integral Flowmeter [Software Edition] (IM 01E20C02-01E).
Parameter No.: **J30** and **J31**

(5) Grounding

CAUTION

Be sure to connect the protective grounding of the AXF integral flowmeter with a cable of 2mm² or larger cross section in order to avoid electrical shock to the operators and maintenance engineers and to prevent the influence of external noise.
Connect the grounding wire to the ⏚ mark.
The grounding should satisfy Class D requirements (ground resistance, 100 Ω or less).
In case of TIIS Flameproof type, the grounding should satisfy Class C requirements (ground resistance, 10 Ω or less) or class A requirements (ground resistance, 10 Ω or less).
For explosion proof type except TIIS, follow the domestic electrical requirements as regulated in each country.

IMPORTANT

When optional code A (lighting protector) is selected, the ground should satisfy Class C requirements (grounding resistance, 10 Ω or less).

- The protective grounding terminals ⏚ are located on the inside and outside of the terminal area. Either terminal may be used.
- Use 600 V vinyl insulation wires as the grounding wires.

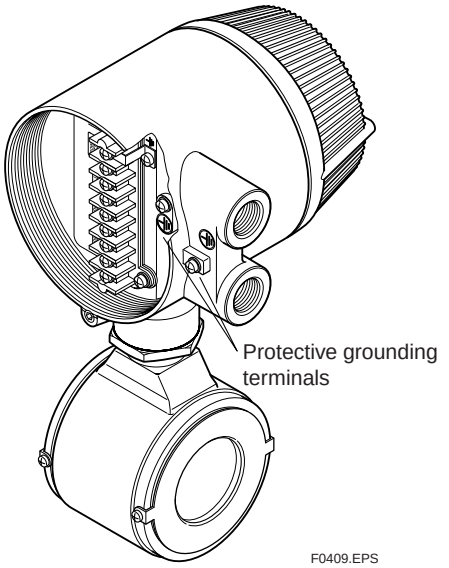


Figure 4.1.8 Protective Grounding Terminal Location

IMPORTANT

Improper grounding can have an adverse effect on the flow measurement. Ensure that the instrument is properly grounded.

The electromotive force of the magnetic flowmeter is minute and it is easily affected by noise, and the reference electric potential is the same as that of the measuring fluid. Therefore, the reference electric potential (terminal potential) of the flowtube and converter also need to be the same as that of the measuring fluid. Moreover, the potential must be the same as the ground. The magnetic flowmeter is equipped with an grounding ring that makes a connection with the charge of the measured fluid for grounding and protects the lining. Be sure to ground the flowmeter according to Figure 4.1.9.

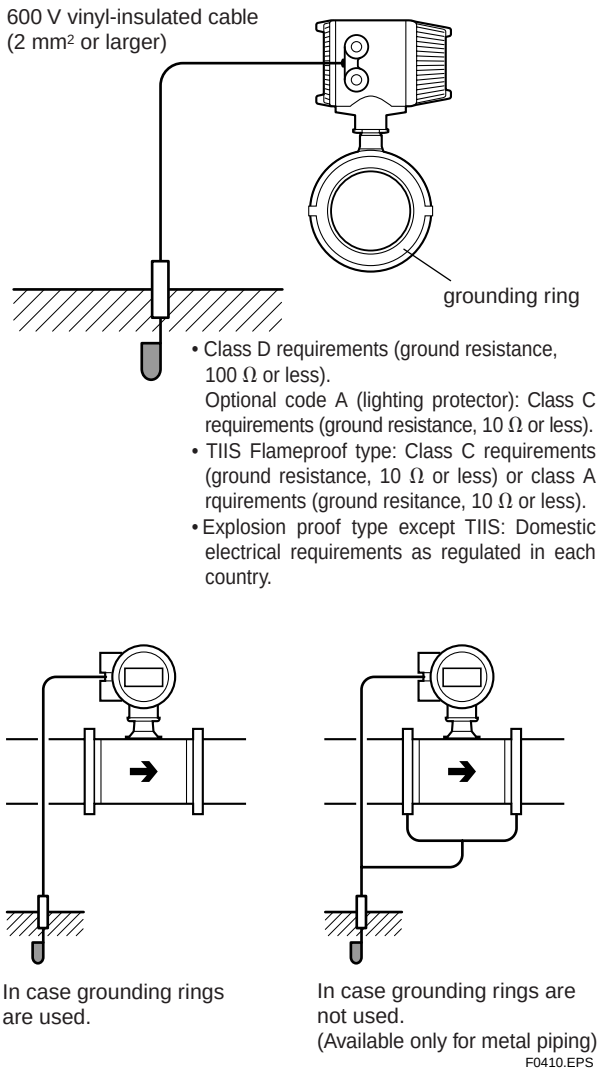


Figure 4.1.9 Grounding

(6) Connecting to External Instruments

WARNING

Before wiring with external instruments, be sure to turn off the magnetic flowmeter and any external instruments.

Connect the AXF integral flowmeter terminal to external instruments, giving attention to the following points.

For FOUNDATION Fieldbus protocol, please refer to IM 01E20F02-01E.

● 4 to 20 mA DC Current Output

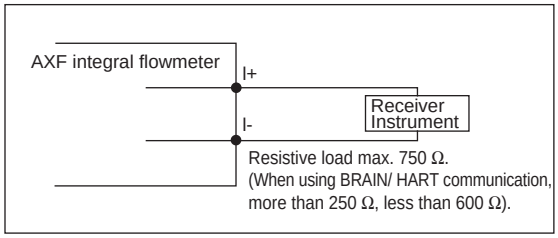


Figure 4.1.10 4 to 20 mA DC Output Connection

● Pulse Output

IMPORTANT

- As this is a transistor contact (insulated type), give attention to proper voltage and polarity when wiring.
- Do not apply a voltage larger than 30V DC or a current larger than 0.2A in order to prevent damage to the instrument.
- When input filter constant of the electronic counter is large in relation to the pulse width, the signal will decrease and the count will not be accurate.
- If the input impedance of the electronic counter is large, an induction noise from the power supply may result in inaccurate counts. Use a shield cable or sufficiently reduce the input impedance of the electronic counter within the electromagnetic flowmeter pulse output specification range.
- The active pulse output (Optional code EM) cannot be used in conjunction with the standard pulse output.
- When the active pulse output (Optional code EM) is selected, do not be short-circuit between the DO+ and DO– terminals to avoid damaging the instrument.
- When the active pulse output (Optional code EM) is selected, the range of pulse rate must be set to 2 pps maximum.
- To avoid communication (BRAIN/ HART) failure, it is recommended to use the shield cable.

NOTE

For pulse output from the DO terminals, parameters must be set. Refer to “Parameter Description” in the user’s manual of the AXF Integral Flowmeter [Software Edition] (IM 01E20C02-01E).

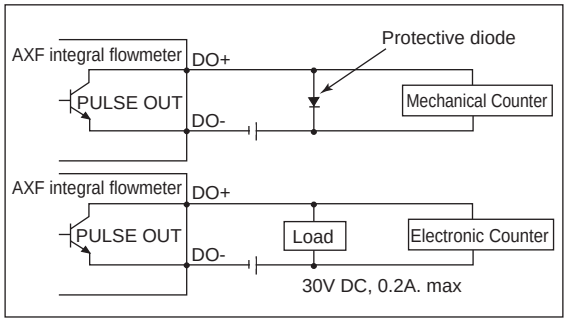


Figure 4.1.11 Pulse Output Connection

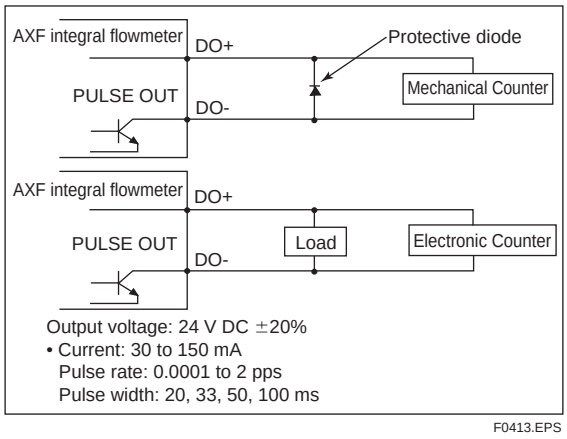


Figure 4.1.12 Active Pulse Output (Optional code EM)

● Status Input

IMPORTANT

Status inputs are designed for use with no-voltage (dry) contacts. Be careful not to connect the status to any signal source carrying voltage. Applying voltage may damage the input circuit.

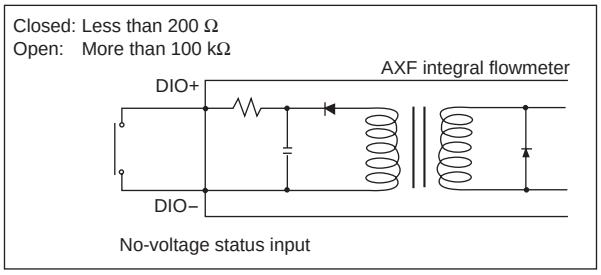


Figure 4.1.13 Status Input Connection

NOTE

For status input to the DIO terminals, parameters must be set. Refer to “Parameter Description” in the user’s manual of the AXF Integral Flowmeter [Software Edition] (IM 01E20C02-01E).

● Status Output / Alarm Output

IMPORTANT

Since this is an isolated transistor output, be careful of voltage and polarity when wiring. Do not apply a voltage larger than 30V DC or a current larger than 0.2A in order to prevent damage to the instrument.
This output cannot switch an AC load. To switch an AC load, an intermediate relay must be inserted as shown in Figure 4.1.14.
*The alarm output operates from open (normal) to closed (alarm occurrence) in the default value (as setup upon plant shipment). Changes can be made via the parameter settings.

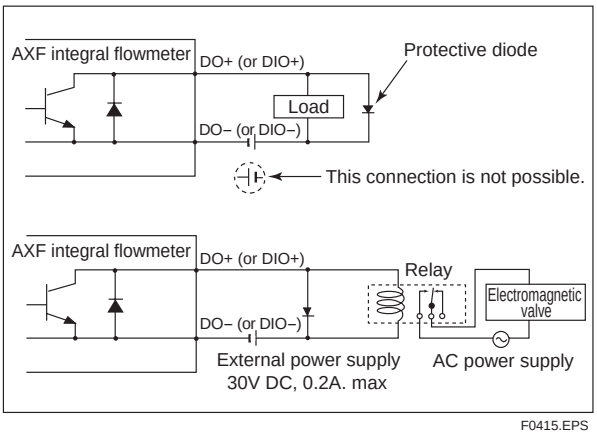


Figure 4.1.14 Status Output/Alarm Output Connection

NOTE

For status and alarm outputs from the DO or DIO terminals, parameters must be set. Refer to “Parameter Description” in the user’s manual of the AXF Integral Flowmeter [Software Edition] (IM 01E20C02-01E).

(7) Installing the Cover

Install the cover to the flowmeter by turning it in the direction of the arrow as shown below. Tighten cover locking screw 2 counterclockwise using a hexagonal wrench (nominal size 3 mm) to lock the cover.

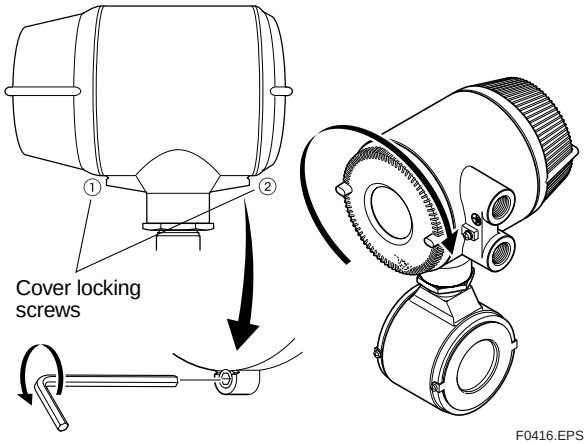


Figure 4.1.15 Installing the Terminal Box Cover

4.2 Wiring the Remote Flowtube

This section describes the wiring of the remote flowtube only. For information relating to the wiring of the converter, refer to the user's manual of the AXFA11 Magnetic Flowmeter Remote Converter (IM 01E20C01-01E) or the AXFA14 Magnetic Flowmeter Remote Converter (IM 01E20C02-01E).

WARNING

The wiring of the magnetic flowmeter must be performed by expert engineer or skilled personnel. No operator shall be permitted to perform procedures relating to wiring.

CAUTION

Once all wiring is complete, check the connections before applying power to the instrument. Improper arrangements or wiring may cause a unit malfunction or damage.

4.2.1 Wiring Precautions

Be sure to observe the following precautions when wiring:

CAUTION

- In cases where the ambient temperature exceeds 50°C (122°F), use external heat-resistant wiring with a maximum allowable temperature of 70°C (158°F) or above.
- Do not connect cables outdoors in wet weather in order to prevent damage from condensation and to protect the insulation, e.g. inside the terminal box of the flowtube.
- Do not splice the cable between the flowtube terminal and the converter if it is too short. Replace the short cable with a cable that is the appropriate length.
- All the cable ends must be provided with round crimp-on terminals and be securely wired.
- The signal cables must be routed in separate steel conduit tubes 16 (JIS C 8305) or flexible conduit tubes 15 (JIS C 8309).
- Keep conduits or flexible tubes watertight using sealing tape.
- Ground the remote flowtube and the converter separately.
- Cover each shield of the signal cable with vinyl tube or vinyl tape to avoid contact between two shields or between a shield and a case.
- When waterproof glands or union equipped waterproof glands are used, avoid tightening the glands with an excessive torque.
- Be sure to turn the power off before opening the terminal box cover.
- Before turning the power on, tighten the terminal box cover securely.
- The terminal box cover of size 2.5 mm to 1000 mm is locked by the special screw. In case of opening the terminal box cover, use the hexagonal wrench attached. For handling the locking screw, refer to Figure 4.2.8.
- Be sure to lock the cover of size 2.5 mm to 1000 mm by the special screw using the hexagonal wrench attached after installing the cover. For handling the locking screw, refer to Figure 4.2.20.
- Explosion protected types must be wired in accordance with specific requirement (and, in certain countries, legal regulations) in order to preserve the effectiveness of their explosion protected features.
- When submersible type or optional code DHC is selected, waterproof glands, signal and excitation cables are attached.
  In order to preserve the effectiveness of waterproof features, the terminal box cover and waterproof grounds must not be detached from flowmeter.

4.2.2 Cables

(1) Dedicated Signal Cable (AXFC)

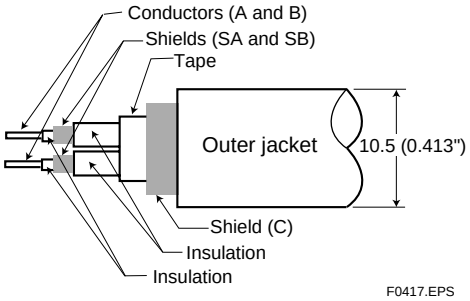


Figure 4.2.1 Dedicated Signal Cable AXFC

The flow signal is transmitted via this dedicated cable. The cable is constructed with double shielding over the two conductors, and heat-resistant vinyl is used for the outer jacket material.

Finished diameter: 10.5 mm (0.413")
Maximum length:
Combination with the AXFA11 converter:
200 m (660 ft)
Combination with the AXFA14 converter:
100 m (330 ft)
Maximum temperature: 80°C (176°F)

IMPORTANT

If the cable is longer than required, cut off any extra length rather than coiling it up, and terminate the conductors as shown in Figure 4.2.2. Avoid using junction terminal boards to extend the cable length, as this will interrupt the shielding.

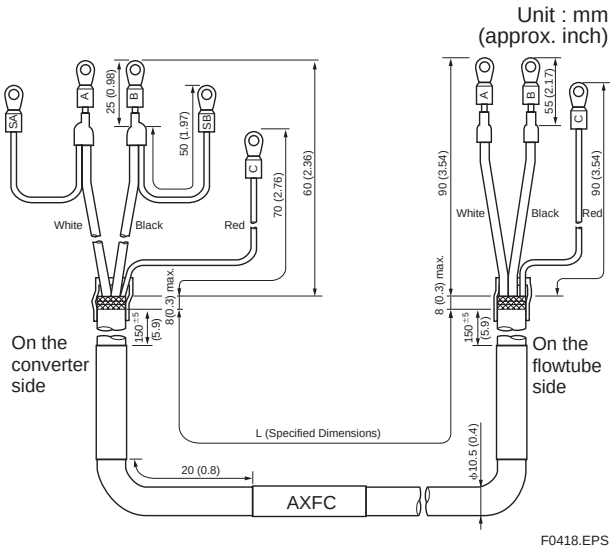


Figure 4.2.2 Treatment of Dedicated Signal Cables

CAUTION

- As crimp terminals A, B, SA, SB and C have their own electrical potentials, securely insulate them so as not to come in contact with one another.
- To prevent a shield from coming in contact with another shield or the case, cover each shield with a vinyl tube or wrap it in vinyl tape.

NOTE

Conductors A and B carry the signal from the electrodes, and C is at the potential of the liquid (signal common). Shields SA and SB are kept at the same potentials as the individual electrodes (these are actively driven shields.) This is done to reduce the effect of the distributed capacitance of the cable at long cable length. Note that, since the signals from the individual electrodes are impedance converted inside the converter, errors will result if they come in contact with any other component. Great care must be taken in the cable end treatment.

(2) Excitation Cable

Use polyvinyl chloride insulated and sheathed control cables (JIS C 3401) or polyvinyl chloride insulated and sheathed portable power cables (JIS C 3312) or the equivalent.

Outer Diameter: 6.5 to 12 mm (0.26 to 0.47 in.)
10.5 or 11.5 mm (0.41 to 0.45 in.) for optional code EG, EU and EW.
6 to 12 mm (0.24 to 0.47 in.) for optional code EP.
Nominal Cross Section (Single wire): 0.5 to 2.5 mm^2
Nominal Cross Section (Stranded wire): 0.5 to 1.5 mm^2

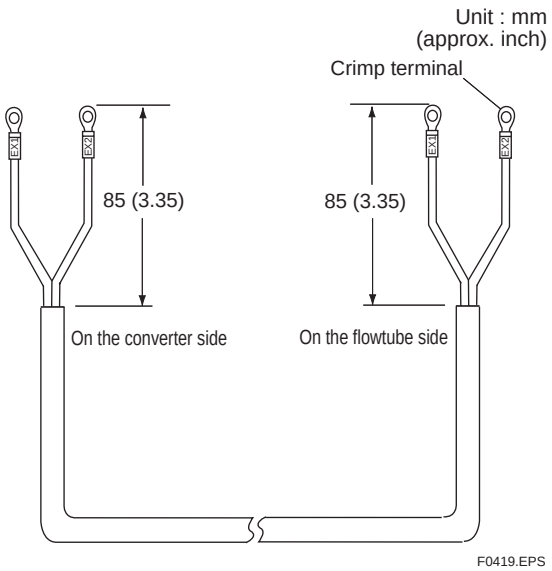


Figure 4.2.3 End Treatment of Excitation Cable

NOTE

- For excitation cables, always use a crimp terminal with an insulation cover.
- Use crimp tools from the manufacturer of the crimp terminal you want to use to connect the crimp terminal and cable.
- Use crimp tools that are appropriate for the diameter of the cable to be connected.

4.2.3 Wiring Ports

This instrument is of watertight construction as stipulated in JIS C0920-1982. (Tests to prove protection against ingress of water and degrees of protection against ingress of solid objects for electrical equipment.) It is shipped with a wiring bracket (waterproof gland or waterproof gland with union) or a plastic gland attached, only in cases where an optional specification is selected for the wiring port.
In case of the explosion proof type, refer to chapter 8.

(1) When there are no particular optional specifications

The wiring port is sealed with a cap (not water-proof) that must be removed before wiring. At this time, handle the wiring port in accordance with the JIS C0920-1982 mentioned above.

(2) Wiring using waterproof glands

IMPORTANT

To prevent water or condensation from entering the converter housing, waterproof glands are recommended. Do not over-tighten the glands or damage to the cables may result. Tightness of the gland can be checked by confirming that the cable is held firmly in place.

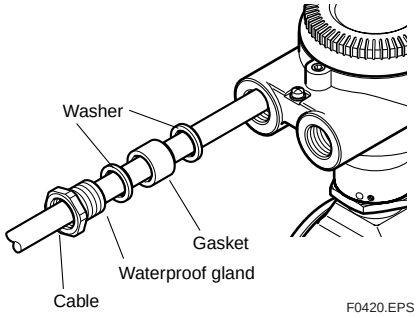


Figure 4.2.4 Waterproof Gland (Optional code EG)

For working on the electric wire tubes or the flexible tubes (PF1/2), remove the waterproof gland and attach them directly to the wiring port.

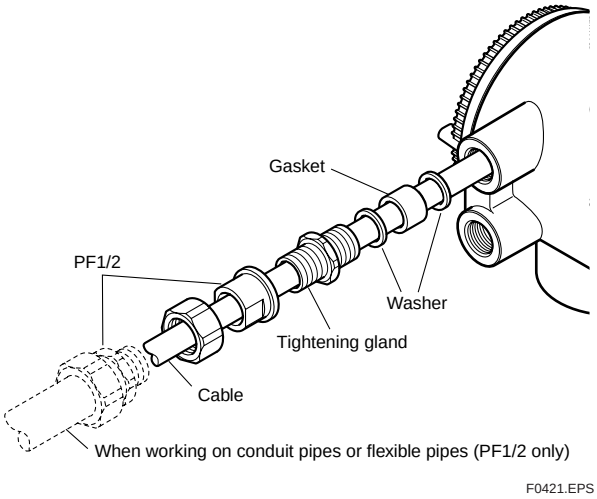


Figure 4.2.5 Waterproof Gland with Union Joint (Optional code EU)

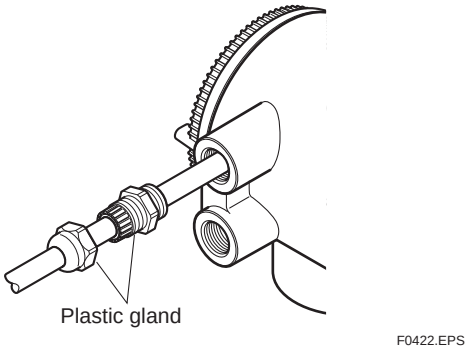


Figure 4.2.6 Plastic Gland (Optional code EP)

(3) Conduit Wiring

When wiring the conduits, pass the conduit through the wiring connection port, and utilize the waterproof gland to prevent water from flowing in. Place the conduit pipe on an angle as shown in Figure 4.2.7. Install a drain valve at the low end of the vertical pipe, and open the valve regularly.

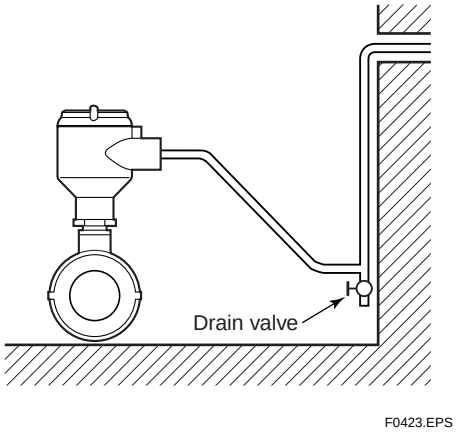


Figure 4.2.7 Conduit Wiring

4.2.4 Wiring Connections

WARNING

Before wiring, be sure that the power supply for AXFA11 or AXFA14 converter has been turned off to prevent an electrical shock.

(1) Removing Cover (Size 2.5 to 1000 mm (0.1 to 40 in.))

Loosen the cover locking screw clockwise using a hexagonal wrench (nominal size 3 mm) to unlock the cover. (Upon shipment from the manufacturing plant, the cover is unlocked.) Hold the flowtube with your hand and remove the cover by turning it in the direction of the arrow as shown below.

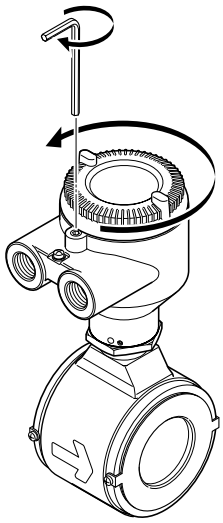
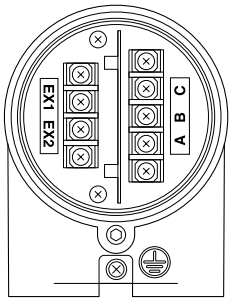


Figure 4.2.8 Removing the Terminal Box Cover (Remote Flowtube)

(2) Terminal Configuration

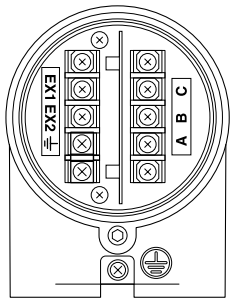
When the cover is removed, the connection terminals will be visible.



Terminal Symbols	Description
A B C	Flow signal output
EX1 EX2	Excitation current input
⏚	Protective grounding (Outside of the terminal)

F0425.EPS

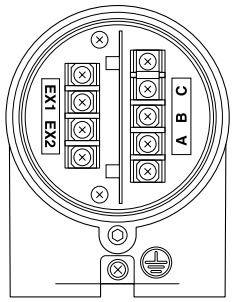
Figure 4.2.9 Terminal Configuration (General-Purpose Use, Submersible Type, Sanitary Type, Size 2.5 to 400 mm (0.1 to 16 in.))



Terminal Symbols	Description
A B C	Flow signal output
EX1 EX2	Excitation current input
⏚	Functional grounding (Only for explosion proof type)
⏚	Protective grounding (Oitside of the terminal)

F042401.EPS

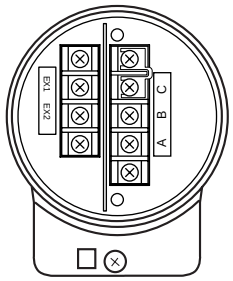
Figure 4.2.10 Terminal Configuration (Explosion proof Type, Size 2.5 to 400 mm (0.1 to 16 in.))



Terminal Symbols	Description
A B C	Flow signal output
EX1 EX2	Excitation current input
⏚	Protective grounding (Outside of the terminal)

F040211.EPS

Figure 4.2.11 Terminal Configuration (General-purpose Use, Submersible Type, Size 500 to 1000 mm (20 to 40 in.))



Terminal Symbols	Description
A B C	Flow signal output
EX1 EX2	Excitation current input
⏚	Protective grounding (Outside of the terminal)

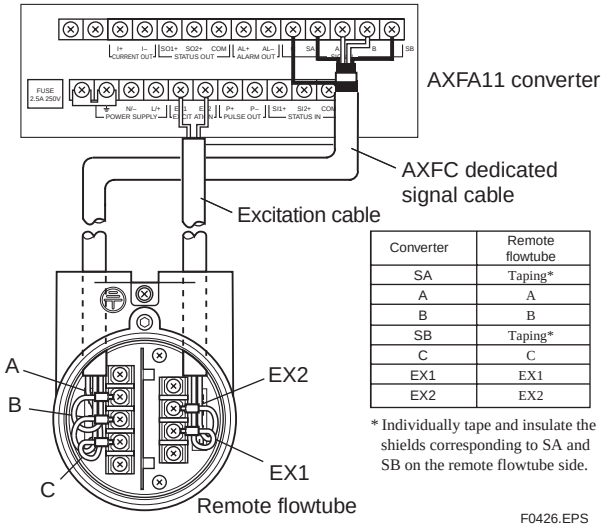
F040212.EPS

Figure 4.2.12 Terminal Configuration (General-purpose Use, submersible Type, Size 1100 to 2600 mm (44 to 104 in.))

(3) Wiring the Remote Flowtube (General-Purpose Use, Submersible Type, Sanitary Type, Size 2.5 to 400 mm (0.1 to 16 in.)) with Converters

1) Connection with the AXFA11 converter

Connect wiring as shown in the figure below.



Converter	Remote flowtube
SA	Taping*
A	A
B	B
SB	Taping*
C	C
EX1	EX1
EX2	EX2

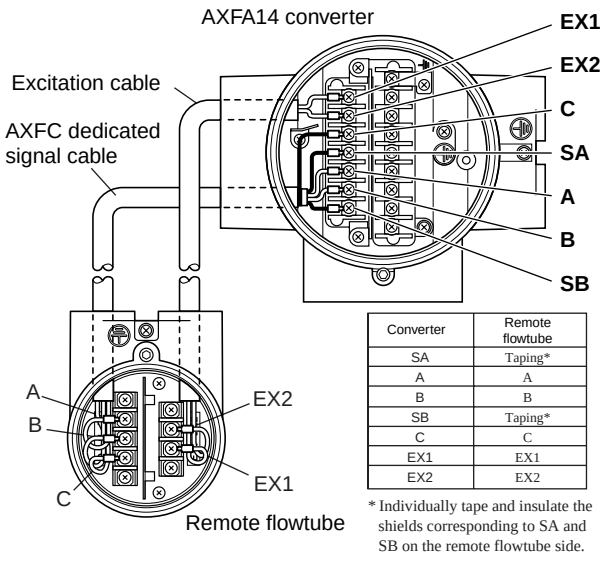
* Individually tape and insulate the shields corresponding to SA and SB on the remote flowtube side.

F0426.EPS

Figure 4.2.13 Wiring Diagram

2) Connection with the AXFA14 converter

Connect wiring as shown in the figure below.



Converter	Remote flowtube
SA	Taping*
A	A
B	B
SB	Taping*
C	C
EX1	EX1
EX2	EX2

* Individually tape and insulate the shields corresponding to SA and SB on the remote flowtube side.

F0427.EPS

Figure 4.2.14 Wiring Diagram

(4) Wiring the Remote Flowtube (Explosion Proof Type) with Converters

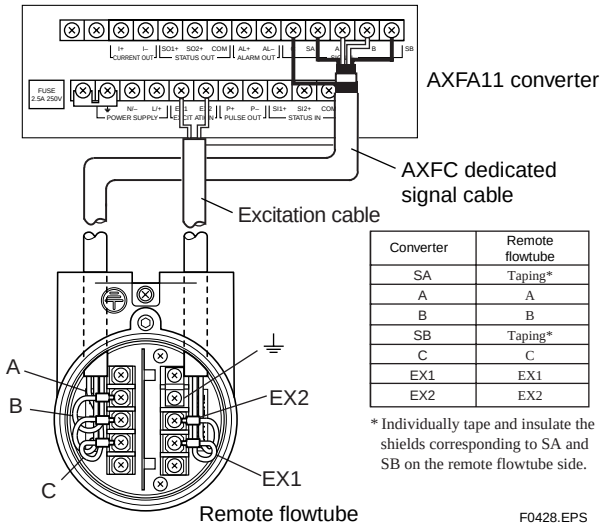
IMPORTANT

In case of TIIS Flameproof type, a remote flowtube is available for combined use with AXFA14 converter only.

1) Connection with the AXFA11 converter

In case of explosion proof type for CENELEC ATEX, FM, CSA and IECEx certification, connect wiring as shown in the figure below.

In case of the explosion proof type, the protective grounding ⏚ of remote flowtube must be connected to a suitable IS grounding system. In that case, ⏚ (functional grounding terminal) need not be connected.



Converter	Remote flowtube
SA	Taping*
A	A
B	B
SB	Taping*
C	C
EX1	EX1
EX2	EX2

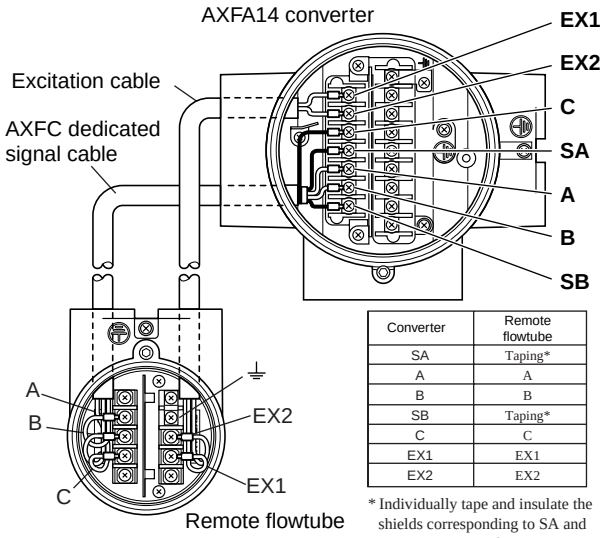
* Individually tape and insulate the shields corresponding to SA and SB on the remote flowtube side.

Figure 4.2.15 Wiring Diagram

2) Connection with the AXFA14 converter

In case of explosion proof type for CENELEC ATEX, FM, CSA, IECEx and TIIS certification, connect wiring as shown in the figure below.

In case of the explosion proof type, the protective grounding ⏚ of remote flowtube must be connected to a suitable IS grounding system. In that case, ⏚ (functional grounding terminal) need not be connected.



Converter	Remote flowtube
SA	Taping*
A	A
B	B
SB	Taping*
C	C
EX1	EX1
EX2	EX2

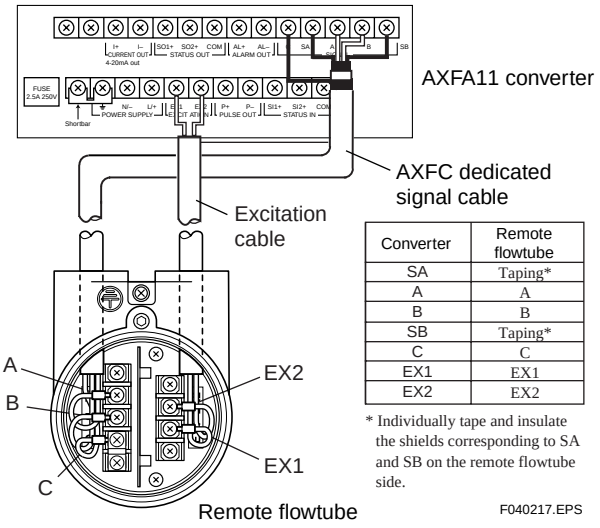
* Individually tape and insulate the shields corresponding to SA and SB on the remote flowtube side.

Figure 4.2.16 Wiring Diagram

(5) Wiring the Remote Flowtube (General-Purpose Use, Submersible Type, Size 500 to 1000 mm (20 to 40 in.)) with Converters

1) Connection with the AXFA11 converter

Connect wiring as shown in the figure below.



Converter	Remote flowtube
SA	Taping*
A	A
B	B
SB	Taping*
C	C
EX1	EX1
EX2	EX2

* Individually tape and insulate the shields corresponding to SA and SB on the remote flowtube side.

Figure 4.2.17 Wiring Diagram

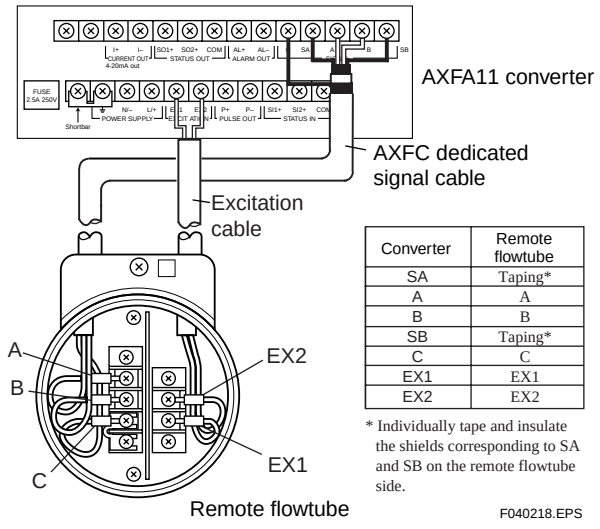
IMPORTANT

A remote flowtube (size 500 to 1000 mm) cannot be combined with AXFA14 converter.

(6) Wiring the Remote Flowtube (General-Purpose Use, Submersible Type, Size 1100 to 2600 mm (44 to 104 in.)) with Converters

1) Connection with the AXFA11 converter

Connect wiring as shown in the figure below.



Converter	Remote flowtube
SA	Taping*
A	A
B	B
SB	Taping*
C	C
EX1	EX1
EX2	EX2

* Individually tape and insulate the shields corresponding to SA and SB on the remote flowtube side.

Figure 4.2.18 Wiring Diagram

IMPORTANT

A remote flowtube (size 1100 to 2600 mm) cannot be combined with AXFA14 converter.

(7) Grounding

CAUTION

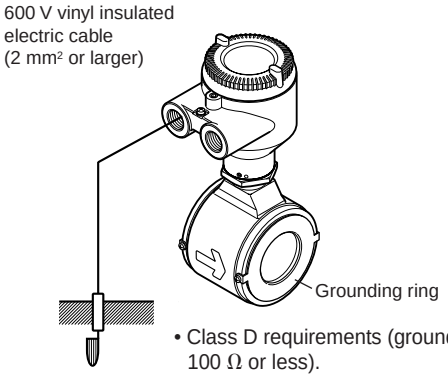
Be sure to connect the protective grounding of the AXF remote flowtube with a cable of 2mm^2 or larger cross section in order to avoid electrical shock to the operators and maintenance engineers and to prevent the influence of external noise.
Connect the grounding wire to the ⏚ mark.
The grounding should satisfy Class D requirements (ground resistance, 100 Ω or less).
In case of TIIS Flameproof type, the grounding should satisfy Class C requirements (ground resistance, 10 Ω or less) or class A requirements (ground resistance, 10 Ω or less).
For explosion proof type except TIIS, follow the domestic electrical requirements as regulated in each country.

IMPORTANT

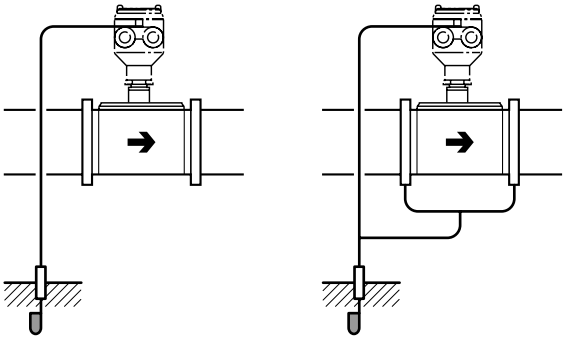
Improper grounding can have an adverse affect on the flow measurement. Ensure that the instrument is properly grounded.

The electromotive force of the magnetic flowmeter is minute and it is easy to be affected by noise. And also that reference electric potential is the same as the measuring fluid potential. Therefore, the reference electric potential (terminal potential) of the flowtube and the converter also need to be the same as the measuring fluid. Moreover, that the potential must be the same with ground. The magnetic flowmeter is equipped with an grounding ring that makes a connection with the charge of the measured fluid for grounding and protects the lining.

Be sure to ground according to Figure 4.2.19.



- Class D requirements (ground resistance. 100 Ω or less).
- TIIS Flameproof type: Class C requirements (ground resistance, 10 Ω or less) or Class A requirements (ground resistance, 10 Ω or less)
- Explosion proof type except TIIS: Domestic electrical requirements as regulated in each country.



In case grounding rings are used.

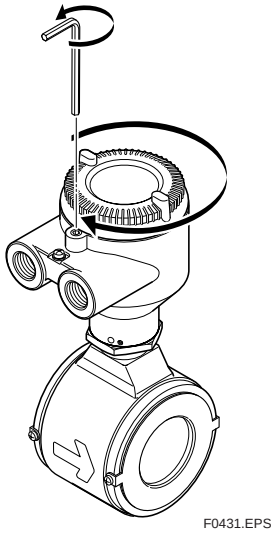
In case grounding rings are not used.
(Available only for metal piping)

F0430.EPS

Figure 4.2.19 Protective Grounding Terminal Location

(8) Installing the Cover (Size 2.5 to 1000 mm (0.1 to 40 in.))

Install the cover to the flowtube by turning it in the direction of the arrow as shown below. Tighten the cover locking screw counterclockwise using a hexagonal wrench (nominal size 3 mm) to lock the cover.



F0431.EPS

Figure 4.2.20 Installing the Terminal Box Cover (Remote Flowtube)

5. MAINTENANCE

WARNING

- Maintenance work must be carried out by expert engineer or skilled personnel and not by operators.
- Before opening the cover, it is important to ensure that at least 10 minutes have passed since the power was turned off. Furthermore, opening of the cover must also be carried out by expert engineer or skilled personnel.

CAUTION

- Explosion protected type must be, as a rule, removed to a non-hazardous area for maintenance and be disassembled and reassembled to the original state.
- The cover is locked by the special screw. In case of opening the cover, use the hexagonal wrench attached.
- Be sure to lock the cover by the special screw using the hexagonal wrench attached after installing the cover.

5.1 Changing Direction of Electrical Connection

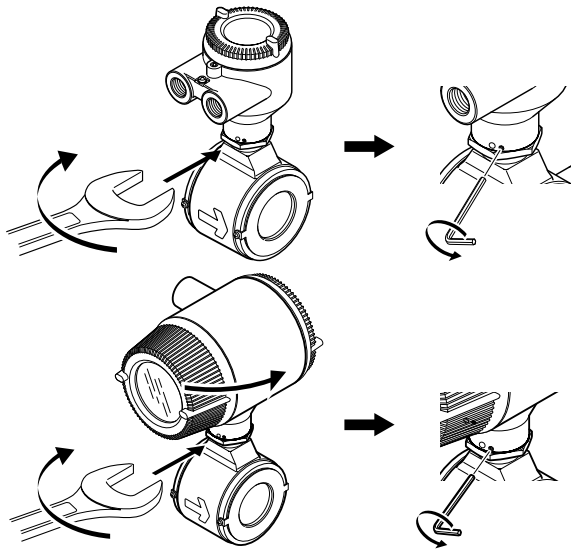
IMPORTANT

The following types can not be changed direction of electrical connection after delivery.
- Submersible Type.
- Optional code DHC (for district heating and cooling or condensation-proof).
- Size of 1100 mm (44 in.) or larger.

(1) The following tools are required to change the direction of the electrical connection:
   - Hexagonal wrench (nominal size 1.5): Comes with the instrument.
   - Wrench

(2) Turn off the power to the flowmeter.

(3) Using the wrench, loosen the hexagonal nut at the neck of the instrument.



F0501.EPS

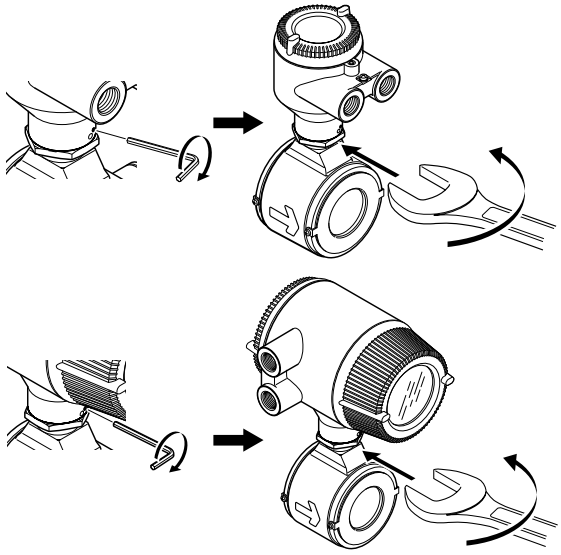
(4) Using the hexagonal wrench, loosen the screw in the neck.

(5) Turn the converter or the terminal box in the desired direction.

NOTE

The converter and the terminal box can be turned –140 degree to +180 degree from the arrow mark indicating the flow direction. Do not exceed these angle.

(6) Using the hexagonal wrench, retighten the neck screw.



F0502.EPS

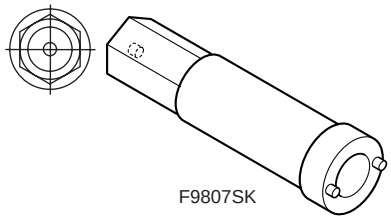
(7) Using the wrench, retighten the hexagonal nut at the neck. After that, check that the converter or terminal box is fixed.

5.2 Removing, Cleaning, and Installing Replaceable Electrodes (General-Purpose Use Type Only)

5.2.1 Removing Replaceable Electrodes

(1) The following tools are required to replace the electrodes:

- Special tool for removing and installing electrodes (F9807SK): Optional
- Torque wrench or torque driver (nominal size 12)
- Phillips screwdriver



F0503.EPS

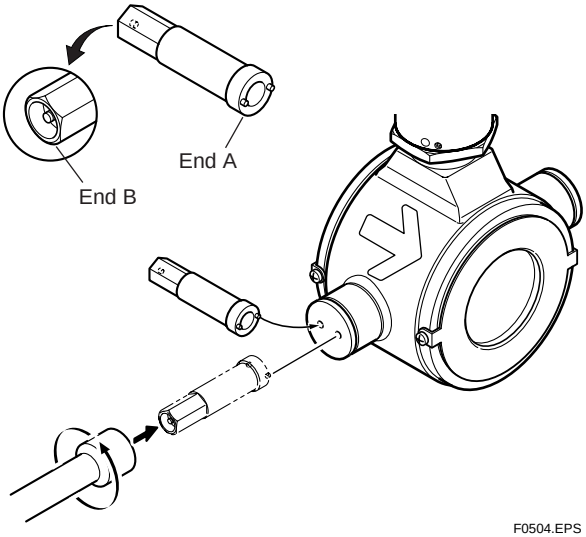
(2) Turn off the power to the flowmeter.

(3) Drain the fluid from the interior of the flowtube.

WARNING

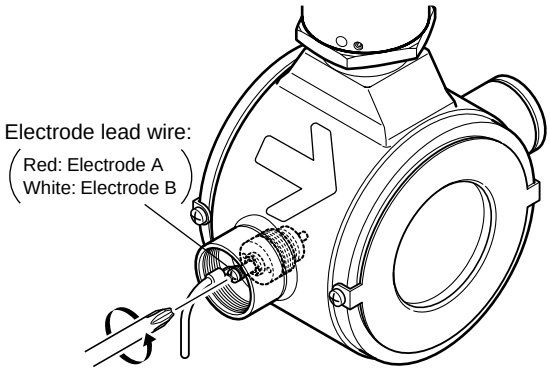
- Never fail to drain the fluid from the interior of the flowtube.
- If the fluid is at a high temperature, the instrument itself may also be hot. Be careful not to get burned when removing the electrodes.
- When the process fluid is hazardous to humans, exercise caution to avoid coming into contact with it, and avoid inhaling any residual gas.

(4) Using end A of the tool, open the electrode cover.



F0504.EPS

(5) Hold down the electrode lead wire and terminal lug and remove the mounting screw using the Phillips screwdriver.

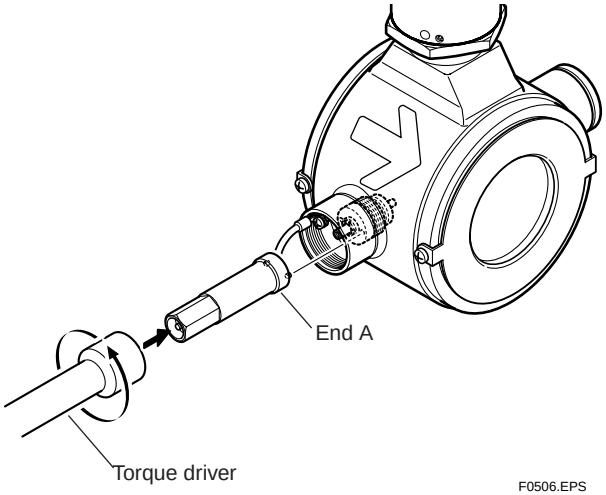


F0505.EPS

NOTE

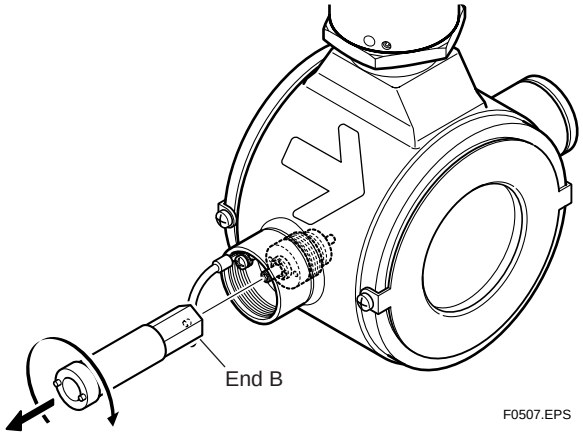
Always hold down the lead wire and terminal lug when removing the mounting screw.

(6) Move aside the electrode lead wire and avoiding the screw, insert end A of the tool to the electrode and loosen the electrode holder using the torque driver.



F0506.EPS

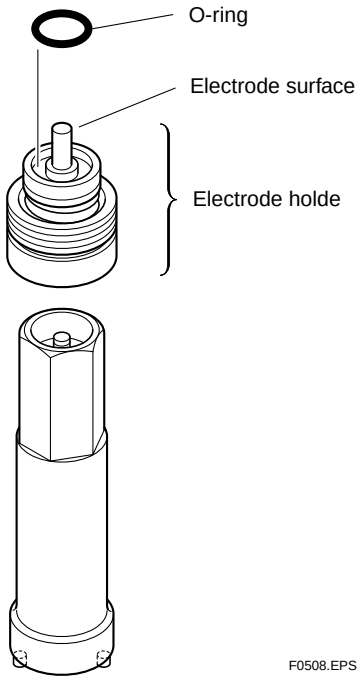
(7) Screw end B of the tool into the screw block of the electrode, and pull the tool straight out to remove the electrode holder.



F0507.EPS

5.2.2 Cleaning Replaceable Electrodes

(1) Clean the electrode surface (wetted part) with alcohol or other cleaning agents.

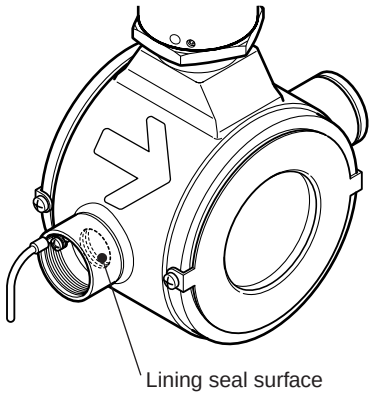


F0508.EPS

NOTE

The screw threads are coated with an anti-seizing compound. Do not let the compound come in contact with the electrode.

(2) Clean the surface of the lining seal with an alcohol moistened swab.



F0509.EPS

5.2.3 Installing Replaceable Electrodes

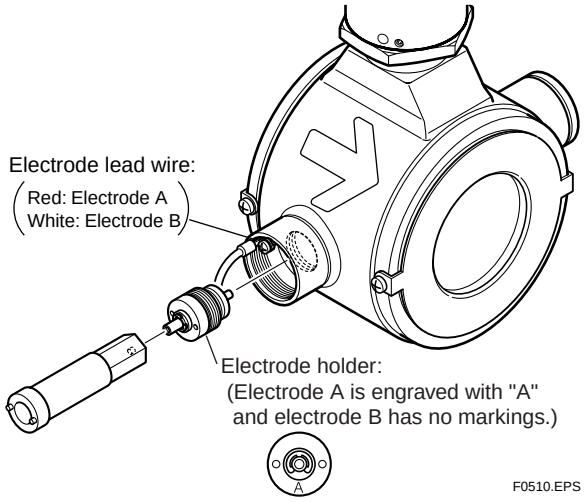
NOTE

It is recommended to replace the O-ring when reinstalling the replaceable electrode. Use the O-ring specified by Yokogawa (G9303SE: material is fluororubber).

NOTE

Precautions for storage of O-rings:
- Keep them in a cool, dark place.
- Wrap them well.
- Do not use O-rings after one year since their purchase.

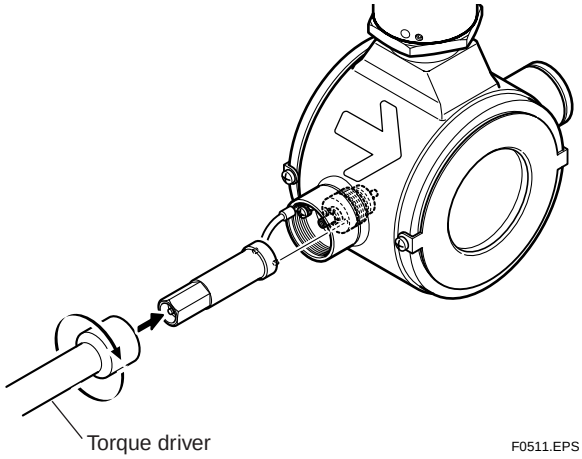
(1) Push the electrode holder with end B of the tool screwed into it, straight into the flowtube.



NOTE

- Check that the O-ring has not come off.
- Do not interchange electrodes A and B when installing them. Install electrode A to the electrode boss with the red lead wire and electrode B to the one with the white lead wire.

(2) Using end A of the tool, tighten the electrode holder.



NOTE

Using the torque wrench or torque driver, tighten the electrode holder to the following torque values:

PFA lining:
8.0 N·m ±1 N·m (80 kgf·cm ±10 kgf·cm)

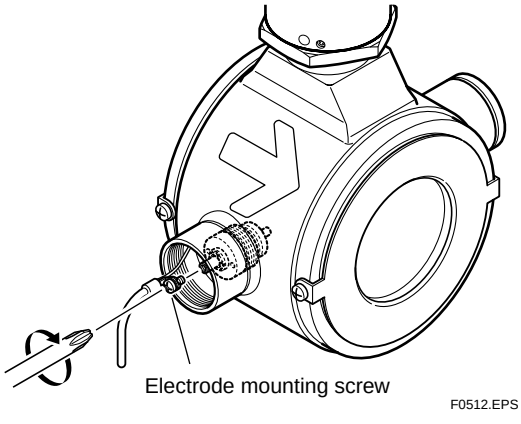
Polyurethane rubber lining:
3.0 N·m ±0.5 N·m (30 kgf·cm ±5 kgf·cm)

WARNING

If the electrode holder was not tightened to its specified torque value, fluid leakage from the electrode may result. Should fluid spill over the electrode block, wipe it dry and check that the O-ring has not come off.

(3) Fill the interior of the flowtube with the fluid and check that there is no leakage from the electrode.

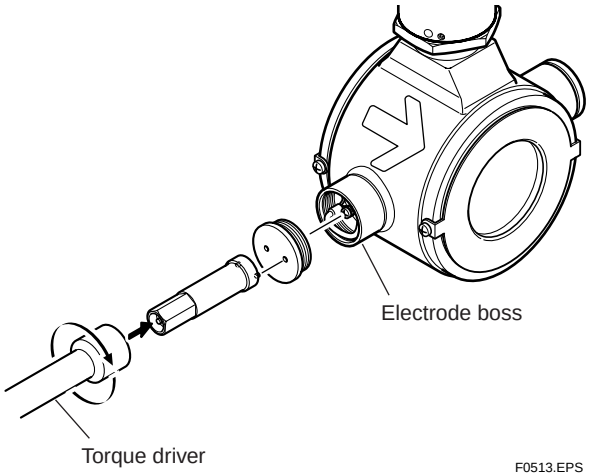
(4) Hold down the lead wire and terminal lug and screw the mounting screw into the electrode using the Phillips screwdriver.



NOTE

Always hold down the lead wire and terminal lug when adjusting the mounting screw.

(5) Put the lead wire in the electrode boss, and install the electrode cover to the boss and tighten it using end A of the tool.



(6) Turn on the power to the flowmeter and start normal operation.

5.3 Removing and Installing Adapters for Sanitary Types

CAUTION

- This section describes how to remove and install a butt weld adapter as an example. Apply the same procedure to clamp and union adapters.
- Turn off the power of the magnetic flowmeter, and confirm that there is no fluid inside the pipe before removing the instrument from the pipe line.
- When installation, refer to section 3.3.6.

1) Removing the butt weld adapter

Remove the butt weld adapter by loosening the mounting screws.

2) Installing the butt weld adapter

Install a gasket to fit in the groove of the butt weld adapter, and tighten in the adapter with the mounting screws.

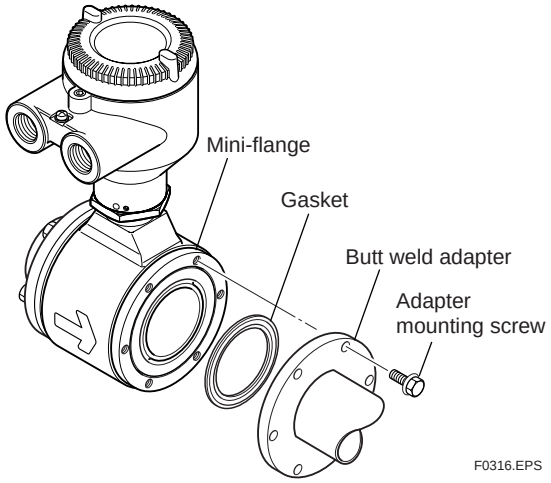


Figure 5.3.1 Removing and Installing a Butt Weld Adapter

CAUTION

- In case of standard gasket (EPDM rubber), tighten the adapter mounting screw according to the torque values in Table 5.3.1.
- In case that optional code GH (Silicon rubber) is selected, tighten the adapter mounting screw according to the torque values in Table 5.3.2.
- Tighten the adapter mounting screw in diagonal order step by step.
- After tightening of screw, confirm that gaskets protrude inside adapter. Protruding of gasket is necessary to keep the sanitary requirements.

Table 5.3.1 Tightening Torque Values of adapter for EPDM rubber gasket

Tightening torque values (N-m / {kgf-cm} / [in-lbf])	
Size mm (inch) \ Gasket type	EPDM rubber (standard)
15 (0.5), 25 (1.0), 32 (1.25), 40 (1.5)	3.0 to 3.5 / {30.59 to 35.69} / [26.55 to 30.98]
50 (2.0), 65 (2.5)	4.5 to 5.0 / {45.89 to 50.99} / [39.83 to 44.25]
80 (3.0)	8.0 to 9.0 / {81.58 to 91.78} / [70.81 to 79.65]
100 (4.0), 125 (5.0)	10 to 11 / {102.0 to 112.2} / [88.50 to 97.35]

T0502.EPS

Table 5.3.2 Tightening Torque Values of adapter for silicon rubber gasket

Tightening torque values (N-m / {kgf-cm} / [in-lbf])	
Size mm (inch) \ Gasket type	Silicon rubber (optional code GH)
15 (0.5), 25 (1.0), 32 (1.25), 40 (1.5)	2.0 to 2.5 / {20.39 to 25.49} / [17.70 to 22.13]
50 (2.0), 65 (2.5), 80 (3.0)	4.0 to 4.5 / {40.79 to 45.89} / [35.40 to 39.83]
100 (4.0), 125 (5.0)	6.0 to 6.5 / {61.18 to 66.28} / [53.10 to 57.53]

T0503.EPS

CAUTION

- The lining of sanitary type uses fluorocarbon PFA. For the property of fluorocarbon PFA, it is possible that the adapter mounting screws may loosen as time passes, so retighten them regularly.
- Be sure to retighten the adapter mounting screws according to the prescribed torque values in Table 5.3.1 or Table 5.3.2. Retighten them diagonally with the same torque values, step by step up to the prescribed torque value.
- In case of leakage from adapter connection point, retighten the adapter mounting screws. If leakage doesn't stop even if they are retightened, replace the gasket between mini-flange of flowmeter and adapter.
- It is recommended to replace the gasket periodically,
- It is necessary to decide the period between changes with consideration for the frequency of cleaning cycles, the cleaning temperature and the fluid temperature.
- Use the gasket specified by Yokogawa in Table 5.3.3

Table 5.3.3 Parts number of gasket

Gasket type / Size mm (inch)	EPDM rubber (standard)	Silicon rubber (optional code GH)
15 (0.5)	F9811QA	F9811QB
25 (1.0)	B1002EG	B1010EG
32 (1.25)	B1003EG	B1011EG
40 (1.5)	B1004EG	B1012EG
50 (2.0)	B1005EG	B1013EG
65 (2.5)	B1006EG	B1014EG
80 (3.0)	B1007EG	B1015EG
100 (4.0)	B1008EG	B1016EG
125 (5.0)	F9811QC	F9811QD

T0504.EPS

5.4 Components Replacement (Integral Flowmeter Only)

WARNING

- Component replacement and the associated operations must be carried out by expert engineer or skilled personnel and not by operators.
- Before opening the cover, it is important to ensure that at least 10 minutes have passed since the power was turned off. Furthermore, opening of the cover must also be carried out by expert engineer or skilled personnel.

IMPORTANT

- As a rule, maintenance of this flowmeter should be implemented in a maintenance service shop where the necessary tools are provided.
- The amplifier assembly contains sensitive parts that may be damaged by static electricity. Excercise care so as not to directly touch the electronic parts or circuit patterns on the board, for example, by preventing static electrification by using grounded wrist straps when handing the assembly. Also take precautions such as placing a removed amplifier assembly into a bag with an antistatic coating.

5.4.1 Fuse Replacement

CAUTION

Be sure to turn off the power before performing fuse replacement. Also be sure to use the spare fuse that was supplied with the product, or ones supplied by Yokogawa's sales or service offices.

The fuse holder is located on the farthest circuit board from the front.

(1) Remove the amplifier assembly by following the procedures shown in Section 5.4.3 "Amplifier Replacement."

(2) The fuse can be seen after step (1). Remove the fuse from the fuse holder.

(3) Push a new fuse into the holder until it clicks.

(4) Reinstall the amplifier assembly by following the procedures shown in Section 5.4.3.

Spare fuses are shipped with the instrument.

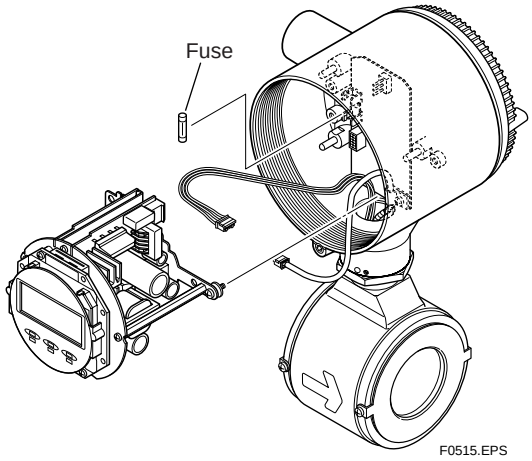


Figure 5.4.1 Fuse Replacement

5.4.2 Display Unit Replacement

5.4.2.1 Removing the Display Unit

(1) Turn off the power.

(2) Loosen cover locking screw 1 clockwise using a hexagonal wrench (nominal size 3) to unlock the cover. (Upon shipment from the manufacturing plant, the cover is locked.) Hold the flowmeter with your hand and remove the cover by turning it in the direction of the arrow as shown below.

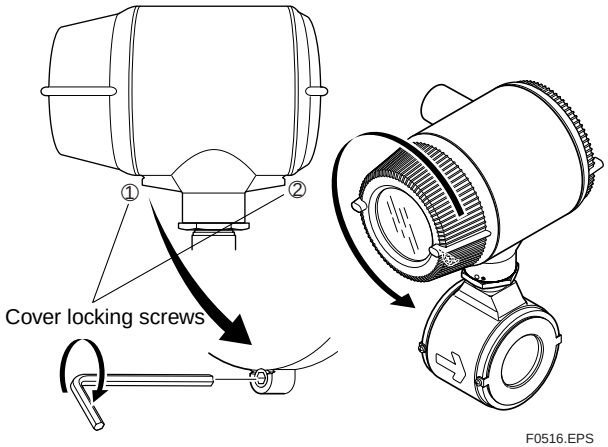


Figure 5.4.2 Removing the Display Cover

(3) Hold the display unit with your hand and remove the two mounting screws. Remove the connector of the display unit by pulling it to the left, taking care not to damage it (refer to Figure 5.4.3).

5.4.2.2 Assembling the Display Unit

(1) Align the display unit with the protrusion of the connector facing the amplifier assembly and then make the required connection.

(2) Secure the display unit using its two mounting screws.

(3) Replace the cover by following the procedures used to remove it in the reverse order.

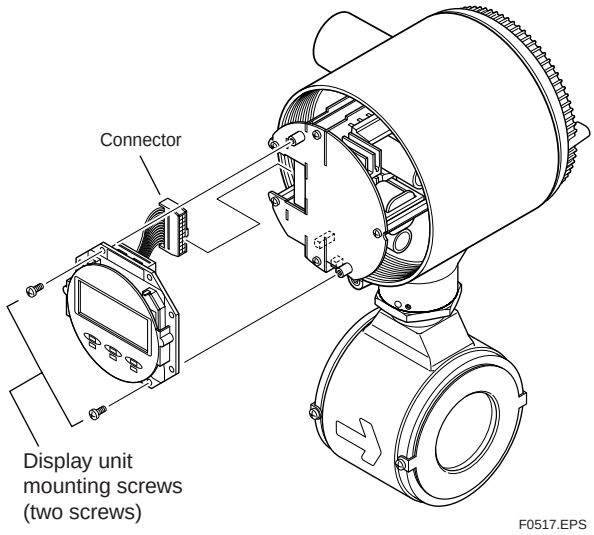


Figure 5.4.3 Removing and Assembling the Display Unit

5.4.2.3 Changing the Display Unit Orientation 90 Degrees

(1) Hold the display unit with your hand and remove the two mounting screws.

(2) Turn the display unit 90 degrees clockwise and confirm the assembling position, taking care of the connector and wire of the display unit.

(3) Secure the display unit using its two mounting screws.

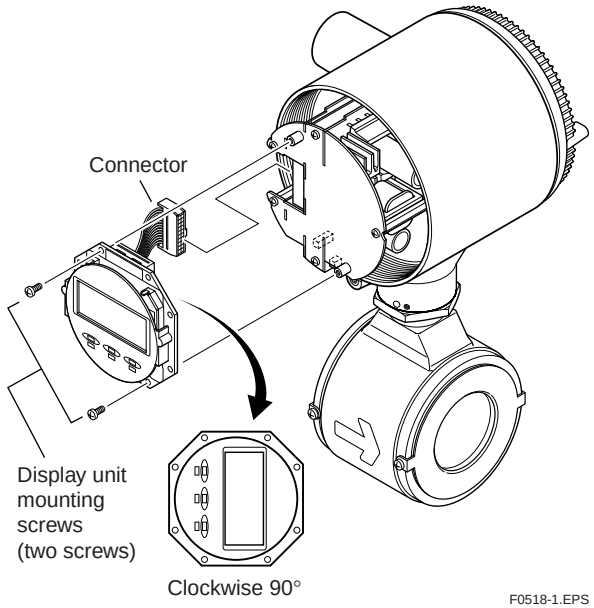


Figure 5.4.4 Assembling the Display Unit

5.4.2.4 Installing the Cover

(1) Install the cover to the flowmeter by turning it in the direction of the arrow as shown below. Tighten cover locking screw 1 counterclockwise using a hexagonal wrench (nominal size 3) to lock the cover.

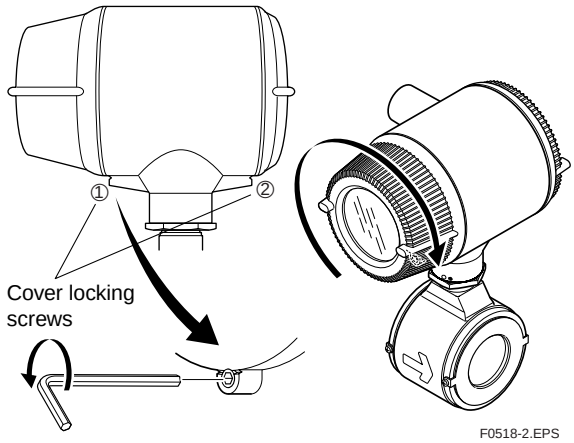


Figure 5.4.5 Installing the Display Cover

5.4.3 Amplifier Replacement

For FOUNDATION Fieldbus protocol, please refer to IM 01E20F02-01E.

IMPORTANT

In case of amplifier replacement, it is necessary to perform the parameter resetting.
For parameters, refer to Chapter 6: Parameter Description.

5.4.3.1 Removing the Amplifier Assembly

(1) Turn off the power.

(2) Remove the cover.

(3) Remove wiring connectors 1 and 2 (refer to Figure 5.4.6) from the amplifier assembly. Remove them carefully, without applying excessive force.

(4) Loosen the three mounting screws while holding the assembly with your hand.

(5) Pull the assembly straight out.

5.4.3.2 Assembling the Amplifier Assembly

(1) To replace the amplifier assembly, follow the procedures used to remove it in the reverse order.

(2) Replace the assembly by pushing it in, taking care not to damage the amplifier mounting connectors on the circuit board.

(3) Carefully connect wiring connectors 1 and 2 to the amplifier assembly, making sure that the connectors' directions are correct. Let wiring connector 2 pass along the amplifier side of the rod.

(4) Tighten the three mounting screws while holding the assembly with your hand.

(5) Replace the cover, taking care not to entangle the cables of the wiring connectors.

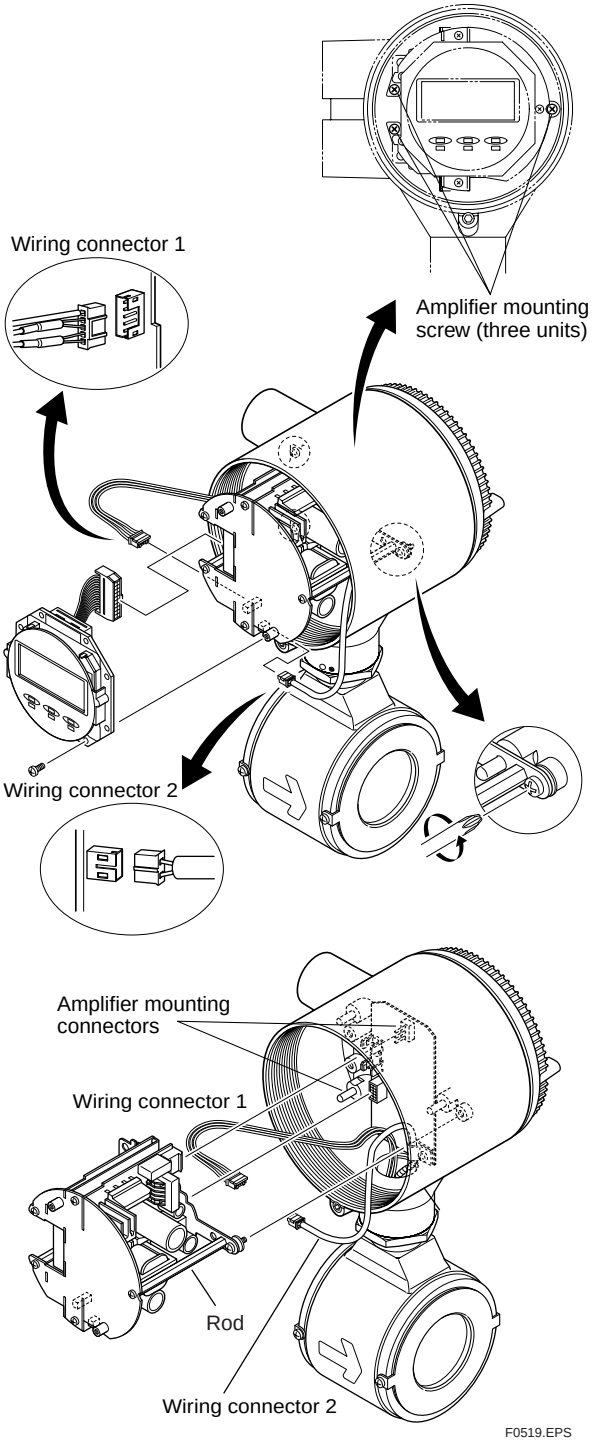


Figure 5.4.6 Assembling the Amplifier

5.5 Setting of Switches (Integral Flowmeter Only)

5.5.1 Setting of Burnout Switch

The burnout function sets the direction of current output in situations where the CPU has become damaged. Upon shipment from the manufacturing plant, the burnout direction is set to High (i.e., 25 mA); however, in cases where the optional code C1 has been specified, the output direction will be set to Low (i.e., 0 mA).

Modification of the burnout direction must be carried out using the setting switch from the amplifier's CPU board (i.e., Switch 1) (See Figure 5.5.1).

Table 5.5.1 Output Setting Pins for Burnout

Position of Pin	Burnout Direction	Burnout Output	Remarks
Low High	High	25 mA	Set to High before shipment
Low High	Low	0 mA	Set to Low for optional code C1

T0501.EPS

NOTE

- On the amplifier's CPU board, the burnout setting switch (i.e., Switch 1) and the write protect switch (i.e., Switch 2) are located adjacent to each other. Accordingly, special care should be taken when making switch settings.
- In the case of FOUNDATION Fieldbus protocol, burnout setting swich is not applied.

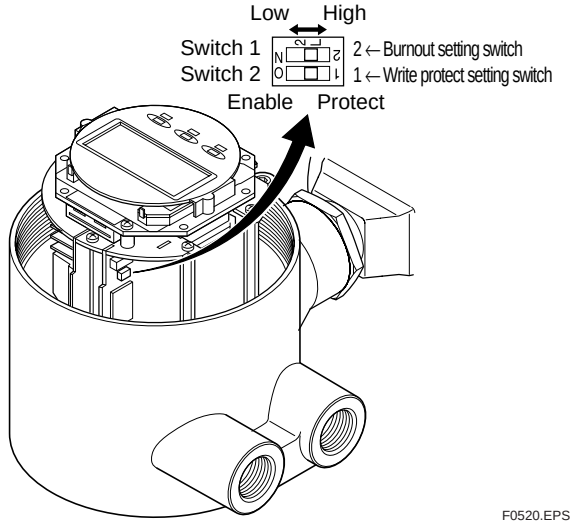


Figure 5.5.1 Switch Configuration

5.5.2 Setting of Write Protect Switch

By setting the write protect function to “Protect” it is possible to prevent the overwriting of parameters. Write protection can be carried out using either the hardware switch on the CPU board (i.e., Switch 2) or software parameter settings. If either of these items is set to “Protect,” the overwriting of parameters will be prohibited.

NOTE

- If the hardware switch is set to “Protect,” it will not be possible to overwrite parameters; furthermore, this condition will be maintained until the switch is set to “Enable.”
- In the case of FOUNDATION Fieldbus protocol, write protect setting switch is always be set as “Enable”.

For more details regarding usage of the write protect function and the software’s parameter switches, refer to “Chapter 6: Parameter Description” in the user’s manual of the AXF Integral Flowmeter [Software Edition] (IM 01E20C02-01E).

5.6 Regular Inspection Items

(1) Inspection of moisture-proofing inside the terminal box: Once/year

(2) Retightening of piping joint screws: About twice/year

(3) Inspection of electrodes and lining (in case of adhesive and/or abrasive fluids, etc.)

Determine the period of regular inspection as necessary.

5.7 Excitation Coil and Insulation Resistance Check (Remote Flowtube Only)

WARNING

- Before checking of the excitation coil and the insulation resistance, be sure that the power supply for AXFA11 or the AXFA14 converter has been turned off.
- Before checking, be sure to disconnect the cables from the terminals of the remote flowtube.

(1) Excitation Coil Check (Remote Flowtube Only)

Check that there is continuity between terminals EX1 and EX2 in the terminal box. If there is no continuity, the coils may be broken and replacement or repair of the flowtube is necessary. The coil resistance is designed to be 150 Ω or less. If it is not, this may be an abnormal condition. Consult Yokogawa’s sales or service offices.

(2) Insulation Resistance Check (Remote Flowtube Only)

Check the insulation resistances in the terminal box in accordance with the tables below. If any of them falls below the values listed in the tables, consult Yokogawa’s sales or service offices for investigation. If the insulation resistance cannot be restored, replacement or repair of the flowtube is needed. In case of submersible type flowmeters, undo the wiring connection on the converter side and measure resistance at the cable terminals.

Coil Circuit

Checking is possible even if the pipe is filled with fluid.

Test Terminals	Test Voltage	Specification
Between terminals EX1 and C	500 V DC (Use an insulation tester or the equivalent.)	1 MΩ or more

T050601.EPS

Signal Circuit

Before testing, be sure to empty and dry the interior of the pipe, checking that there is no adhesive material. Also undo the wiring connection on the converter side before testing.

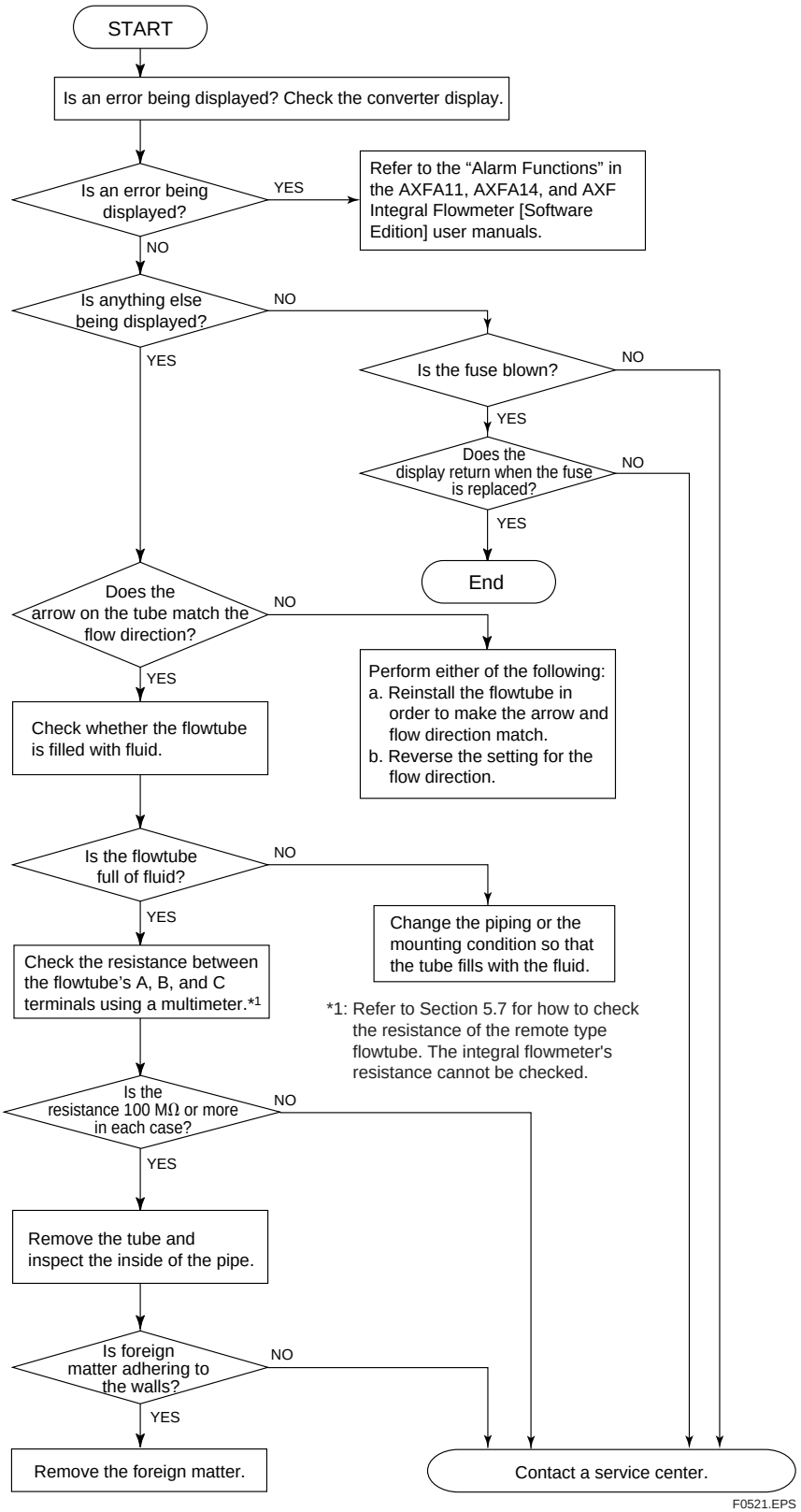
Test Terminals	Test Voltage	Specification
Between terminals A and C Between terminals B and C	500 V DC (Use an insulation tester or the equivalent.)	100 MΩ or more for each

T050602.EPS

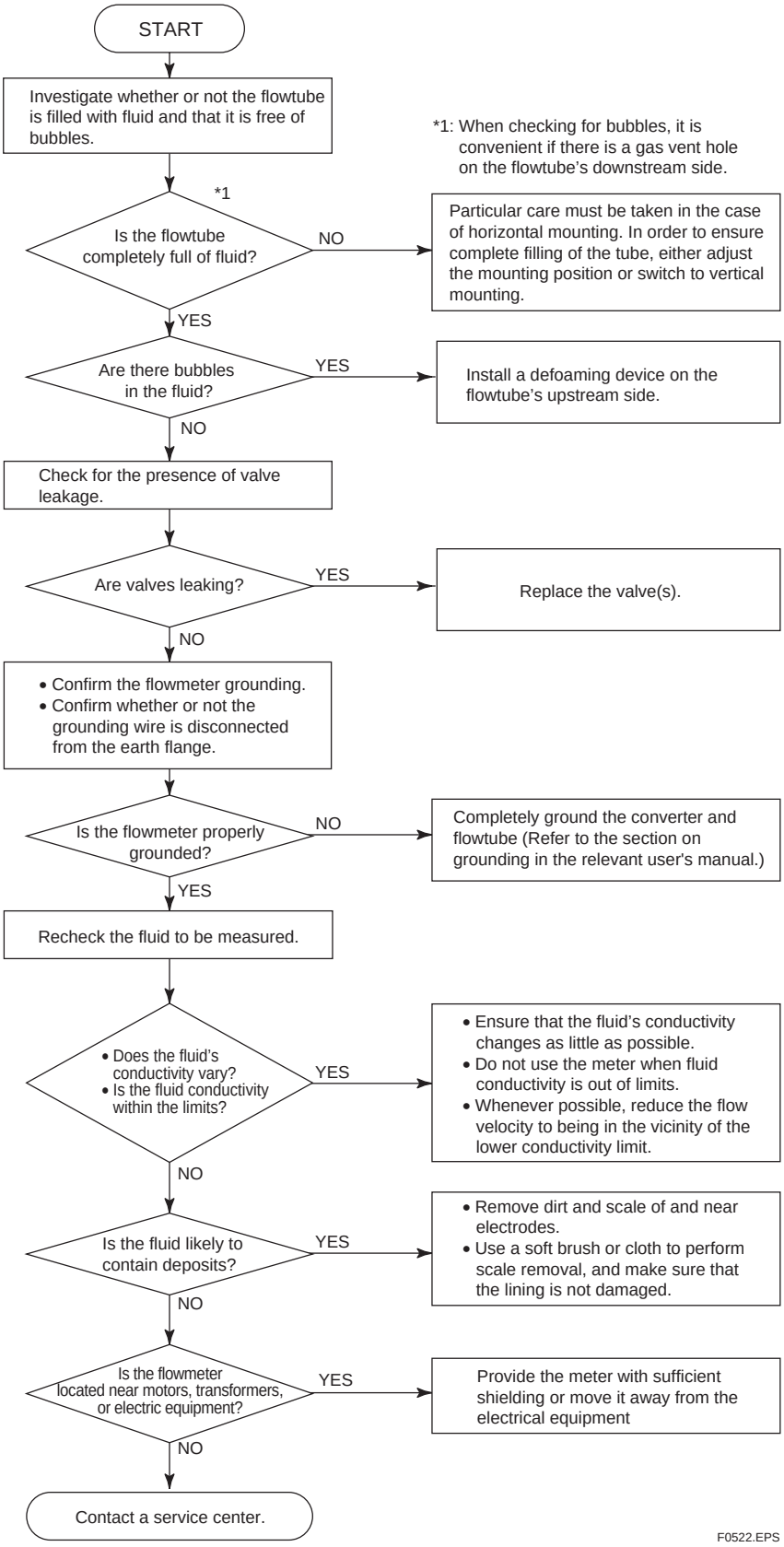
5.8 Troubleshooting

Although magnetic flowmeters rarely require maintenance, failures may occur when the instrument is not operated correctly. This section describes troubleshooting procedures where the cause of the breakdown is identified through receiver indication.

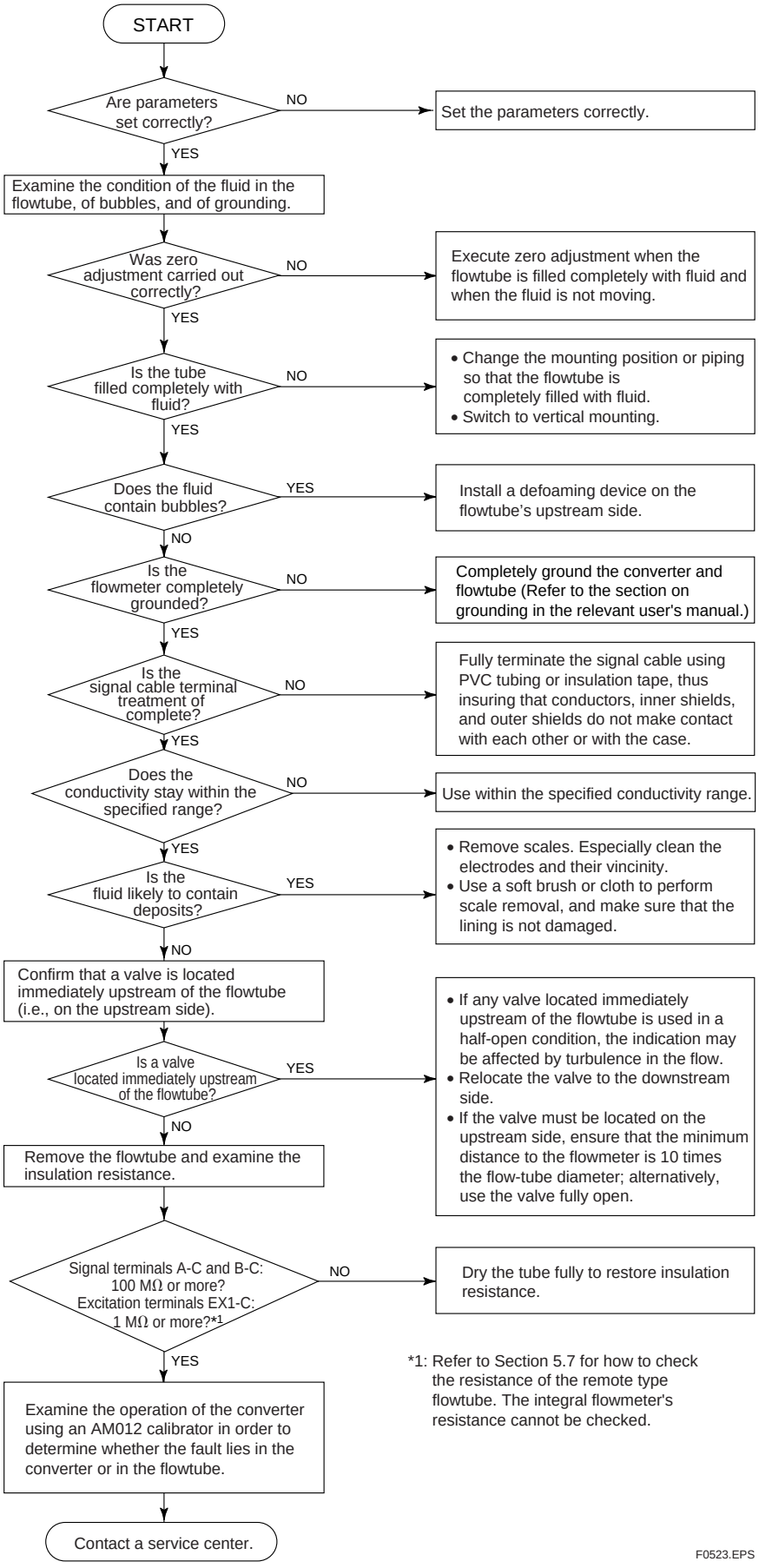
5.8.1 No Indication



5.8.2 Unstable Zero



5.8.3 Disagreement Between Indication and Actual Flow



*1: Refer to Section 5.7 for how to check the resistance of the remote type flowtube. The integral flowmeter's resistance cannot be checked.

6. OUTLINE

■ STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

Refer to IM 01E20F02-01E for Fieldbus communication type marked with "◇"

● Converter (Integral flowmeter)

*1: Select two points from: one pulse output, one alarm output, one status input, or two status outputs.
*2: For models without an indicator, the hand-held terminal is necessary to set parameters.

Excitation Method:
- Standard dual frequency excitation:
  Size 2.5 to 400 mm (0.1 to 16 in.)
- Enhanced dual frequency excitation:
  Size 25 to 200 mm (1.0 to 8.0 in.)
  (Optional code HF1 or HF2)

Input Signal (*1) "◇":
One Status Input: Dry contact
Load Resistance: 200 Ω or less (ON), 100 kΩ or more (OFF)

Output Signals "◇":
- One Current Output: 4 to 20 mA DC (load resistance: 750Ω maximum, including cable resistance)
- One Pulse Output (*1):
  Transistor contact output (open collector)
  Contact capacity: 30 V DC (OFF), 200 mA (ON)
  Output rate: 0.0001 to 10,000 pps (pulse/second)
- One Alarm Output (*1):
  Transistor contact output (open collector)
  Contact capacity: 30 V DC (OFF), 200 mA (ON)
- Two Status Outputs (*1):
  Transistor contact output (open collector)
  Contact capacity: 30 V DC (OFF), 200 mA (ON)

Communication Signals "◇":
BRAIN or HART communication signal
(Superimposed on the 4 to 20 mA DC signal)
Distance from Power Line: 15 cm (6 in.) or more
(Parallel wiring should be avoided.)

BRAIN:

Communication Distance:
Up to 2 km (1.25 miles), when polyethylene insulated PVC-sheathed cables (CEV cables) are used. Communication distance varies depending on the type of cable and wiring used.

Load Resistance:
250 to 600Ω (including cable resistance)

Load Capacitance: 0.22 μF or less

Load Inductance: 3.3 mH or less

Input Impedance of Communicating Device:
10 kΩ or more (at 24 kHz)

HART:

Communication Distance:
Up to 1.5 km (0.9 mile), when using multiple twisted pair cables. Communication distance varies depending on the type of cable used.

Load Resistance:
230 to 600Ω (including cable resistance)

Cable Length for Specific Applications:
Use the following formula to determine the cable length for specific applications.

$$L = \frac{65\times10^6}{(R\times C)} - \frac{(Cf+10{,}000)}{C}$$

where:
L = length in meters or feet
R = resistance in Ω (including barrier resistance)
C = cable capacitance in pF/m or pF/ft
Cf = maximum shunt capacitance of receiving devices in pF/m or pF/ft

Note: HART is a registered trademark of the HART Communication Foundation.

Data Security During Power Failure:
Data (parameters, totalizer value, etc.) storage by EEPROM. No back-up battery required.

Indicator (*2):
Full dot-matrix LCD (32×132 pixels)

Lightning Protector:
The lightning protector is built into the current output and pulse/alarm/status input and output terminals. When optional code A is selected, the lightning protector is built into the power terminals.

Protection:
General-purpose Use/Sanitary Type/TIIS Flameproof type:
IP66, IP67, JIS C0920 immersion-proof type
Explosion proof type except TIIS:
In case of explosion proof type except TIIS, refer to description of "Enclosure" in "HAZARDOUS AREA CLASSIFICATION".

Coating:
Case and Cover: Polyurethane corrosion-resistant
Coating Color: Mint green coating (Munsell 5.6 BG 3.3/2.9 or its equivalent)

Converter Material:
Case and Cover : Aluminum alloy

Mounting/Shapes (Integral Flowmeter):
- Electrical Connection: ANSI 1/2 NPT female
  ISO M20 ×1.5 female
  JIS G1/2 (PF1/2) female
- Direction of Electrical Connection: The direction can be changed even after delivery.
- Terminal Connection: M4 size screw terminal

Grounding:
Grounding resistance 100 Ω or less
When optional code A is selected, grounding resistance 10 Ω or less shall be applied.
* In case of explosion proof type except TIIS, follow the domestic electrical requirements as regulated in each country.
* In case of TIIS Flameproof type, refer to description of "HAZARDOUS AREA CLASSIFICATION".

Functions

How to Set Parameters (*2):

The indicator's LCD and three infra-red switches enable users to set parameters without opening the case cover. Parameters can also be set by means of the HHT (Handheld terminal).

Displayed Languages (*2):

Users can choose a language from among English, Japanese, German, French, Italian, and Spanish.

Instantaneous Flow Rate/Totalized Value Display Functions (for models with an indicator) (*2):

The full dot-matrix LCD enables user selections of displays from one line to three lines for:

- Instantaneous flow rate
- Instantaneous flow rate (%)
- Instantaneous flow rate (bar graph)
- Current output value (mA)
- Totalized value
- Tag No.
- Results of electrode adhesion diagnostics

Totalizer Display Function (*2):

The flow rate is counted one pulse at a time according to the setting of totalization pulse weights. For forward and reverse flow measurement functions, the totalized values of the flow direction (forward or reverse) and the flow direction are displayed on the indicator together with the units. The difference of totalized values between the forward and reverse flow rate can be displayed.
Totalization for the reverse flow rate is carried out only when "Forward and reverse flow measurement functions" is selected.

Damping Time Constant (*2):

Time constant can be set from 0.1 second to 200.0 seconds (63% response).

Span Setting Function (*2):

Span flows can be set in units such as volume flow rate, mass flow rate, time, or flow rate value. The velocity unit can also be set.

Volume Flow Rate Unit: kcf, cf, mcf, Mgal (US), kgal (US), gal (US), mgal (US), kbbl (US)*, bbl (US)*, mbbl (US)*, µbbl (US)*, Ml (megaliter), m^3, kl (kiloliter), l (liter), cm^3

Mass Flow Rate Unit (Density must be set.): klb (US), lb (US), t (ton), kg, g

Velocity Unit: ft, m (meter)

Time Unit: s (sec), min, h (hour), d (day)

* "US oil" or "US Beer" can be selected.

Pulse Output (*1)(*2):

Scaled pulse can be output by setting a pulse weight.

Pulse Width: Duty 50% or fixed pulse width (0.05, 0.1, 0.5, 1, 20, 33, 50, 100 ms) can be selected.

Output Rate: 0.0001 to 10,000 pps (pulse/second)

Multi-range Function (*1)(*2):

- Range switching via status input
  Status input enables the switching of up to two ranges.
- Automatic range switching
  When the flow rate exceeds 100 % of the range, transition to the next range (up to four ranges) is carried out automatically. Range swiching can be confirmed by status outputs and indicator.

Forward and Reverse Flow Measurement Functions (*1)(*2):

Flows in both forward and reverse directions can be measured. The reverse flow measurement can be confirmed by status output and indicator.

Totalization Switch (*1)(*2):

The status output is carried out when a totalized value becomes equal to or greater than the set value.

Preset Totalization (*1)(*2):

The parameter setting or status input enables a totalized value to be preset to a setting value or zero.

0% Signal Lock (*1)(*2):

Status input forcibly fixes the instantaneous flow rate display, current output, pulse output, and flow rate totalization to 0%.

Alarm Selection Function (*2):

Alarms are classified into the System Alarms (hard failures), Process Alarms (such as 'Empty Pipe', 'Signal Overflow' and 'Adhesion Alarm'), Setting Alarms, and Warnings.
Whether alarms should be generated or not can be selected for each item.
The current output generated for an alarm can be selected from among 2.4 mA or less, fixed to 4 mA, 21.6 mA or more, or HOLD.

Alarm Output (*1)(*2):

Alarms are generated only for the items selected via the 'Alarm Selection Function' if relevant failures occur.

Self Diagnostics Functions (*2):

If alarms are generated, details of the System Alarms, Process Alarms, Setting Alarms and Warnings are displayed together with concrete descriptions of countermeasures.

Flow Upper/Lower Limit Alarms (*1)(*2):

If a flow rate becomes greater or smaller than the set value, this alarm is generated. In addition, two upper limits (H, HH) and two lower limits (L, LL) can be set.
If a flow rate becomes greater or smaller than any of the set values, the status is output.

Electrode Adhesion Diagnostics Function (*1) (*2):

This function enables monitoring of the adhesion level of insulating substances to the electrodes. Depending on the status of adhesion, users are notified by a warning or an alarm via status outputs. If replaceable electrodes are used, they can be removed and cleaned when adhesion occurs.

● Flowtubes (Remote Flowtube/Integral Flowmeter)

Size of AXF Flowtubes: AXF Standard (Lay length code 1)

Unit: mm (in.)

Use	Process Connection	Lining	Remote Flowtube	Integral Flowmeter	High Grade Accuracy 0.2% of Rate (*3)	Enhanced Dual Frequency Excitation (Optional code HF1,HF2) (*3)	Replaceable Electrode (Electrode structure code 2)
General-purpose Use	Wafer	PFA	2.5 (0.1), 5 (0.2), 10 (0.4), 15 (0.5), 25 (1.0), 32 (1.25), 40 (1.5), 50 (2.0), 65 (2.5), 80 (3.0), 100 (4.0), 125 (5.0), 150 (6.0), 200 (8.0), 250 (10), 300 (12)		25 (1.0), 32 (1.25), 40 (1.5), 50 (2.0), 65 (2.5), 80 (3.0), 100 (4.0), 125 (5.0), 150 (6.0), 200 (8.0)	25 (1.0), 32 (1.25), 40 (1.5), 50 (2.0), 65 (2.5), 80 (3.0), 100 (4.0), 125 (5.0), 150 (6.0), 200 (8.0)	25 (1.0), 32 (1.25), 40 (1.5), 50 (2.0), 65 (2.5), 80 (3.0), 100 (4.0), 125 (5.0), 150 (6.0), 200 (8.0), 250 (10), 300 (12)
		Polyurethane Rubber	25 (1.0), 32 (1.25), 40 (1.5), 50 (2.0), 65 (2.5), 80 (3.0), 100 (4.0), 125 (5.0), 150 (6.0), 200 (8.0), 250 (10), 300 (12)		—	25 (1.0), 32 (1.25), 40 (1.5), 50 (2.0), 65 (2.5), 80 (3.0), 100 (4.0), 125 (5.0), 150 (6.0), 200 (8.0)	25 (1.0), 32 (1.25), 40 (1.5), 50 (2.0), 65 (2.5), 80 (3.0), 100 (4.0), 125 (5.0), 150 (6.0), 200 (8.0), 250 (10), 300 (12)
		Natural Soft Rubber	50 (2.0), 65 (2.5), 80 (3.0), 100 (4.0), 125 (5.0), 150 (6.0), 200 (8.0), 250 (10), 300 (12)		—	50 (2.0), 65 (2.5), 80 (3.0), 100 (4.0), 125 (5.0), 150 (6.0), 200 (8.0)	—
		EPDM Rubber	50 (2.0), 65 (2.5), 80 (3.0), 100 (4.0), 125 (5.0), 150 (6.0), 200 (8.0), 250 (10), 300 (12)		—	50 (2.0), 65 (2.5), 80 (3.0), 100 (4.0), 125 (5.0), 150 (6.0), 200 (8.0)	—
		Ceramics (*1)	15 (0.5), 25 (1.0), 40 (1.5), 50 (2.0), 80 (3.0), 100 (4.0), 150 (6.0), 200 (8.0)		25 (1.0), 40 (1.5), 50 (2.0), 80 (3.0), 100 (4.0), 150 (6.0), 200 (8.0)	25 (1.0), 40 (1.5), 50 (2.0), 80 (3.0), 100 (4.0), 150 (6.0), 200 (8.0)	—
	Flange	PFA	2.5 (0.1), 5 (0.2), 10 (0.4), 15 (0.5), 25 (1.0), 32 (1.25), 40 (1.5), 50 (2.0), 65 (2.5), 80 (3.0), 100 (4.0), 125 (5.0), 150 (6.0), 200 (8.0), 250 (10), 300 (12), 350 (14), 400 (16)		25 (1.0), 32 (1.25), 40 (1.5), 50 (2.0), 65 (2.5), 80 (3.0), 100 (4.0), 125 (5.0), 150 (6.0), 200 (8.0)	25 (1.0), 32 (1.25), 40 (1.5), 50 (2.0), 65 (2.5), 80 (3.0), 100 (4.0), 125 (5.0), 150 (6.0), 200 (8.0)	25 (1.0), 32 (1.25), 40 (1.5), 50 (2.0), 65 (2.5), 80 (3.0), 100 (4.0), 125 (5.0), 150 (6.0), 200 (8.0), 250 (10), 300 (12), 350 (14), 400 (16)
		Polyurethane Rubber	25 (1.0), 32 (1.25), 40 (1.5), 50 (2.0), 65 (2.5), 80 (3.0), 100 (4.0), 125 (5.0), 150 (6.0), 200 (8.0), 250 (10), 300 (12), 350 (14), 400 (16), 500(20), 600 (24), 700 (28), 800 (32), 900(36), 1000(40), 1100(44), 1200(48), 1350(54), 1500(60), 1600(64), 1800(72), 2000(80), 2200(88), 2400(96), 2600(104)	25 (1.0), 32 (1.25), 40 (1.5), 50 (2.0), 65 (2.5), 80 (3.0), 100 (4.0), 125 (5.0), 150 (6.0), 200 (8.0), 250 (10), 300 (12), 350 (14), 400 (16),	—	25 (1.0), 32 (1.25), 40 (1.5), 50 (2.0), 65 (2.5), 80 (3.0), 100 (4.0), 125 (5.0), 150 (6.0), 200 (8.0)	25 (1.0), 32 (1.25), 40 (1.5), 50 (2.0), 65 (2.5), 80 (3.0), 100 (4.0), 125 (5.0), 150 (6.0), 200 (8.0), 250 (10), 300 (12), 350 (14), 400 (16)
		Natural Soft Rubber	50 (2.0), 65 (2.5), 80 (3.0), 100 (4.0), 125 (5.0), 150 (6.0), 200 (8.0), 250 (10), 300 (12), 350(14), 400(16)		—	50 (2.0), 65 (2.5), 80 (3.0), 100 (4.0), 125 (5.0), 150 (6.0), 200 (8.0)	—
		EPDM Rubber	50 (2.0), 65 (2.5), 80 (3.0), 100 (4.0), 125 (5.0), 150 (6.0), 200 (8.0), 250 (10), 300 (12), 350(14), 400(16)		—	50 (2.0), 65 (2.5), 80 (3.0), 100 (4.0), 125 (5.0), 150 (6.0), 200 (8.0)	—
	Union Joint	Ceramics (*2)	2.5 (0.1), 5 (0.2), 10 (0.4)		—	—	—

Size of AXF Flowtubes: AXF Standard (Lay length code 1) (continued)

Unit: mm (in.)

Use	Process Connection	Lining	Remote Flowtube	Integral Flowmeter	High Grade Accuracy 0.2% of Rate (*3)	Enhanced Dual Frequency Excitation (Optional code HF1,HF2) (*3)	Replaceable Electrode (Electrode structure code 2)
Submersible Type	Wafer	PFA	15 (0.5), 25 (1.0), 32 (1.25), 40 (1.5) 50 (2.0), 65 (2.5), 80 (3.0), 100 (4.0), 125 (5.0), 150 (6.0), 200 (8.0), 250 (10), 300 (12)	—	25 (1.0), 32 (1.25), 40 (1.5), 50 (2.0), 65 (2.5), 80 (3.0), 100 (4.0), 125 (5.0), 150 (6.0), 200 (8.0)	25 (1.0), 32 (1.25), 40 (1.5), 50 (2.0), 65 (2.5), 80 (3.0), 100 (4.0), 125 (5.0), 150 (6.0), 200 (8.0)	—
		Polyurethane Rubber	25 (1.0), 32 (1.25), 40 (1.5), 50 (2.0), 65 (2.5), 80 (3.0), 100 (4.0), 125 (5.0), 150 (6.0), 200 (8.0), 250 (10), 300 (12)	—	—	25 (1.0), 32 (1.25), 40 (1.5), 50 (2.0), 65 (2.5), 80 (3.0), 100 (4.0), 125 (5.0), 150 (6.0), 200 (8.0)	—
		Natural Soft Rubber	50 (2.0), 65 (2.5),80 (3.0), 100 (4.0),125 (5.0), 150 (6.0), 200 (8.0), 250 (10), 300 (12)	—	—	50 (2.0), 65 (2.5), 80 (3.0), 100 (4.0), 125 (5.0), 150 (6.0), 200 (8.0)	—
		EPDM Rubber	50 (2.0), 65 (2.5),80 (3.0), 100 (4.0), 125 (5.0), 150 (6.0), 200 (8.0), 250 (10), 300 (12)	—	—	50 (2.0), 65 (2.5), 80 (3.0), 100 (4.0), 125 (5.0), 150 (6.0), 200 (8.0)	—
	Flange	PFA	15 (0.5), 25 (1.0), 32 (1.25), 40 (1.5), 50 (2.0), 65 (2.5), 80 (3.0), 100 (4.0), 125 (5.0), 150 (6.0), 200 (8.0), 250 (10), 300 (12), 350 (14), 400 (16)	—	25 (1.0), 32 (1.25), 40 (1.5), 50 (2.0), 65 (2.5), 80 (3.0), 100 (4.0), 125 (5.0), 150 (6.0), 200 (8.0)	25 (1.0), 32 (1.25), 40 (1.5), 50 (2.0), 65 (2.5), 80 (3.0), 100 (4.0), 125 (5.0), 150 (6.0), 200 (8.0)	—
		Polyurethane Rubber	25 (1.0), 32 (1.25), 40 (1.5), 50 (2.0), 65 (2.5), 80 (3.0), 100 (4.0), 125 (5.0), 150 (6.0), 200 (8.0), 250 (10), 300 (12), 350 (14), 400 (16), 500(20), 600 (24), 700 (28), 800 (32), 900(36), 1000(40), 1100(44), 1200(48), 1350(54), 1500(60), 1600(64), 1800(72), 2000(80), 2200(88), 2400(96), 2600(104)	—	—	25 (1.0), 32 (1.25), 40 (1.5), 50 (2.0), 65 (2.5), 80 (3.0), 100 (4.0), 125 (5.0), 150 (6.0), 200 (8.0)	—
		Natural Soft Rubber	50 (2.0), 65 (2.5), 80(3.0), 100 (4.0), 125 (5.0), 150 (6.0), 200 (8.0), 250 (10), 300 (12), 350 (14), 400 (16)	—	—	50 (2.0), 65 (2.5), 80 (3.0), 100 (4.0), 125 (5.0), 150 (6.0), 200 (8.0)	—
		EPDM Rubber	50 (2.0), 65 (2.5), 80(3.0), 100 (4.0), 125 (5.0), 150 (6.0), 200 (8.0), 250 (10), 300 (12), 350 (14), 400 (16)	—	—	50 (2.0), 65 (2.5), 80 (3.0), 100 (4.0), 125 (5.0), 150 (6.0), 200 (8.0)	—
Explosion proof Type	Wafer	PFA	2.5 (0.1), 5 (0.2), 10 (0.4), 15 (0.5), 25 (1.0), 32 (1.25), 40 (1.5), 50 (2.0), 65 (2.5), 80 (3.0), 100 (4.0), 125 (5.0), 150 (6.0), 200 (8.0), 250 (10), 300 (12)		25 (1.0), 32 (1.25), 40 (1.5), 50 (2.0), 65 (2.5), 80 (3.0), 100 (4.0), 125 (5.0), 150 (6.0), 200 (8.0)	25 (1.0), 32 (1.25), 40 (1.5), 50 (2.0), 65 (2.5), 80 (3.0), 100 (4.0), 125 (5.0), 150 (6.0), 200 (8.0)	—
		Ceramics (*1)	15 (0.5), 25 (1.0), 40 (1.5), 50 (2.0), 80 (3.0), 100 (4.0), 150 (6.0), 200 (8.0)		25 (1.0), 40 (1.5), 50 (2.0), 80 (3.0), 100 (4.0), 150 (6.0), 200 (8.0)	25(1.0),40(1.5),50(2.0), 80(3.0),100(4.0), 150(6.0),200(8.0)	—
	Flange	PFA	2.5 (0.1), 5 (0.2), 10 (0.4), 15 (0.5), 25 (1.0), 32 (1.25), 40 (1.5), 50 (2.0), 65 (2.5), 80 (3.0), 100 (4.0), 125 (5.0), 150 (6.0), 200 (8.0), 250 (10), 300 (12), 350 (14), 400 (16)		25 (1.0), 32 (1.25), 40 (1.5), 50 (2.0), 65 (2.5), 80 (3.0), 100 (4.0), 125 (5.0), 150 (6.0), 200 (8.0)	25 (1.0), 32 (1.25), 40 (1.5), 50 (2.0), 65 (2.5), 80 (3.0), 100 (4.0), 125 (5.0), 150 (6.0), 200 (8.0)	—
	Union Joint	Ceramics (*2)	2.5 (0.1), 5 (0.2), 10 (0.4)		—	—	—
Sanitary Type	Clamp: Tri-Clamp (*4), DIN32676 ISO2852/SMS3016 Union: DIN11851 ISO2853 (*5) SMS1145 (*6) Butt Weld: DIN11850, ISO203	PFA	15 (0.5), 25 (1.0), 32 (1.25), 40 (1.5), 50 (2.0), 65 (2.5), 80 (3.0), 100 (4.0), 125 (5.0)		25 (1.0), 32 (1.25), 40 (1.5), 50 (2.0), 65 (2.5), 80 (3.0), 100 (4.0), 125 (5.0)	25 (1.0), 32 (1.25), 40 (1.5), 50 (2.0), 65 (2.5), 80 (3.0), 100 (4.0), 125 (5.0)	—

T21.EPS

*1: AXF standard lay length dimensions for wafer type ceramics linings are the same as those for ADMAG ceramics linings.
*2: AXF standard lay length dimensions for union joint type ceramics linings are the same as those for ADMAG ceramics linings.
*3: Enhanced dual frequency excitation is not available for models with High grade accuracy.
*4: Not available with 32 mm (1.25 in.), 125 mm (5.0 in.)
*5: Not available with 125 mm (5.0 in.)
*6: Not available with 15 mm (0.5 in.), 125 mm (5.0 in.)

Size of AXF Flowtubes: Replacement model for earlier ADMAG or ADMAG AE (Lay length code 2)

Unit: mm (in.)

Use	Process Connection	Lining	Remote Flowtube	Integral Flowmeter	High Grade Accuracy 0.2% of Rate	Enhanced Dual Frequency Excitation (Optional code HF1,HF2)	Replaceable Electrode (Electrode structure code 2)
General-purpose use	Wafer (*6)	PFA	2.5 (0.1), 5 (0.2), 10 (0.4), 15 (0.5), 25 (1.0), 40 (1.5), 50 (2.0), 80 (3.0), 100 (4.0), 150 (6.0), 200 (8.0)		—	25 (1.0), 40 (1.5), 50 (2.0), 80 (3.0), 100 (4.0), 150 (6.0), 200 (8.0)	—
		Polyurethane rubber	25 (1.0), 40 (1.5), 50 (2.0), 80 (3.0), 100(4.0), 150 (6.0), 200(8.0)		—	25 (1.0), 40(1.5), 50 (2.0), 80(3.0), 100 (4.0), 150 (6.0), 200 (8.0)	—
	Flange (*7)	PFA	150 (6.0), 200 (8.0), 250 (10)		—	150 (6.0), 200 (8.0)	150 (6.0), 200 (8.0), 250 (10)
		Polyurethane rubber	150 (6.0), 200 (8.0), 250 (10)		—	150 (6.0), 200 (8.0)	150 (6.0), 200 (8.0), 250 (10)
Submersible Type	Wafer (*6)	PFA	15 (0.5), 25 (1.0), 40 (1.5), 50 (2.0), 80 (3.0), 100 (4.0), 150 (6.0), 200 (8.0)	—	—	25 (1.0), 40 (1.5), 50 (2.0), 80 (3.0), 100 (4.0), 150 (6.0), 200 (8.0)	—
		Polyurethane rubber	25 (1.0), 40 (1.5), 50 (2.0), 80 (3.0), 100 (4.0), 150 (6.0), 200 (8.0)	—	—	25 (1.0), 40 (1.5), 50 (2.0), 80 (3.0), 100 (4.0), 150 (6.0), 200 (8.0)	—
	Flange (*7)	PFA	150 (6.0), 200 (8.0), 250(10)	—	—	150 (6.0), 200 (8.0)	—
		Polyurethane rubber	150 (6.0), 200 (8.0), 250 (10)	—	—	150 (6.0), 200 (8.0)	—
Explosion proof Type	Wafer (*6)	PFA	2.5 (0.1), 5 (0.2), 10 (0.4), 15 (0.5), 25 (1.0), 40 (1.5), 50 (2.0), 80 (3.0), 100 (4.0), 150 (6.0), 200 (8.0)		—	25 (1.0), 40 (1.5), 50 (2.0), 80 (3.0), 100 (4.0), 150 (6.0), 200 (8.0)	—
	Flange (*7)	PFA	150 (6.0), 200 (8.0), 250 (10)		—	150 (6.0), 200 (8.0)	—

T22.EPS

*6: ADMAG lay length dimensions for wafer type of 250 mm (10 in.), and 300 mm (12 in.) are the same as those for AXF Standard. And, in case of "platinum-iridium (grounding ring code P) or tantalum (grounding ring code T) or None (grounding ring code N)" in wafer type of 2.5 mm (0.1 in.) to 15 mm (0.5 in.), the lay lengths of Replacement model are the same as those for AXF Standard.

*7: ADMAG lay length dimensions for flange type of 15 mm (0.5 in.) to 100 mm (4.0 in.), or 300 mm (12 in.) to 2600 mm (104 in.) are the same as those for AXF Standard. However, in case of platinum-iridium (grounding ring code P) or tantalum (grounding ring code T) or None (grounding ring code N) in flange type of 15 mm (0.5 in.) to 100 mm (4.0 in.), the lay length of AXF Standard are longer by approx. 4mm (0.16 in) than those of earlier ADMAG or ADMAG AE.

Protection:

General-Purpose Use/Sanitary Type/TIIS Flameproof Type:

IP66, IP67, JIS C0920 immersion-proof type

Explosion proof type except TIIS:

In case of explosion proof type except TIIS, refer to description of "Enclosure" in "HAZARDOUS AREA CLASSIFICATION".

Submersible Type (only for Remote Flowtube):

IP68 (can be used for temporary submergence)
JIS C0920 Submersible Type

Note: Test Condition: 50 m below the surface of the water, equivalent to 0.5 MPa hydraulic pressure, for one month.
Cable should be protected at customer site. In the case of installation always under water or corrosion fluid, contact Yokogawa office.

Coating:

General-Purpose Use/Explosion proof Type:

Size 2.5 to 125 mm (0.1 to 5.0 in.) (Wafer type),
Size 2.5 to 125 mm (0.1 to 5.0 in.) (Process connection code B or D of flange type):

· Housing: No coating (Stainless steel surface)
· Flange (Flange type only) : No coating (Stainless steel surface)
· Terminal Box and Cover (Remote Flowtube):
Polyurethane corrosion-resistant coating
Coating color: Mint green (Munsell 5.6 BG 3.3/2.9 or its equivalent)

Size 150 to 300 mm (6.0 to 12 in.) (Wafer type),
Size 150 to 400 mm (6.0 to 16 in.) (Process connection code B of flange type),
Size 50 to 2600 mm (2.0 to 104 in.) (Process connection code C of flange type):

· Housing, Flange (Flange type only), Terminal Box and Cover (Remote Flowtube):
Polyurethane corrosion-resistant coating
Coating color: Mint green (Munsell 5.6 BG 3.3/2.9 or its equivalent)

Sanitary Type:

Size 15 to 125 mm (0.5 to 5.0 in.):

· Housing: No coating (Stainless steel surface)
· Adapter : No coating (Stainless steel surface)
· Terminal Box and Cover (Remote Flowtube):
Polyurethane corrosion-resistant coating
Coating color: Mint green (Munsell 5.6 BG 3.3/2.9 or its equivalent)

Submersible Type: Non-tar epoxy coating (black)

Flowtube Material:

Size 2.5 mm (0.1 in.) to 15 mm (0.5 in.)

Part Name		Material
Housing		Stainless steel-JIS SCS11
Flange		Stainless steel-JIS SUS304 or SUSF304 (AISI 304 SS/EN 1.4301 equivalent)
Mini-Flange	Wafer Type PFA/Polyurethane Rubber lining	Stainless steel-JIS SCS13 (EN 1.4308 equivalent)
	Wafer Type Ceramics lining [only for 15 mm (0.5 in.)]	Stainless steel-JIS SUS316L (AISI 316 SS/EN 1.4404 equivalent)
	Sanitary Type [only for 15 mm (0.5 in.)]	Stainless steel-JIS SCS13 (EN 1.4308 equivalent)
Pipe	Wafer Type PFA/Polyurethane Rubber lining	Stainless steel-JIS SCS13 (EN 1.4308 equivalent)
	Wafer Type/Union Joint Ceramics lining	Alumina ceramics (99.9%)
	Flange Type PFA lining	Stainless steel-JIS SCS13 (EN 1.4308 equivalent) and SUS304 (AISI 304 SS/EN 1.4301 equivalent)
	Sanitary Type [only for 15 mm (0.5 in.)]	Stainless steel-JIS SCS13 (EN 1.4308 equivalent)
Terminal Box (Remote Flowtube)		Aluminum alloy

T03.EPS

Size 25 mm (1.0 in.) to 125 mm (5.0 in.)

Part Name			Material
Housing			Stainless steel-JIS SUS304 (AISI 304 SS/EN 1.4301 equivalent)
Flange	Process Connection code: B**		Stainless steel-JIS SUS304 or SUSF304 (AISI 304 SS/EN 1.4301 equivalent)
	Process Connection code: C** [(Size 50 mm (2.0 in.) to 125 mm (5.0 in.)]		Carbon steel-JIS SS400
Mini-Flange	Wafer Type PFA/Polyurethane Rubber/ Natural Soft Rubber/ EPDM Rubber lining	Size 25 mm (1.0 in.) (Lay Length code 1)	Stainless steel- EN 1.4308 (SCS13 equivalent)
		Size 25 mm (1.0 in.) (Lay Length code 2)	Stainless steel-JIS SUS430 (ASTM 43000/DIN X6Cr17/EN 1.4016 equivalent)
		Size 32 mm (1.25 in.) to 125 mm (5.0 in.)	Stainless steel-JIS SUS430 (ASTM 43000/DIN X6Cr17/EN 1.4016 equivalent)
	Wafer Type Ceramics lining	Size 25 mm (1.0 in.) to 50 mm (2.0 in.)	Stainless steel-JIS SUS316L (AISI 316L SS/EN 1.4404 equivalent)
		Size 80 mm (3.0 in.), 100 mm (4.0 in.)	Stainless steel-JIS SUS304 (AISI 304 SS/EN 1.4301 equivalent)
	Sanitary Type	Size 25 mm (1.0 in.)	Stainless steel-JIS SCS13 (EN 1.4308 equivalent)
		Size 32 mm (1.25 in.) to 125 mm (5.0 in.)	Stainless steel-JIS SUS304 (AISI 304 SS/EN 1.4301 equivalent)
Pipe	Wafer Type PFA/Polyurethane Rubber/ Natural Soft Rubber/ EPDM Rubber lining	Size 25 mm (1.0 in.) (Lay Length code 1)	Stainless steel- EN 1.4308 (SCS13 equivalent)
		Size 25 mm (1.0 in.) (Lay Length code 2)	Stainless steel-JIS SUS304 (AISI 304 SS/EN 1.4301 equivalent)
		Size 32 mm (1.25 in.) to 125 mm (5.0 in.)	Stainless steel-JIS SUS304 (AISI 304 SS/EN 1.4301 equivalent)
	Flange Type PFA/Polyurethane Rubber/ Natural Soft Rubber/ EPDM Rubber lining	Size 25 mm (1.0 in.)	Stainless steel- EN 1.4308 (SCS13 equivalent)
		Size 32 mm (1.25 in.) to 125 mm (5.0 in.)	Stainless steel-JIS SUS304 (AISI 304 SS/EN 1.4301 equivalent)
	Wafer Type Ceramics lining	Size 25 mm (1.0 in.) to 100 mm (4.0 in.)	Alumina ceramics (99.9%)
	Sanitary Type	Size 25 mm (1.0 in.)	Stainless steel-JIS SCS13 (EN 1.4308 equivalent)
		Size 32 mm (1.25 in.) to 125 mm (5.0 in.)	Stainless steel-JIS SUS304 (AISI 304 SS/EN 1.4301 equivalent)
Terminal Box (Remote Flowtube)			Aluminum alloy

T04.EPS

Size 150 mm (6.0 in.) to 400 mm (16 in.)

Part Name		Material
Housing		Carbon steel-JIS SPCC
Flange	Process Connection code: B**	Stainless steel-JIS SUS304 or SUSF304 (AISI 304 SS/EN 1.4301 equivalent)
	Process Connection code: C**	Carbon steel-JIS SS400
Mini-Flange	Wafer Type PFA/Polyurethane Rubber/Natural Soft Rubber/ EPDM Rubber lining	Carbon steel-JIS SS400
	Wafer Type Ceramics lining [available with 150 mm (6.0 in.), 200 mm (8.0 in.)]	Stainless steel-JIS SUS304 (AISI 304 SS/EN 1.4301 equivalent)
Pipe	Flange Type/Wafer Type PFA/Polyurethane Rubber/Natural Soft Rubber/ EPDM Rubber lining	Stainless steel-JIS SUS304 (AISI 304 SS/EN 1.4301 equivalent)
	Wafer Type Ceramics lining [available with 150 mm (6.0 in.), 200 mm (8.0 in.)]	Alumina ceramics (99.9%)
Terminal Box (Remote Flowtube)		Aluminum alloy

T05.EPS

Size 500 mm (20 in.) to 2600 mm (104 in.)

Part Name		Material
Housing		Carbon steel-JIS SS400
Flange		Carbon steel-JIS SS400
Pipe		Stainless steel-JIS SUS304 (AISI 304 SS/EN 1.4301 equivalent)
Terminal Box (Remote Flowtube)	Case, Cover (500 to 1000 mm) (20 to 40 in.)	Aluminum alloy
	Case (1100 to 2600 mm) (44 to 104 in.)	Stainless steel-JIS SUS304 (AISI 304 SS/EN 1.4301 equivalent) Electrical connection: Carbon steel
	Cover (1100 to 2600 mm) (44 to 104 in.)	Aluminum alloy

T05-1.EPS

Wetted Part Material:

Lining:

Fluorocarbon PFA*1 lining
Polyurethane Rubber lining
Natural Soft Rubber lining*2
EPDM Rubber lining*3
Alumina ceramics lining

*1: PFA is FDA (U.S. Food and Drug Administration) approval material.
*2: Natural soft rubber is a material which can reduce wear of the lining due to fluids mixed with slurries. If the concentration of mixed slurries is high, contact Yokogawa as necessary measures need to be taken separately for the electrodes.
*3: EPDM rubber lining is superior in the ozone proof.

Electrode:

Stainless steel-JIS SUS316L (AISI 316L SS/EN 1.4404 equivalent), Hastelloy*1 C276 equivalent, Titanium, Tantalum, Platinum-Iridium, Tungsten Carbide, Platinum-Alumina cermet(only for ceramics lining)

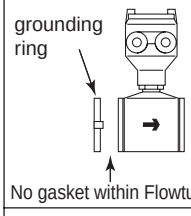
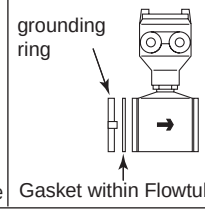
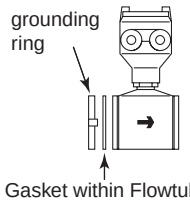
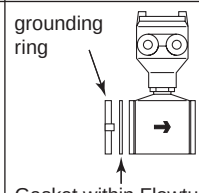
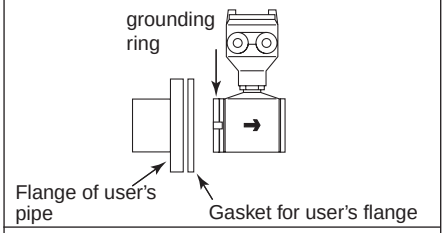
Note : For size over 500 mm and sanitary type, SUS316L only.

Grounding Ring/Grounding Electrode:

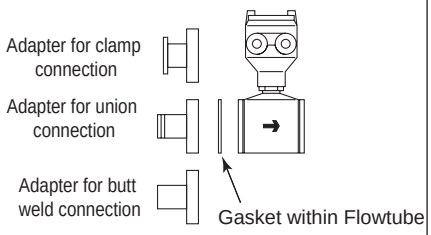
- Grounding Ring(plate type)
  Stainless steel-JIS SUS316 (AISI 316 SS/EN 1.4401 equivalent),
  Stainless steel-JIS SUS316L (AISI 316L SS/EN 1.4404 equivalent),
  Hastelloy*1 C276 equivalent, Titanium,
  Stainless steel-JIS SUS304 (AISI 304 SS/EN 1.4301 equivalent) for size 500 to 1000mm (20 to 40 in.) only,
  SS400 carbon steel lined with stainless steel-JIS SUS316 (AISI 316 SS/EN 1.4404 equivalent) for size 1100 to 2600mm (44 to 104 in.) only.
- Grounding Electrode(electrode type)
  Fluorocarbon PFA lining + grounding electrode (Tantalum, Platinum-Iridium)

*1: Hastelloy is a registered trademark of Haynes International Inc.
*2: Available with sizes 2.5 to 200mm (0.1 to 8.0 in.), PFA and ceramics linings only. However, the permeable fluids (such as nitric acid, hydrofluoric acid, or sodium hydroxide at high temperature) are unusable.

Gasket:

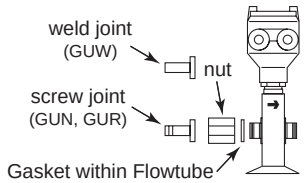
Use	General-Purpose Use / Submersible Type / Explosion proof Type	
Lining	PFA/Polyurethane Rubber/ Natural Soft Rubber/ EPDM Rubber	Ceramics
Standard		
	Gasket Material (within Flowtube)	
	—	Fluororesin with ceramic fillers (Valqua #7020)
Optional code (GA, GC, GD, or GF) (Only when selecting the PFA lining/ ceramics lining)		
	Gasket Material (within Flowtube)	
	GA: Fluororubber for PVC pipes (Viton®) GC: Acid-resistant fluororubber for PVC pipes (Viton®) GD: Alkali-resistant fluororubber for PVC pipes (Viton®) GF*1: Fluororesin with alkali-resistant carbons for metal pipes *1: GF is applicable only for ceramics lining.	
Optional code (BCF, BSF, BCC, or BSC)		
	Gasket Material (for user's flange)	
	BCF, BSF: PTFE-sheathed non-asbestos BCC, BSC: Chloroprene rubber	

T23-1.EPS

Use	Sanitary Type
Lining	PFA
Standard	
	Gasket Material (within Flowtube)
	EPDM (ethylene propylene) rubber
Optional code (GH)	GH: Silicone rubber

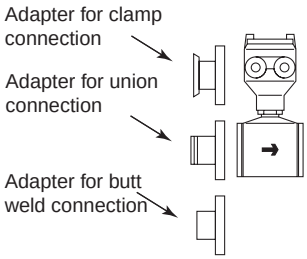
T23-2.EPS

Joints:

Lining	Ceramics Union Joints (size 10 mm or less)	
Standard		
	Materials for Union Joint	
	Process Connection Code GUW: Union Joint (weld joint)	Stainless steel (JIS SUS316L (ANSI 316L SS/EN 1.4404 equivalent))
	Process Connection Code GUN, GUR: union joint (screw joint)	

Note: Contact Yokogawa office if PVC union joint is required.

T23-3.EPS

Use	Sanitary Type
Standard	
	Materials for Adapters (clamp, union, butt weld)
	Stainless steel-JIS SUS316L (AISI 316L SS/EN 1.4404 equivalent)

T23-4.EPS

O-Ring (Replaceable electrode type only):

Fluororubber (Part number : G9303SE)

Electrode Construction:

Non-replaceable Electrode Type

General-Purpose Use/Submersible Type/Explosion proof Type:

PFA, Polyurethane Rubber lining:
External insertion type

Natural Soft Rubber, EPDM Rubber lining:
Internal insertion type

Ceramics lining: Integral type

Sanitary Type: Internal insertion type

Replaceable Electrode Type

Electrode parts can be put into unit to facilitate replacement or mounting at customer site.
The optional dedicated tool (F9807SK) is required.

Replaceable electrodes are available for the following:

AXF standard:

Use	Process Connection	Available Size	Lining	Electrode Material
General-Purpose Use	Wafer	25 to 300 mm (1.0 to 12 in.)	PFA/ Polyurethane Rubber	JIS SUS316L (AISI 316L SS/EN 1.4404 equivalent)(*1)
	Flange	25 to 400 mm (1.0 to 16 in.)		

T06.EPS

Replacement model for earlier ADMAG or ADMAG AE:

Use	Process Connection	Available Size	Lining	Electrode Material
General-Purpose Use	Flange	150 to 250 mm (6.0 to 10 in.)	PFA/ Polyurethane Rubber	JIS SUS316L (AISI 316L SS/EN 1.4404 equivalent)(*1)

T07.EPS

*1: If any other electrode materials are required, please contact Yokogawa office.

Mounting/Shapes (Remote Flowtube):

- Electrical Connection: ANSI 1/2 NPT female
  ISO M20 × 1.5 female
  JIS G1/2 (PF1/2) female
- Direction of Electrical Connection: The direction can be changed even after delivery.
  Note: In case of submersible types, an optional code DHC, and sizes of 1100 mm or larger, the direction can not be changed after delivery.
- Terminal Connection at Terminal Box: M4 size screw

Grounding:

Grounding resistance 100 Ω or less

* In case of explosion proof type except TIIS, follow the domestic electrical requirements as regulated in each country.
* In case of TIIS Flameproof type, refer to description of "HAZARDOUS AREA CLASSIFCATION".

Combined Converter:

- A remote flowtube for sizes of up to 400 mm can be combined with the AXFA11 Converter or the AXFA14 Converter. If a combined converter is changed from AXFA11 to AXFA14 or vice versa, a new meter factor must be adjusted by flow calibrations.
- In case that size 250 mm (10 in.) or larger is used in low conductivity or high concentration slurries, please use the AXFA11 Converter.
- A remote flowtube for sizes of 500 mm or larger can be combined with the AXFA11 Converter only.
- Maximum Cable Length:
  Combination of AXF remote Flowtube and AXFA11: up to 200 m (660 ft)
  Combination of AXF remote Flowtube and AXFA14: up to 100 m (330 ft)

■ HAZARDOUS AREA CLASSIFICATION

FM:

*AXF002C – AXF400C
Applicable Standard:
FM3600, FM3610, FM3615,
FM3810, ANSI/NEMA 250

(Integral Flowmeter)

Explosion proof for Class I, Division 1, Groups A, B, C & D.
Dust-ignition proof for Class II/III, Division1, Groups E, F & G.
Intrinsically safe (electrodes) for Class I, Division 1, Groups A, B, C & D.
"SEAL ALL CONDUITS WITHIN 18 INCHES"
"WHEN INSTALLED IN DIV. 2, SEALS NOT REQUIRED"

Electrode Circuit Um: 250 Vac/dc
Maximum power supply voltage: 250 Vac/130 Vdc
Excitation Circuit: 140V max
Enclosure: NEMA 4X
Temperature Code: T6
Refer to following table;

Temperature Code	Maximum Process Temperature	Minimum Process Temperature
T6	+70°C (+158°F)	–40°C (–40°F)
T5	+85°C (+185°F)	–40°C (–40°F)
T4	+120°C (+248°F)	–40°C (–40°F)
T3	+130°C (+266°F)	–40°C (–40°F)

T27-1_1.EPS

Ambient Temp.: –40°C to +60°C (–40°F to +140°F)

(Remote Flowtube)

Explosion proof for Class I, Division 1, Groups A, B, C & D.
Dust-ignition proof for Class II/III, Division1, Groups E, F & G.
Intrinsically safe (electrodes) for Class I, Division 1, Groups A, B, C & D.
"SEAL ALL CONDUITS WITHIN 18 INCHES"
"WHEN INSTALLED IN DIV. 2, SEALS NOT REQUIRED"

Electrode Circuit Um: 250 Vac/dc
Excitation Circuit: 170V max
Enclosure: NEMA 4X
Temperature Code: T6
Refer to following table;

Temperature Code	Maximum Process Temperature	Minimum Process Temperature
T6	+70°C (+158°F)	–40°C (–40°F)
T5	+85°C (+185°F)	–40°C (–40°F)
T4	+120°C (+248°F)	–40°C (–40°F)
T3	+150°C (+302°F)	–40°C (–40°F)

T28-1_1.EPS

Ambient Temp.: –40°C to +60°C (–40°F to +140°F)

Note: Installation shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and National Electric code, ANSI/NFPA-70.

CENELEC ATEX (KEMA):

*AXF002C – AXF400C

Applicable Standard:

EN 50014, EN 50018, EN 50019,
EN 50020, EN 50028, EN 50281-1-1,
EN 60529, EN 61010-1

Certificate: KEMA 03ATEX2435

(Integral Flowmeter)

CENELEC ATEX (KEMA) Flameproof Type

Group: II
Category: 2G
EEx dme[ia] IIC T6...T3
Electrode Circuit Um: 250 Vac/dc
Maximum power supply voltage: 250 Vac/130 Vdc
Excitation Circuit: 140V max
Enclosure: IP66, IP67
Temperature Class:

Temperature Class	Maximum Process Temperature	Minimum Process Temperature
T6	+70°C (+158°F)	–40°C (–40°F)
T5	+85°C (+185°F)	–40°C (–40°F)
T4	+120°C (+248°F)	–40°C (–40°F)
T3	+130°C (+266°F)	–40°C (–40°F)

T27-2.EPS

Ambient Temp.: –40°C to +60°C (–40°F to +140°F)

CENELEC ATEX (KEMA) Type of Protection “Dust”

Group: II
Category: 1D
Electrode Circuit Um: 250 Vac/dc
Maximum power supply voltage: 250 Vac/130 Vdc
Excitation Circuit: 140V max
Enclosure: IP66, IP67
Maximum surface temperature:

Maximum Surface Temperature	Maximum Process Temperature
T75°C (+167°F)	+70°C (+158°F)
T85°C (+185°F)	+85°C (+185°F)
T100°C (+212°F)	+120°C (+248°F)
T110°C (+230°F)	+130°C (+266°F)

T29.EPS

Ambient Temp.: –40°C to +60°C (–40°F to +140°F)

(Remote Flowtube)

CENELEC ATEX (KEMA) Flameproof Type

Group: II
Category: 2G
EEx dme[ia] IIC T6...T3
Electrode Circuit Um: 250 Vac/dc
Excitation Circuit: 170V max
Enclosure: IP66, IP67
Temperature Class:

Temperature Class	Maximum Process Temperature	Minimum Process Temperature
T6	+70°C (+158°F)	–40°C (–40°F)
T5	+85°C (+185°F)	–40°C (–40°F)
T4	+120°C (+248°F)	–40°C (–40°F)
T3	+150°C (+302°F)	–40°C (–40°F)

T28-2.EPS

Ambient Temp.: –40°C to +60°C (–40°F to +140°F)

CENELEC ATEX (KEMA) Type of Protection “Dust”

Group: II
Category: 1D
Electrode Circuit Um: 250 Vac/dc
Excitation Circuit: 170V max
Enclosure: IP66, IP67
Maximum surface temperature:

Maximum Surface Temperature	Maximum Process Temperature
T75°C (+167°F)	+70°C (+158°F)
T85°C (+185°F)	+85°C (+185°F)
T100°C (+212°F)	+120°C (+248°F)
T115°C (+239°F)	+150°C (+302°F)

T30.EPS

Ambient Temp.: –40°C to +60°C (–40°F to +140°F)

CSA:

*AXF002C – AXF400C

Applicable Standard:

For CSA C22.2 Series;

C22.2 No 0, C22.2 No 0.4, C22.2 No 0.5, C22.2 No 25, C22.2 No 30, C22.2 No 94, C22.2 No 157, C22.2 No 1010.1

For CSA E79 Series;

CAN/CSA-E79-0, CAN/CSA-E79-1, CAN/CSA-E79-7, CAN/CSA-E79-11, CAN/CSA-E79-18

Certificate: 1481213

(Integral Flowmeter)

For CSA C22. 2 Series

Explosion proof for Class I, Division 1, Groups A, B, C & D.

Dust-ignition proof for Class II/III, Division 1, Groups E, F & G.

Intrinsically safe (electrodes) for Class I, Division 1, Groups A, B, C & D.

"SEAL ALL CONDUITS WITHIN 50 cm OF THE ENCLOSURE"

"WHEN INSTALLED IN DIV. 2, SEALS NOT REQUIRED"

Electrode Circuit Um: 250 Vac/dc
Maximum power supply voltage: 250 Vac/130 Vdc
Excitation Circuit: 140V max
Enclosure: Type 4X
Temperature Code:

Temperature Code	Maximum Process Temperature	Minimum Process Temperature
T6	+70°C (+158°F)	–40°C (–40°F)
T5	+85°C (+185°F)	–40°C (–40°F)
T4	+120°C (+248°F)	–40°C (–40°F)
T3	+130°C (+266°F)	–40°C (–40°F)

T27-1.EPS

Ambient Temp.: –40°C to +60°C (–40°F to +140°F)

For CSA E79 Series

Flameproof for Zone 1, Ex dme[ia] IIC T6...T3
Intrinsically safe (electrodes), Ex ia IIC T6...T3

Electrode Circuit Um: 250 Vac/dc
Maximum power supply voltage: 250 Vac/130 Vdc
Excitation Circuit: 140V max
Enclosure: IP66, IP67
Temperature Code:

Temperature Code	Maximum Process Temperature	Minimum Process Temperature
T6	+70°C (+158°F)	–40°C (–40°F)
T5	+85°C (+185°F)	–40°C (–40°F)
T4	+120°C (+248°F)	–40°C (–40°F)
T3	+130°C (+266°F)	–40°C (–40°F)

T27-1.EPS

Ambient Temp.: –40°C to +60°C (–40°F to +140°F)

(Remote Flowtube)

For CSA C22.2 Series

Explosion proof for Class I, Division 1, Groups A, B, C & D.

Dust-ignition proof for Class II/III, Division 1, Groups E, F & G.

Intrinsically safe (electrodes) for Class I, Division 1, Groups A, B, C & D.

"SEAL ALL CONDUITS WITHIN 50 cm OF THE ENCLOSURE"

"WHEN INSTALLED IN DIV. 2, SEALS NOT REQUIRED"

Electrode Circuit Um: 250 Vac/dc
Excitation Circuit: 170V max
Enclosure: Type 4X
Temperature Code:

Temperature Code	Maximum Process Temperature	Minimum Process Temperature
T6	+70°C (+158°F)	–40°C (–40°F)
T5	+85°C (+185°F)	–40°C (–40°F)
T4	+120°C (+248°F)	–40°C (–40°F)
T3	+150°C (+302°F)	–40°C (–40°F)

T28-1.EPS

Ambient Temp.: –40°C to +60°C (–40°F to +140°F)

For CSA E79 Series

Flameproof for Zone 1, Ex dme[ia] IIC T6...T3
Intrinsically safe (electrodes), Ex ia IIC T6...T3

Electrode Circuit Um: 250 Vac/dc
Excitation Circuit: 170V max
Enclosure: IP66, IP67
Temperature Code:

Temperature Code	Maximum Process Temperature	Minimum Process Temperature
T6	+70°C (+158°F)	–40°C (–40°F)
T5	+85°C (+185°F)	–40°C (–40°F)
T4	+120°C (+248°F)	–40°C (–40°F)
T3	+150°C (+302°F)	–40°C (–40°F)

T28-1.EPS

Ambient Temp.: –40°C to +60°C (–40°F to +140°F)

IECEx:

*AXF002C – AXF400C

Applicable Standard:
IEC60079-0: 2004, IEC60079-1: 2003,
IEC60079-7: 2001,
IEC60079-11: 1999, IEC60079-18: 2004,
IEC61241-0: 2004, IEC61241-1: 2004,
IEC60529: 1999 + Edition 2.1: 2001

Certificate: IECEx KEM 05.0018

(Integral Flowmeter)

IECEx Flameproof Type

Ex demb[ia] IIC T6...T3
Electrode Circuit Um: 250 Vac/dc
Maximum power supply voltage: 250 Vac/130 Vdc
Excitation Circuit: 140V max
Enclosure: IP66, IP67
Temperature Class:

Temperature Class	Process Temperature
T6	–40°C to +70°C (–40°F to +158°F)
T5	–40°C to +85°C (–40°F to +185°F)
T4	–40°C to +120°C (–40°F to +248°F)
T3	–40°C to +130°C (–40°F to +266°F)

T27-3.EPS

Ambient Temp.:
PFA Lining; –40˚C to +60˚C (–40˚F to +140˚F)
Ceramics Lining; –15˚C to +60˚C (5˚F to +140˚F)

IECEx Type of Protection "Dust"

Ex tD A21 IP6x T95°C, T105°C, T120°C, T130°C
Electrode Circuit Um: 250 Vac/dc
Maximum power supply voltage: 250 Vac/130 Vdc
Excitation Circuit: 140V max
Enclosure: IP66, IP67
Maximum surface temperature:

Maximum Surface Temperature	Process Temperature
T95°C (+203°F)	–40°C to +70°C (–40°F to +158°F)
T105°C (+221°F)	–40°C to +85°C (–40°F to +185°F)
T120°C (+248°F)	–40°C to +120°C (–40°F to +248°F)
T130°C (+266°F)	–40°C to +130°C (–40°F to +266°F)

T27-4.EPS

Ambient Temp.:
PFA Lining; –40˚C to +60˚C (–40˚F to +140˚F)
Ceramics Lining; –15˚C to +60˚C (5˚F to +140˚F)

(Remote Flowtube)

IECEx Flameproof Type

Ex demb[ia] IIC T6...T3
Electrode Circuit Um: 250 Vac/dc
Excitation Circuit: 170V max
Enclosure: IP66, IP67
Temperature Class:

Temperature Class	Process Temperature
T6	–40°C to +70°C (–40°F to +158°F)
T5	–40°C to +85°C (–40°F to +185°F)
T4	–40°C to +120°C (–40°F to +248°F)
T3	–40°C to +150°C (–40°F to +302°F)

T27-5.EPS

Ambient Temp.:
PFA Lining; –40˚C to +60˚C (–40˚F to +140˚F)
Ceramics Lining; –15˚C to +60˚C (5˚F to +140˚F)

IECEx Type of Protection "Dust"

Ex tD A21 IP6x T95°C, T105°C, T120°C, T135°C
Electrode Circuit Um: 250 Vac/dc
Excitation Circuit: 170V max
Enclosure: IP66, IP67
Maximum surface temperature:

Maximum Surface Temperature	Process Temperature
T95°C (+203°F)	–40°C to +70°C (–40°F to +158°F)
T105°C (+221°F)	–40°C to +85°C (–40°F to +185°F)
T120°C (+248°F)	–40°C to +120°C (–40°F to +248°F)
T135°C (+275°F)	–40°C to +150°C (–40°F to +302°F)

T27-6.EPS

Ambient Temp.:
PFA Lining; –40˚C to +60˚C (–40˚F to +140˚F)
Ceramics Lining; –15˚C to +60˚C (5˚F to +140˚F)

TIIS:

Certificate:

Lining / Size: mm (inch)	Integral Flowmeter		Remote Flowtube	
	PFA Lining	Ceramics Lining	PFA Lining	Ceramics Lining
2.5 (0.1)	C16630	C16645	C16654	C16669
5 (0.2)	C16630	C16645	C16654	C16669
10 (0.4)	C16630	C16645	C16654	C16669
15 (0.5)	C16630	C16646	C16654	C16670
25 (1.0)	C16631	C16647	C16655	C16671
32 (1.25)	C16632	—	C16656	—
40 (1.5)	C16633	C16648	C16657	C16672
50 (2.0)	C16634	C16649	C16658	C16673
65 (2.5)	C16635	—	C16659	—
80 (3.0)	C16636	C16650	C16660	C16674
100 (4.0)	C16637	C16651	C16661	C16675
125 (5.0)	C16638	—	C16662	—
150 (6.0)	C16639	C16652	C16663	C16676
200 (8.0)	C16640	C16653	C16664	C16677
250 (10)	C16641	—	C16665	—
300 (12)	C16642	—	C16666	—
350 (14)	C16643	—	C16667	—
400 (16)	C16644	—	C16668	—

T33.EPS

(Integral Flowmeter)

- Construction: Ex de[ia] IIC T4
  : Converter ; Explosion proof
  Flowtube ; Increased Safety and Intrinsically Safety(ia)
  Electrode ; Intrinsically Safety(ia)
- Ambient Temperature: –20 to 60°C (power supply code 1)
  : –20 to 50°C (power supply code 2)
- Fluid Temperature: 120°C max
- Electrode Circuit: 250V AC/DC
- Maximum power supply voltage: 250V AC/130V DC
- Grounding: JIS Class C(grouding resister 10Ω or less) or JIS Class A(grounding resister 10Ω or less)

*In case that ambient temperature exceeds 50°C, use heat-resistant cables with maximum allowable temperature of 70°C or above.

(Remote Flowtube)

- Construction: Ex de[ia] IIC T4
  : Terminal box ; Explosion proof
  Flowtube ; Increased Safety and Intrinsically Safety(ia)
  Electrode; Intrinsically Safety(ia)
- Ambient Temperature: –20 to 60°C
- Fluid Temperature: 120°C max
- Electrode Circuit: 250V AC/DC
- Grounding: JIS Class C(grouding resistance 10Ω or less) or JIS Class A(grounding resistance 10Ω or less)

Note : In case of TIIS Flameproof type, a remote flowtube is available for combined use with the AXFA14 converter only.

*In case that ambient temperature exceeds 50°C, use heat-resistant cables with maximum allowable temperature of 70°C or above.

■ STANDARD PERFORMANCE

Reference Conditions:

Similar to BS EN 29104 (1993); ISO9104 (1991)

- Fluid temperature: 20°C ± 10°C (+68°F ± 18°F)
- Ambient temperature: 25°C ± 5°C (+77°F ± 9°F)
- Warm-up time: 30 min
- Straight runs:
  Upstream > 10 × DN
  Downstream > 5 × DN
- Properly grounded
- Properly centered

Accuracy (at reference conditions)

Pulse Output:

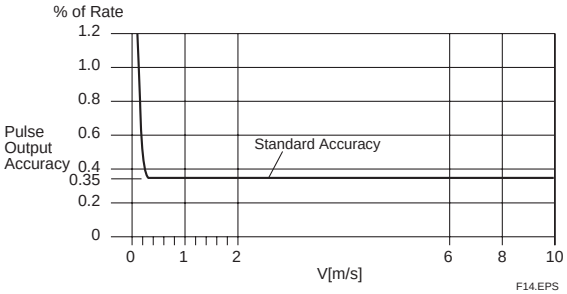
PFA/Ceramics Lining:

Size mm (in.)	Flow Velocity *V* m/s (ft/s)	Standard Accuracy (Calibration code B)	Flow Velocity *V* m/s (ft/s)	High Grade Accuracy (Calibration code C)
2.5 (0.1) to 15 (0.5)	$V < 0.3$ (1)	±1.0 mm/s	—	
	$0.3 \leqq V \leqq 10$ (1) (33)	±0.35% of Rate		
25 (1.0) to 200 (8.0)	$V < 0.15$ (0.5)	±0.5 mm/s	$V < 0.15$ (0.5)	±0.5 mm/s
	$0.15 \leqq V \leqq 10$ (0.5) (33)	±0.35% of Rate	$0.15 \leqq V < 1$ (0.5) (3.3)	±0.18% of Rate ± 0.2mm/s
			$1 \leqq V \leqq 10$ (3.3) (33)	±0.2% of Rate
250 (10) to 400 (16)	$V < 0.15$ (0.5)	±0.5 mm/s	—	
	$0.15 \leqq V \leqq 10$ (0.5) (33)	±0.35% of Rate		

T08.EPS

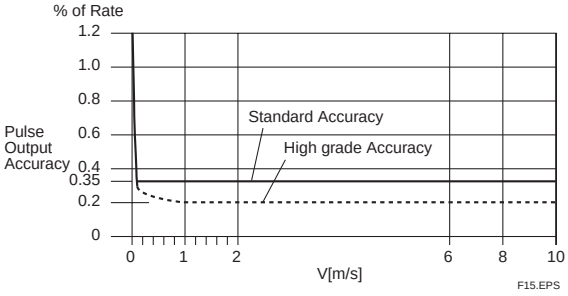
Enhanced dual frequency excitation(Option code HF2):
Standard accuracy ±1 mm/ s

Size 2.5 mm (0.1 in.) to 15 mm (0.5 in.)



F14.EPS

Size 25 mm (1.0 in.) to 400 mm (16 in.)



F15.EPS

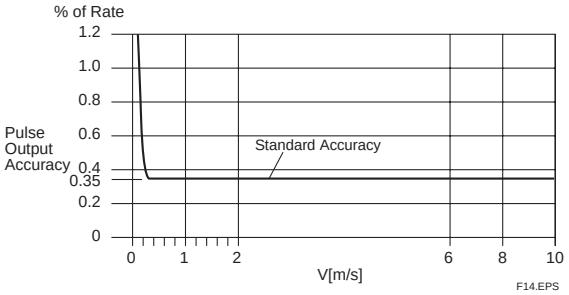
Polyurethane Rubber /Natural Soft Rubber / EPDM Rubber Lining:

Size mm (in.)	Flow Velocity *V* m/s (ft/s)	Standard Accuracy (Calibration code B)
25 (1.0) to 400 (16)	$V < 0.3$ (1.0)	±1.0 mm/s
	$0.3 \leqq V \leqq 10$ (1.0) (33)	±0.35% of Rate
500 (20) to 1000 (40)	$V < 0.3$ (1.0)	±1.75 mm/s
	$0.3 \leqq V < 1$ (1.0) (3.3)	±0.25% of Rate ±1 mm/s
	$1 \leqq V \leqq 10$ (3.3) (33)	±0.35% of Rate
1100 (44) to 2000 (80)	$V < 0.3$ (1.0)	±2.2 mm/s
	$0.3 \leqq V < 1$ (1.0) (3.3)	±0.4% of Rate ±1 mm/s
	$1 \leqq V \leqq 10$ (3.3) (33)	±0.5% of Rate
2200 (88) to 2600 (104)	$V < 1$ (3.3)	±8.5 mm/s
	$1 \leqq V \leqq 10$ (3.3) (33)	±0.85% of Rate

T09.EPS

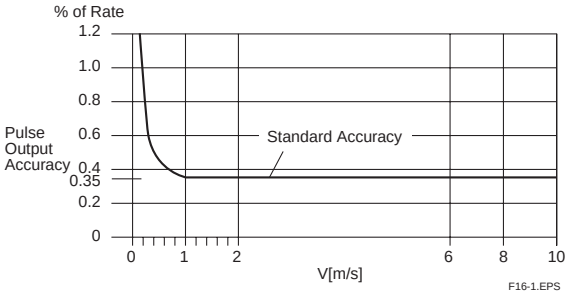
Enhanced dual frequency excitation(Option code HF2) : Standard accuracy ±1 mm/ s

Size 25 mm (1.0 in.) to 400 mm (16 in.)



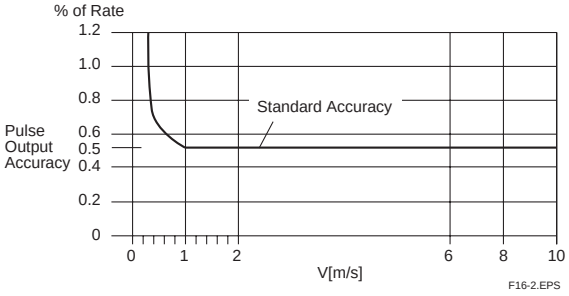
F14.EPS

Size 500 mm (20 in.) to 1000 mm (40 in.)



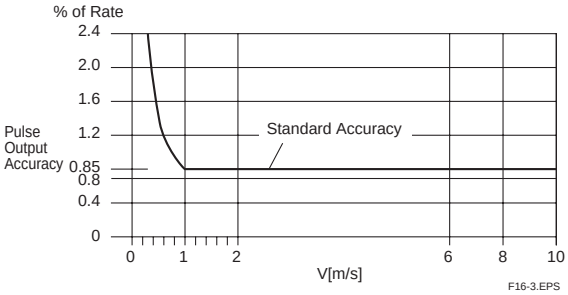
F16-1.EPS

Size 1100 mm (44 in.) to 2000 mm (80 in.)



F16-2.EPS

Size 2200 mm (88 in.) to 2600 mm (104 in.)



F16-3.EPS

Current Output "◇": Pulse output accuracy plus ±0.05% of Span

Repeatability:

±0.1% of Rate (V ≧ 1 m/s (3.3 ft/s))

±0.05% of Rate ±0.5 mm/s (V < 1 m/s (3.3 ft/s))

Maximum Power Consumption:

Integral Flowmeter: 12W

Remote Flowtube: Combined with AXFA11: 20W
Combined with AXFA14: 12W

Insulation Resistance (*1)**:**

Integral Flowmeter:

Between power supply terminals and ground terminalm : 100MΩ at 500V DC

Between power supply terminals and input /output terminals : 100MΩ at 500V DC

Between ground terminal and input/output terminals : 20MΩ at 100V DC

Between input/output terminals : 20MΩ at 100V DC

Remote Flowtube:

Between excitation current terminal and signal /common terminals : 100MΩ at 500V DC

Between signal terminals : 100MΩ at 500V DC

Between signal terminals and common terminal (C) : 100MΩ at 500V DC

Withstand Voltage (*1)**:**

Integral Flowmeter

Between power supply terminals and ground terminal : 1390V AC for 2 seconds

Between power supply terminals and input/output terminals : 1390V AC for 2 seconds

Remote Flowtube (option code JF3, KF2, CF1, and SF2)

Between excitation current terminal and ground terminal : 1500V AC for 1 minute

Between signal terminals and ground terminal : 1500V AC for 1 minute

Between signal terminals and excitation current terminal : 2000V AC for 1 minute

Remote Flowtube (option code FF1)

Between signal terminals and ground terminal : 500V AC for 1 minute or 600V AC for 1 second

Between signal terminals and excitation current terminal : 2000V AC for 1 minute or 2400V AC for 1 second.

CAUTION

*1: When performing the Insulation Resistance Test or the Withstand Voltage Test, please obey the following caution.
- Following the relevant test, wait for more than 10 seconds after the power supply has been turned off before removing the cover.
- Remove all wires from terminals before testing.
- When the power terminal has a lighting protector (optional code A), remove the short bar at the ground terminal.
- After testing, be sure to discharge by using a resistance and return all wires and the short bar to its correct position.
- Screws must be tightened to a torque of 1.18 N-m or more.
- After closing the cover, the power supply can be restored.

Safety Requirement Standards:

EN61010-1

- Altitude at installation site: Max. 2000 m above sea leve
- Installation category based on IEC1010:
  Overvoltage category II ("II" applies to electrical equipment which is supplied from the fixed installation like distribution board.)
- Pollution degree based on IEC1010
  Pollution degree 2 ("Pollution degree" describes the degree to which a solid, liquid, or gas which deteriorates dielectric strength or surface resistivity is adhering. "2" applies to a normal indoor atmosphere.)

EMC Conformity Standards:

EN61326
EN61000-3-2, EN61000-3-3
AS/NZS CISPR11

■ NORMAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Ambient Temperature: –40° to +60°C (–40° to +140°F)

*1: Minimum temperature should also be limited according to minimum fluid temperature of linings.
*2: Indicator's operating range (integral flowmeter): –20° to +60°C (–4° to +140°F)
*3: Maximum temperature should be +50°C (+122°F) in the case of power supply code 2 (integral flowmeter).

Ambient Humidity: 0 to 100%

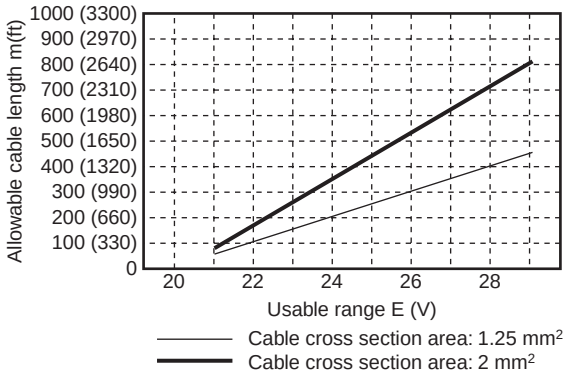
Lengthy continuous operation at 95% or more is not recommended.

Power Supply (integral flowmeter):

Power supply code 1:
- AC specifications
  Rated power supply: 100 to 240 V AC, 50/60 Hz
  (Operating voltage range: 80 to 264 V AC)
- DC specifications
  Rated power supply: 100 to 120 V DC
  (Operating voltage range: 90 to 130 V DC)

Power supply code 2:
- AC specifications
  Rated power supply: 24 V AC, 50/60 Hz
  (Operating voltage range: 20.4 to 28.8 V AC)
- DC specifications
  Rated power supply: 24 V DC
  (Operating voltage range: 20.4 to 28.8 V DC)

Supplied Voltage and Cable Length for Power Supply Code 2



F01.EPS

Fluid Conductivity:

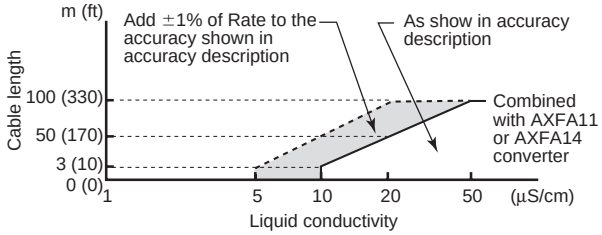
Size 2.5 to 10 mm (0.1 to 0.4 in.): 5 μS/cm or larger
Size 15 to 125 mm (0.5 to 5 in.): 1 μS/cm or larger
Size 150 to 400 mm (6 to 16 in.): 3 μS/cm or larger

Note: In the case of fluids which have large flow noise (pure water, pure alcohol or others), low conductivity and low viscosity, please contact Yokogawa office.

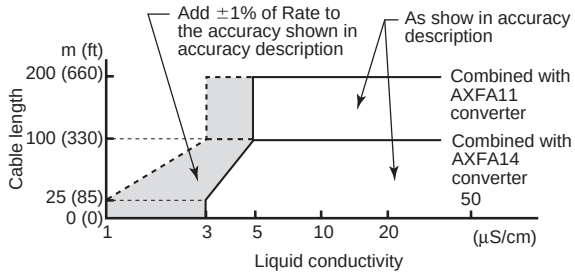
Size 500 to 2600 mm (20 to 104 in.) : 50 μS/cm or large.

Cable Length and Liquid Conductivity (Remote Flowtube):

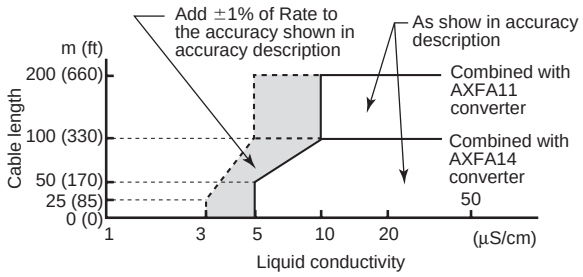
Size 2.5 to 10 mm (0.1 to 0.4 in.)



Size 15 to 125 mm (0.5 to 5.0 in.)



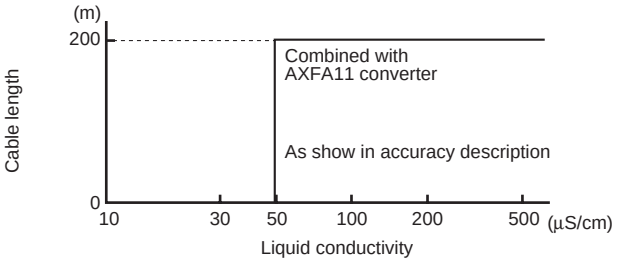
Size 150 to 400 mm (6.0 to 16 in.)



F03.EPS

Note: In case that size 250 or 300 mm (10 or 12 in.) is used for high conductivity fluid (ex. caustic soda, seawater), please use the flange type.

Size 500 to 2600 mm (20 to 104 in.)



F02.EPS

Measurable Flow Rate Range:

SI Units (Size: mm, Flow rate: m^3/h)

Size (mm)	0 to Min. Span Flow Rate (0.1 m/s)	0 to Max. Span Flow Rate (10 m/s)
2.5	0 to 0.0018 m^3/h	0 to 0.1767 m^3/h
5	0 to 0.0071	0 to 0.7068
10	0 to 0.0283	0 to 2.8274
15	0 to 0.0637	0 to 6.361
25	0 to 0.1768	0 to 17.671
32	0 to 0.2897	0 to 28.967
40	0 to 0.4524	0 to 45.23
50	0 to 0.7069	0 to 70.68
65	0 to 1.1946	0 to 119.45
80	0 to 1.8096	0 to 180.95
100	0 to 2.8275	0 to 282.74
125	0 to 4.418	0 to 441.7
150	0 to 6.362	0 to 636.1
200	0 to 11.310	0 to 1,130.9
250	0 to 17.672	0 to 1,767.1
300	0 to 25.447	0 to 2,544.6
350	0 to 34.64	0 to 3,463
400	0 to 45.24	0 to 4,523
500	0 to 70.69	0 to 7,068
600	0 to 101.79	0 to 10,178
700	0 to 138.55	0 to 13,854
800	0 to 180.96	0 to 18,095
900	0 to 229.03	0 to 22,902
1000	0 to 282.75	0 to 28,274

T11.EPS

Size (mm)	0 to Min. Span Flow Rate (0.3 m/s)	0 to Max. Span Flow Rate (10 m/s)
1100	0 to 1,026.4 m^3/h	0 to 34,211 m^3/h
1200	0 to 1,221.5	0 to 40,715
1350	0 to 1,545.9	0 to 51,529
1500	0 to 1,908.6	0 to 63,617
1600	0 to 2,171.5	0 to 72,382
1800	0 to 2,748.3	0 to 91,608
2000	0 to 3,393	0 to 113,097
2200	0 to 4,106	0 to 136,847
2400	0 to 4,886	0 to 162,860
2600	0 to 5,735	0 to 191,134

T11-1.EPS

English Units (Size: in., Flow rate: GPM)

Size (in.)	0 to Min. Span Flow Rate (0.33ft/s)	0 to Max. Span Flow Rate (33ft/s)
0.1	0 to 0.0081 GPM	0 to 0.8031 GPM
0.2	0 to 0.0322	0 to 3.212
0.4	0 to 0.1286	0 to 12.850
0.5	0 to 0.2008	0 to 20.078
1.0	0 to 0.8032	0 to 80.31
1.25	0 to 1.004	0 to 100.39
1.5	0 to 1.8071	0 to 180.70
2.0	0 to 3.213	0 to 321.2
2.5	0 to 5.020	0 to 501.9
3.0	0 to 7.229	0 to 722.8
4.0	0 to 12.851	0 to 1,285.0
5.0	0 to 20.079	0 to 2,007.8
6.0	0 to 28.914	0 to 2,891.3
8.0	0 to 51.41	0 to 5,140
10	0 to 80.32	0 to 8,031
12	0 to 115.66	0 to 11,565
14	0 to 157.42	0 to 15,741
16	0 to 205.61	0 to 20,560
20	0 to 321.3	0 to 32,125
24	0 to 462.7	0 to 46,261
28	0 to 629.7	0 to 62,966
32	0 to 822.5	0 to 82,242
36	0 to 1040.9	0 to 104,082
40	0 to 1285.1	0 to 128,503

T24.EPS

Size (in.)	0 to Min. Span Flow Rate (1.0ft/s)	0 to Max. Span Flow Rate (33ft/s)
44	0 to 4,665 GPM	0 to 155,489 GPM
48	0 to 5,552	0 to 185,045
54	0 to 7,026	0 to 234,197
60	0 to 8,674	0 to 289,133
64	0 to 9,870	0 to 328,969
72	0 to 12,491	0 to 416,351
80	0 to 15,421	0 to 514,014
88	0 to 18,659	0 to 621,957
96	0 to 22,206	0 to 740,181
104	0 to 26,061	0 to 868,684

T24-1.EPS

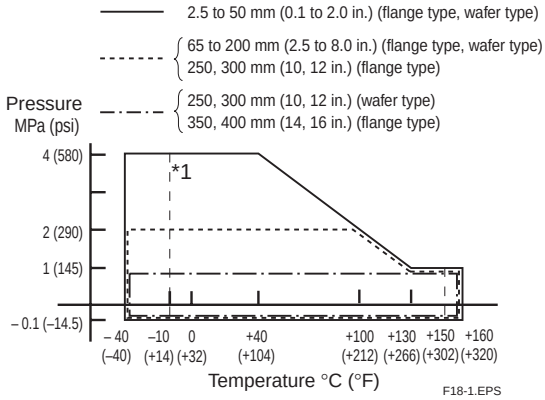
Fluid Temperature and Pressure:

Note *1 The following figures show maximum allowable fluid pressure for the flowtube itself. Further fluid pressure should also be limited according to flange rating.

*2 For fluid temperature of the explosion proof type, refer to descriptions of "HAZARDOUS AREA CLASSIFICATION".

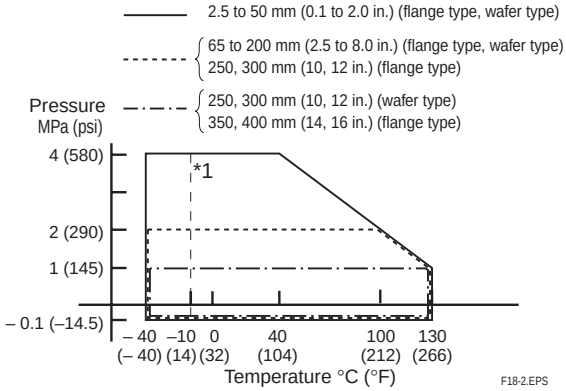
PFA Lining (*1)

General-Purpose Use, Submersible Type, Explosion proof Type, Remote Flowtube (electrode structure code 1: Non-replaceable electrode)



F18-1.EPS

General-Purpose Use and Explosion proof Type, Integral Flowmeter (electrode structure code 1: Non-replaceable electrode)

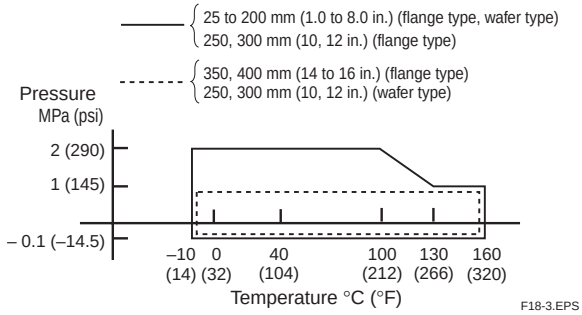


F18-2.EPS

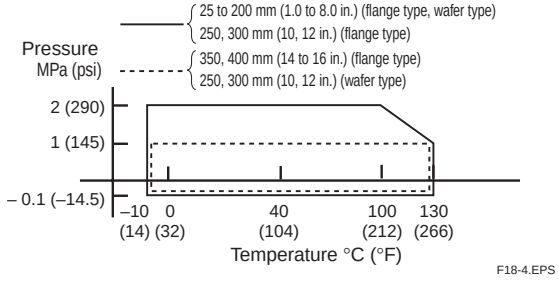
*1: For lay length code 2 in wafer types of 25 mm (1.0 in.), and for wafer types of 32 mm to 300 mm(1.25 to 12 in.), and for carbon steel flange types (process connection code: C**) of 50 to 400 mm (2.0 to 16 in.) the minimum temperature is –10°C (+14°F).

*2: For fluid temperature of the explosion proof type, refer to descriptions of "HAZARDOUS AREA CLASSIFICATION".

General-Purpose Use, Remote Flowtube (electrode structure code 2: replaceable electrode)

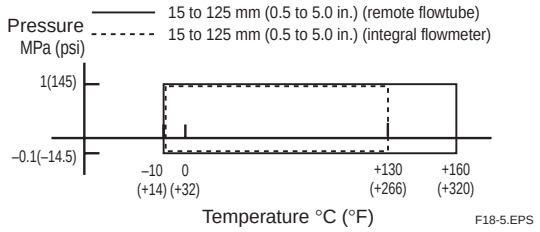


General-Purpose Use, Integral Flowmeter (electrode structure code 2: replaceable electrode)



Note: For replaceable electrodes for fluid temperatures of 10°C (50°F)or less, please contact Yokogawa office.

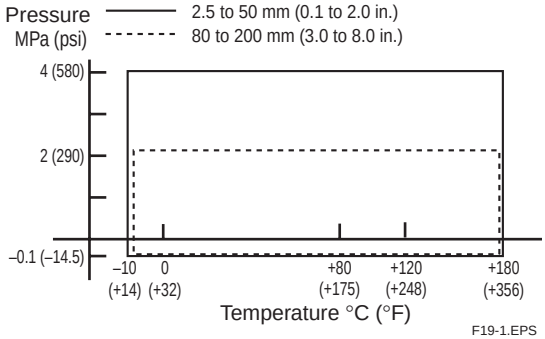
Sanitary Type (electrode structure code 1: Non-replaceable electrode)



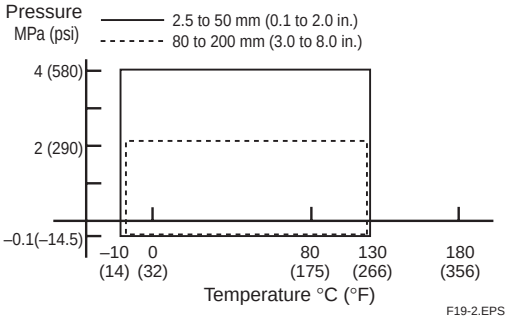
Note: In case of 120 to 160°C (248 to 320°F) of fluid temperature, please select optional code GH.

Ceramics Lining

General-Purpose Use and Explosion proof Type, Remote Flowtube (electrode structure code 1: Non-replaceable electrode)



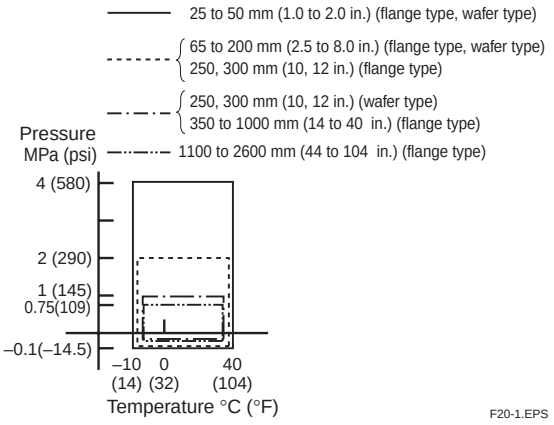
General-Purpose Use and Explosion proof Type, Integral flowmeter (electrode structure code 1: Non-replaceable electrode)



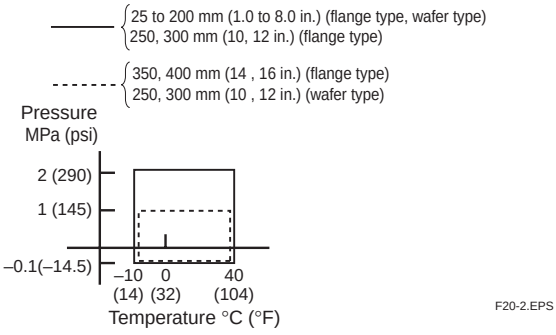
*1: For fluid temperature of the explosion proof type, refer to descriptions of "HAZARDOUS AREA CLASSIFICATION".

Polyurethane Rubber Lining

General-Purpose Use and Submersible Type, Remote Flowtube (electrode structure code 1: Non-replaceable electrode)

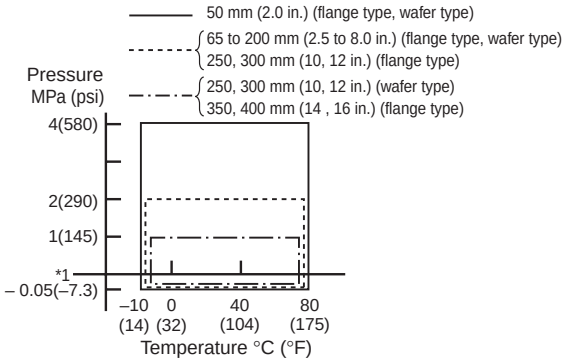


General-Purpose Use, Integral Flowmeter (electrode structure code 2: replaceable electrode)



Natural Soft Rubber Lining

General-Purpose Use and Submersible Type, Remote Flowtube (electrode structure code 1: Non-replaceable electrode)

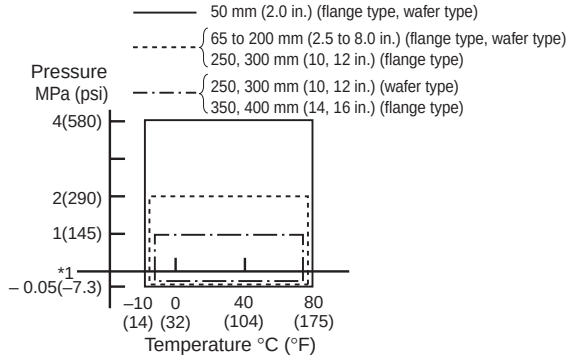


*1 : –0.04 MPa (–5.7 psi) for sizes of 350 mm (14 in.) and 400 mm (16 in.)

F05-2.EPS

EPDM Rubber Lining

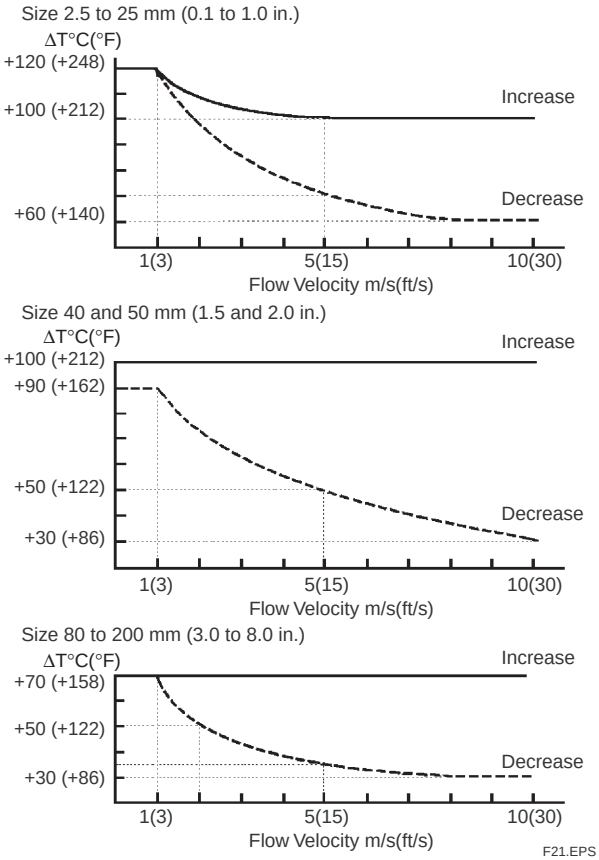
General-Purpose Use and Submersible Type, Remote Flowtube (electrode structure code 1: Non-replaceable electrode)



*1 : –0.04 MPa (–5.7 psi) for sizes of 350 mm (14 in.) and 400 mm (16 in.)

F05-3.EPS

Reasonable Figure for Thermal Shock of Creamics Lining:



F21.EPS

"Decrease" means that the temperature of a measured fluid drops rapidly, while "increase" means that the temperature rises rapidly. The maximum allowable ranges in both cases are indicated by the curves shown in the diagrams, with the solid line indicating the maximum increase, and the broken line the maximum decrease.

ΔT: Change in temperature of measured fluid in one second

Flow velocity: flow velocity of the measured fluid

Allowable Conditions for Cleaning Sanitary Type Linings

Steam or hot water cleaning: Max.temp.= +150 °C (+302°F), time= 60 minutes or less

Vibration Conditions:

Level of vibration in conformity with IEC 60068-2-6 (SAMA 31.1-1980)

- Integral Flowmeter: 1 G or less (frequency 500 Hz or less)
- Remote Flowtube (size 2.5 to 400 mm (0.1 to 16 in.)): 2 G or less (frequency 500 Hz or less)

Note: Avoid locations with much vibration (where the pipe vibration frequency is 500 Hz or more), which may cause damage to the equipment.

■ ACCESSORIES

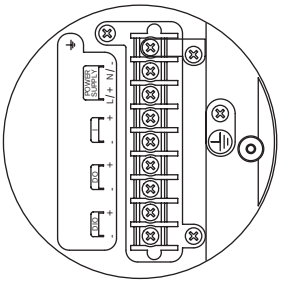
Remote Flowtube (size 2.5 to 1000 mm(0.1 to 40 in.)):
Centering device (wafer type only): 1 pc.
Hexagonal wrench: 2 pcs.

Integral Flowmeter:
Centering device (wafer type only): 1 pc.
Fuse (T2.0A, 250 V): 1 pc.
*Time lag fuse
Hexagonal wrench: 2 pcs.

■ TERMINAL CONFIGURATION AND TERMINAL WIRING

● Integral Flowmeter "◇"

Terminal configuration



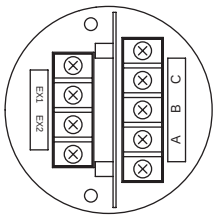
Terminal wiring

Terminal Symbols	Description
⏚	Functional grounding
N/- L/+	Power supply
I^+ I^-	Current output 4 to 20mA DC
DO^+ DO^-	Pulse output/Alarm output/ Status output
DIO^+ DIO^-	Alarm output/Status output Status input
⏚	Protective grounding (Outside of the terminal)

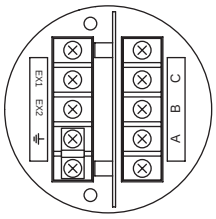
F41.EPS

● Remote Flowtube

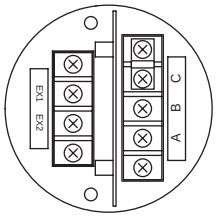
Terminal configuration



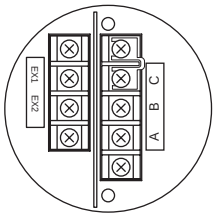
size 2.5 to 400 mm (0.1 to 16 in.)



(Only for Explosion proof type)



size 500 to 1000 mm (20 to 40 in.)



size 1100 to 2600 mm (44 to 104 in.)

Terminal wiring

Terminal Symbols	Description
A B C	Flow signal output
EX1 EX2	Excitation current input
⏚	Functional grounding (Only for explosion proof type)
⏚	Protective grounding (Outside of the terminal)

F42.EPS

Note: When submersible type or option code DHC is selected, waterproof glands and a 30m long cable are attached.

■ MODEL AND SUFFIX CODE

AXF STANDARD (Wafer Type)

General-purpose Use/Submersible Type/Explosion proof Type, PFA/Polyurethane Rubber/Natural Soft Rubber/EPDM Rubber Lining

Model	Suffix Code	Description		Applicable Model
AXF002		Size 2.5 mm (0.1 in.)	Integral Flowmeter/Remote Flowtube	
AXF005		Size 5 mm (0.2 in.)	Integral Flowmeter/Remote Flowtube	
AXF010		Size 10 mm (0.4 in.)	Integral Flowmeter/Remote Flowtube	
AXF015		Size 15 mm (0.5 in.)	Integral Flowmeter/Remote Flowtube	
AXF025		Size 25 mm (1.0 in.)	Integral Flowmeter/Remote Flowtube	
AXF032		Size 32 mm (1.25 in.)	Integral Flowmeter/Remote Flowtube	
AXF040		Size 40 mm (1.5 in.)	Integral Flowmeter/Remote Flowtube	
AXF050		Size 50 mm (2.0 in.)	Integral Flowmeter/Remote Flowtube	
AXF065		Size 65 mm (2.5 in.)	Integral Flowmeter/Remote Flowtube	
AXF080		Size 80 mm (3.0 in.)	Integral Flowmeter/Remote Flowtube	
AXF100		Size 100 mm (4.0 in.)	Integral Flowmeter/Remote Flowtube	
AXF125		Size 125 mm (5.0 in.)	Integral Flowmeter/Remote Flowtube	
AXF150		Size 150 mm (6.0 in.)	Integral Flowmeter/Remote Flowtube	
AXF200		Size 200 mm (8.0 in.)	Integral Flowmeter/Remote Flowtube	
AXF250		Size 250 mm (10 in.)	Integral Flowmeter/Remote Flowtube	
AXF300		Size 300 mm (12 in.)	Integral Flowmeter/Remote Flowtube	
Use	G	General-Purpose Use		
	W	Submersible Type		Size 15 mm (0.5 in.) to 300 mm (12 in.) Remote Flowtube only
	C	Explosion proof Type (*5)		PFA lining only
Converter Output Signal and Communication	-D	Integral Flowmeter with 4 to 20mA DC Output and BRAIN Communication		
	-E	Integral Flowmeter with 4 to 20 mA DC Output and HART Communication		
	-F	Integral Flowmeter with Digital communication (FOUNDATION Fieldbus protocol) (*9)		
	-N	Remote Flowtube for Combined Use with AXFA11		
	-P	Remote Flowtube for Combined Use with AXFA14		
Power Supply	1	Integral Flowmeter, 100 V to 240 V AC or 100 to 120 V DC		
	2	Integral Flowmeter, 24V AC/DC		
	N	Remote Flowtube		
Lining (*8)	A	Fluorocarbon PFA		
	U	Polyurethane Rubber		Size 25 mm (1.0 in.) to 300 mm (12 in.)
	D	Natural Soft Rubber		Size 50 mm (2.0 in.) to 300 mm (12 in.)
	G	EPDM Rubber		Size 50 mm (2.0 in.) to 300 mm (12 in.)
Electrode Material (*8)	L	JIS SUS316L (AISI 316L SS/EN 1.4404 Equivalent)		
	P	Platinum-iridium		PFA lining only
	H	Hastelloy C276 Equivalent		
	T	Tantalum		PFA lining only
	V	Titanium		
	W	Tungsten Carbide		PFA/Polyurethane Rubber lining only
Electrode Structure	1	Non-replaceable		
	2	Replaceable		General-Purpose use, Size 25 mm (1.0 in.) to 300 mm (12 in.), PFA/Polyurethane Rubber lining only Electrode Material: JIS SUS316L only
Grounding Ring and Grounding Electrode Material (*8)	N	None		
	S	JIS SUS316 (AISI 316 SS/EN 1.4401 Equivalent)		
	L	JIS SUS316L (AISI 316L SS/EN 1.4404 Equivalent)		
	P	Platinum-iridium		Size 2.5 mm (0.1 in.) to 200 mm (8.0 in.), PFA lining only
	H	Hastelloy C276 Equivalent		
	T	Tantalum		Size 2.5 mm (0.1 in.) to 200 mm (8.0 in.), PFA lining only
	V	Titanium		
Process Connection (*3)	-AA1	ANSI Class 150	Wafer (*1)	Size 2.5 mm (0.1 in.) to 300 mm (12 in.)
	-AA2	ANSI Class 300	Wafer (*1)	Size 2.5 mm (0.1 in.) to 200 mm (8.0 in.)
	-AD1	DIN PN 10	Wafer (*2)	Size 200 mm (8.0 in.) to 300 mm (12 in.)
	-AD2	DIN PN 16	Wafer (*2)	Size 65 mm (2.5 in.) to 300 mm (12 in.)
	-AD4	DIN PN 40	Wafer (*1)(*2)	Size 2.5 mm (0.1in.) to 50 mm (2.0 in.)
	-AJ1	JIS 10K	Wafer (*1)	Size 2.5 mm (0.1in.) to 300 mm (12 in.)
	-AJ2	JIS 20K	Wafer (*1)	Size 2.5 mm (0.1in.) to 200 mm (8.0 in.)
	-AG1	JIS F12 (JIS75M)	Wafer	Size 80 mm (3.0 in.) to 300 mm (12 in.)
Lay Length	1	Standard		
Electrical Connection (*6)	-0	JIS G1/2 female		
	-2	ANSI 1/2 NPT female		Not available for Submersible Type
	-4	ISO M20×1.5 female		Not available for Submersible Type
Indicator (*4)(*7)	1	Integral Flowmeter with indicator (Horizontal)		
	2	Integral Flowmeter with indicator (Vertical)		
	N	Integral Flowmeter without indicator /Remote Flowtube		
Calibration	B	Standard		
	C	High Grade		Size 25 mm (1.0 in.) to 200 mm (8.0 in.), PFA lining only
	/□	Optional code (See the Table of Optional Specifications)		

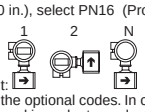
T15.EPS

*1: For a wafer type of 2.5 to 10 mm (0.1 to 0.4 in.), prepare 15 mm (0.5 in.) diameter nominal flanges on the process pipe side.
(Process connection codes: AA1, AA2, AD4, AJ1, and AJ2)

*2: Even when DIN PN10 or 16 is required for a model of size 2.5 to 50 mm (0.1 to 2.0 in.), select PN40 (Process connection code: AD4) because there is no difference in the dimensions of the mating faces.
Even when DIN PN10 is required for a model of size 65 to 150 mm (2.5 to 6.0 in.), select PN16 (Process connection code: AD2) because there is no difference in the dimensions of the mating faces.

*3: Mating dimensions are based on standards as follow:
ANSI:ASME B 16.5, DIN: DIN 2501, JIS:JIS B 2220 and JIS G 3451

*4: N shall be always selected for remote flowtubes
In the case of an integral flowmeter, select from among the figures at the right:



*5: For explosion proof types, specify types of explosion proof certification using the optional codes. In case of TIIS flameproof type, the remote flowtube is available only for combined use with the AXFA14. For the TIIS flameproof type with wiring using a flameproof packing adapter, select optional code G12 or G11. Available only for JIS G1/2 electrical connections.

*6: JIS G1/2 Female electrical connection is available only for TIIS flameproof type.

*7: In case of integral flowmeters of the TIIS flameproof type, select "with indicator"(code 1 or 2).

*8: ⚠Users must consider the characteristics of selected wetted parts material and influence of process fluids.
The use of inappropriate materials can result in the leakage of corrosive process fluids and cause injury to personnel and/or damage to plant facilities. It is also possible that the instrument itself can be damaged and that fragments from the instrument can contaminate the user's process fluids.
Be very careful with highly corrosive process fluids such as hydrochloric acid, sulfuric acid, hydrogen sulfide, sodium hypochlorite, and high-temperature steam (150°C [302°F] or above). Contact Yokogawa for detailed information of the wetted parts material.

*9: For FOUNDATION Fieldbus protocol, refer to GS 01E20F02-01E

AXF STANDARD (Wafer /Union Joint Type)

General-purpose Use/Explosion proof Type, Ceramics Lining

Model	Suffix Code	Description	Applicable Model
AXF002	·····	Size 2.5 mm (0.1 in.) Integral Flowmeter/Remote Flowtube	
AXF005	·····	Size 5 mm (0.2 in.) Integral Flowmeter/Remote Flowtube	
AXF010	·····	Size 10 mm (0.4 in.) Integral Flowmeter/Remote Flowtube	
AXF015	·····	Size 15 mm (0.5 in.) Integral Flowmeter/Remote Flowtube	
AXF025	·····	Size 25 mm (1.0 in.) Integral Flowmeter/Remote Flowtube	
AXF040	·····	Size 40 mm (1.5 in.) Integral Flowmeter/Remote Flowtube	
AXF050	·····	Size 50 mm (2.0 in.) Integral Flowmeter/Remote Flowtube	
AXF080	·····	Size 80 mm (3.0 in.) Integral Flowmeter/Remote Flowtube	
AXF100	·····	Size 100 mm (4.0 in.) Integral Flowmeter/Remote Flowtube	
AXF150	·····	Size 150 mm (6.0 in.) Integral Flowmeter/Remote Flowtube	
AXF200	·····	Size 200 mm (8.0 in.) Integral Flowmeter/Remote Flowtube	
Use	G ·····	General-Purpose Use	
	C ·····	Explosion proof Type(*5)	
Converter Output Signal and Communication	-D ·····	Integral Flowmeter with 4 to 20 mA DC Output and BRAIN Communication	
	-E ·····	Integral Flowmeter with 4 to 20 mA DC Output and HART Communication	
	-F ·····	Integral Flowmeter with Digital communication (FOUNDATION Fieldbus protocol) (*9)	
	-N ·····	Remote Flowtube for Combined use with AXFA11	
	-P ·····	Remote Flowtube for Combined use with AXFA14	
Power Supply	1 ·····	Integral Flowmeter, 100 V to 240 V AC or100 to 120 V DC	
	2 ·····	Integral Flowmeter, 24 V AC/DC	
	N ·····	Remote Flowtube	
Lining (*8)	C ·····	Ceramics	
Electrode Material (*8)	E ·····	Platinum-alumina Cermet	
Electrode Structure	1 ·····	Non-replaceable	
Grounding Ring and Grounding Electrode Material (*8)	N ·····	None	Size 2.5 mm (0.1 in.) to 200 mm (8.0 in.)
	S ·····	JIS SUS316 (AISI 316 SS/EN 1.4401 Equivalent)	Size 15 mm (0.5 in.) to 200 mm (8.0 in.)
	L ·····	JIS SUS316L (AISI 316L SS/EN 1.4404 Equivalent)	Size 15 mm (0.5 in.) to 200 mm (8.0 in.)
	P ·····	Platinum-iridium	Size 15 mm (0.5 in.) to 200 mm (8.0 in.)
	H ·····	Hastelloy C276 Equivalent	Size 15 mm (0.5 in.) to 200 mm (8.0 in.)
	T ·····	Tantalum	Size 15 mm (0.5 in.) to 200 mm (8.0 in.)
	V ·····	Titanium	Size 15 mm (0.5 in.) to 200 mm (8.0 in.)
Process Connection (*2)	-AA1 ·····	ANSI Class 150 Wafer	Size 15 mm (0.5 in.) to 200 mm (8.0 in.)
	-AA2 ·····	ANSI Class 300 Wafer	Size 15 mm (0.5 in.) to 200 mm (8.0 in.)
	-AD1 ·····	DIN PN 10 Wafer (*1)	Size 200 mm (8.0 in.) only
	-AD2 ·····	DIN PN 16 Wafer (*1)	Size 80 mm (3.0 in.) to 200 mm (8.0 in.)
	-AD4 ·····	DIN PN 40 Wafer (*1)	Size 15 mm (0.5 in.) to 50 mm (2.0 in.)
	-AJ1 ·····	JIS 10K Wafer	Size 15 mm (0.5 in.) to 200 mm (8.0 in.)
	-AJ2 ·····	JIS 20K Wafer	Size 15 mm (0.5 in.) to 200 mm (8.0 in.)
	-AG1 ·····	JIS F12 (JIS75M) Wafer	Size 80 mm (3.0 in.) to 200 mm (8.0 in.)
	-GUW ·····	Union Joint (Weld Joint) (*8)	Size 2.5 mm (0.1 in.) to 10 mm (0.4 in.)
	-GUN ·····	Union Joint (1/4NPT Male for 2.5 or 5 mm dia.: 3/8NPT Male for 10 mm dia.) (*8)	Size 2.5 mm (0.1 in.) to 10 mm (0.4 in.)
	-GUR ·····	Union Joint (R1/4 Male for 2.5 or 5 mm dia.: R3/8 Male for 10mm dia.) (*8)	Size 2.5 mm (0.1 in.) to 10 mm (0.4 in.)
Lay Length (*3)	1 ·····	Standard	
Electrical Connection (*6)	-0 ····	JIS G1/2 female	
	-2 ····	ANSI 1/2 NPT female	
	-4 ····	ISO M20×1.5 female	
Indicator (*4)(*7)	1 ···	Integral Flowmeter with indicator (Horizontal)	
	2 ···	Integral Flowmeter with indicator (Vertical)	
	N ···	Integral Flowmeter without indicator /Remote Flowtube	
Calibration	B ···	Standard	
	C ···	High Grade	Size 25 mm (1.0 in.) to 200mm (8.0 in.)
	/□	Optional code (See the Table of Optional Specifications)	

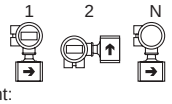
T16.EPS

*1: Even when DIN PN10 or 16 is required for a model of size 2.5 to 50 mm (0.1 to 2.0 in.), select PN40 (Process connection code : AD4) because there is no difference in the dimensions of the mating faces.
Even when DIN PN10 is required for a model of size 65 to 150 mm (2.5 to 6.0 in.), select PN16 (Process connection code : AD2) because there is no difference in the dimensions of the mating faces.

*2: Mating dimensions are based on standards as follow:
ANSI:ASME B 16.5, DIN: DIN 2501, JIS:JIS B 2220 and JIS G 3451

*3: AXF standard lay length dimension for ceramics linings are the same as those for ADMAG ceramics linings.

*4: N shall be always selected for remote flowtubes
In the case of an integral flowmeter, select from among the figures at the right:



*5: For explosion proof types, specify types of explosion proof certification using the optional codes. In case of TIIS flameproof type, the remote flowtube is available only for combined use with the AXFA14. For the TIIS flameproof type with wiring using a flameproof packing adapter, select optional code G12 or G11. Available only for JIS G1/2 electrical connections.

*6: JIS G1/2 Female electrical connection is available only for TIIS flameproof type.

*7: In case of integral flowmeters of the TIIS flameproof type, select “with indicator”(code 1 or 2).

*8: ⚠Users must consider the characteristics of selected wetted parts material and influence of process fluids.
The use of inappropriate materials can result in the leakage of corrosive process fluids and cause injury to personnel and/or damage to plant facilities. It is also possible that the instrument itself can be damaged and that fragments from the instrument can contaminate the user's process fluids.
Be very careful with highly corrosive process fluids such as hydrochloric acid, sulfuric acid, hydrogen sulfide, sodium hypochlorite, and high-temperature steam (150°C [302°F] or above). Contact Yokogawa for detailed information of the wetted parts material.

*9: For FOUNDATION Fieldbus protocol, refer to GS 01E20F02-01E

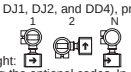
AXF STANDARD (Flange Type) Size 2.5 mm (0.1 in.) to 400 mm (16 in.)

General-purpose Use/Submersible Type/Explosion proof Type, PFA/Polyurethane Rubber /Natural Soft Rubber/EPDM Rubber Lining

Model	Suffix Code	Description	Applicable Model
AXF002	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Size 2.5 mm (0.1 in.) Integral Flowmeter/Remote Flowtube	
AXF005	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Size 5 mm (0.2 in.) Integral Flowmeter/Remote Flowtube	
AXF010	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Size 10 mm (0.4 in.) Integral Flowmeter/Remote Flowtube	
AXF015	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Size 15 mm (0.5 in.) Integral Flowmeter/Remote Flowtube	
AXF025	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Size 25 mm (1.0 in.) Integral Flowmeter/Remote Flowtube	
AXF032	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Size 32 mm (1.25 in.) Integral Flowmeter/Remote Flowtube	
AXF040	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Size 40 mm (1.5 in.) Integral Flowmeter/Remote Flowtube	
AXF050	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Size 50 mm (2.0 in.) Integral Flowmeter/Remote Flowtube	
AXF065	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Size 65 mm (2.5 in.) Integral Flowmeter/Remote Flowtube	
AXF080	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Size 80 mm (3.0 in.) Integral Flowmeter/Remote Flowtube	
AXF100	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Size 100 mm (4.0 in.) Integral Flowmeter/Remote Flowtube	
AXF125	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Size 125 mm (5.0 in.) Integral Flowmeter/Remote Flowtube	
AXF150	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Size 150 mm (6.0 in.) Integral Flowmeter/Remote Flowtube	
AXF200	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Size 200 mm (8.0 in.) Integral Flowmeter/Remote Flowtube	
AXF250	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Size 250 mm (10 in.) Integral Flowmeter/Remote Flowtube	
AXF300	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Size 300 mm (12 in.) Integral Flowmeter/Remote Flowtube	
AXF350	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Size 350 mm (14 in.) Integral Flowmeter/Remote Flowtube	
AXF400	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Size 400 mm (16 in.) Integral Flowmeter/Remote Flowtube	
Use	G · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	General-Purpose Use	
	W · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Submersible Type	Size 15 mm (0.5 in.) to 400 mm (16 in.), Remote Flowtube only
	C · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Explosion proof Type (*6)	PFA lining only
Converter Output Signal and Communication	-D · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Integral Flowmeter with 4 to 20 mA DC Output and BRAIN Communication	
	-E · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Integral Flowmeter with 4 to 20 mA DC Output and HART Communication	
	-F · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Integral Flowmeter with Digital communication (FOUNDATION Fieldbus protocol) (*10)	
	-N · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Remote Flowtube for Combined Use with AXFA11	
	-P · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Remote Flowtube for Combined Use with AXFA14	
Power Supply	1 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Integral Flowmeter, 100 V to 240 V AC or 100 to 120 V DC	
	2 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Integral Flowmeter, 24 V AC/DC	
	N · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Remote Flowtube	
Lining (*9)	A · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Fluorocarbon PFA	
	U · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Polyurethane Rubber	Size 25 mm (1.0 in.) to 400 mm (16 in.)
	D · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Natural Soft Rubber	Size 50 mm (2.0 in.) to 400 mm (16 in.)
	G · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	EPDM Rubber	Size 50 mm (2.0 in.) to 400 mm (16 in.)
Electrode Material (*9)	L · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	JIS SUS316L (AISI 316L SS/EN 1.4404 Equivalent)	
	P · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Platinum-iridium	PFA lining only
	H · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Hastelloy C276 Equivalent	
	T · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Tantalum	PFA lining only
	V · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Titanium	
	W · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Tungsten Carbide	PFA/Polyurethane Rubber lining only
Electrode Structure	1 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Non-replaceable	
	2 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Replaceable	General-Purpose use, Size 25 mm (1.0 in.) to 400 mm (16 in.) PFA/Polyurethane Rubber lining only Electrode Material: JIS SUS316L only
Grounding Ring and Grounding Electrode Material (*9)	N · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	None	
	S · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	JIS SUS316 (AISI 316 SS/EN 1.4401 Equivalent)	
	L · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	JIS SUS316L (AISI 316L SS/EN 1.4404 Equivalent)	
	P · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Platinum-iridium	Size 2.5 mm (0.1 in.) to 200 mm (8.0 in.), PFA lining only
	H · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Hastelloy C276 Equivalent	
	T · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Tantalum	Size 2.5mm (0.1 in.) to 200 mm (8.0 in.), PFA lining only
	V · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Titanium	
Process Connection (*4)	-BA1 · · · · · · · ·	ANSI Class 150 Flange (Stainless Steel)(*1)	Size 2.5 mm (0.1 in.) to 400 mm (16 in.)
	-BA2 · · · · · · · ·	ANSI Class 300 Flange (Stainless Steel)(*1)	Size 2.5 mm (0.1 in.) to 300 mm (12 in.)
	-BD1 · · · · · · · ·	DIN PN 10 Flange (Stainless Steel)(*2)	Size 200 mm (8.0 in.) to 400 mm (16 in.)
	-BD2 · · · · · · · ·	DIN PN 16 Flange (Stainless Steel)(*2)	Size 65 mm (2.5 in.) to 300 mm (12 in.)
	-BD4 · · · · · · · ·	DIN PN 40 Flange (Stainless Steel)(*1)(*2)	Size 2.5 mm (0.1 in.) to 50 mm (2.0 in.)
	-BJ1 · · · · · · · ·	JIS 10K Flange (Stainless Steel)(*1)	Size 2.5 mm (0.1 in.) to 400 mm (16 in.)
	-BJ2 · · · · · · · ·	JIS 20K Flange (Stainless Steel)(*1)	Size 2.5 mm (0.1 in.) to 300 mm (12 in.)
	-BG1 · · · · · · · ·	JIS F12 (JIS75M) Flange (Stainless Steel)	Size 80 mm (3.0 in.) to 400 mm (16 in.)
	-CA1 · · · · · · · ·	ANSI Class 150 Flange (Carbon Steel)	Size 50 mm (2 in.) to 400 mm (16 in.)
	-CA2 · · · · · · · ·	ANSI Class 300 Flange (Carbon Steel)	Size 50 mm (2 in.) to 300 mm (12 in.)
	-CD1 · · · · · · · ·	DIN PN 10 Flange (Carbon Steel)(*2)	Size 200 mm (8.0 in.) to 400 mm (16 in.)
	-CD2 · · · · · · · ·	DIN PN 16 Flange (Carbon Steel)(*2)	Size 65 mm (2.5 in.) to 300 mm (12 in.)
	-CD4 · · · · · · · ·	DIN PN 40 Flange (Carbon Steel)(*2)	Size 50 mm (2.0 in.) only
	-CJ1 · · · · · · · ·	JIS 10K Flange (Carbon Steel)	Size 50 mm (2.0 in.) to 400 mm (16 in.)
	-CJ2 · · · · · · · ·	JIS 20K Flange (Carbon Steel)	Size 50 mm (2.0 in.) to 300 mm (12 in.)
	-CG1 · · · · · · · ·	JIS F12 (JIS75M) Flange (Carbon Steel)	Size 80 mm (3.0 in.) to 400 mm (16 in.)
	-DD4 · · · · · · · ·	DIN PN 40 Flange (Stainless Steel), DN10(*2)(*3)"	Size 2.5 mm (0.1 in.) to 10 mm (0.4 in.)
	-DJ1 · · · · · · · ·	JIS 10K Flange (Stainless Steel), 10 mm Diameter Nominal (*3)	Size 2.5 mm (0.1 in.) to 10 mm (0.4 in.)
	-DJ2 · · · · · · · ·	JIS 20K Flange (Stainless Steel), 10 mm Diameter Nominal (*3)	Size 2.5 mm (0.1 in.) to 10 mm (0.4 in.)
Lay Length	1 · · · · · · · ·	Standard	
Electrical Connection (*7)	-0 · · · ·	JIS G1/2 female	
	-2 · · · ·	ANSI 1/2 NPT female	Not available for Submersible Type
	-4 · · · ·	ISO M20×1.5 female	Not available for Submersible Type
Indicator (*5)(*8)	1 · · ·	Integral Flowmeter with indicator (Horizontal)	
	2 · · ·	Integral Flowmeter with indicator (Vertical)	
	N · · ·	Integral Flowmeter without indicator /Remote Flowtube	
Calibration	B · · ·	Standard	
	C · · ·	High Grade	Size 25 mm (1.0 in.) to 200 mm (8.0 in.), PFA lining only
	/□	Optional code (See the Table of Optional Specifications)	

T17.EPS

*1: For a flange type of 2.5 to 10 mm (0.1 to 0.4 in.), prepare 15 mm (0.5 in.) diameter nominal flanges on the process pipe side.
(Process connection codes: BA1, BA2, BD4, BJ1, and BJ2)
*2: Even when DIN PN10 or 16 is required for a model of size 2.5 to 50 mm (0.1 to 2.0 in.), select PN40 (Process connection codes: BD4,CD4 and DD4) because there is no difference in the dimensions of the mating faces.
Even when DIN PN10 is required for a model of size 65 to 150 mm (2.5 to 6.0 in.), select PN16 (Process connection codes: BD2 , CD2) because there is no difference in the dimensions of the mating faces.
*3: For a flange type of 2.5 to 10 mm (0.1 to 0.4 in)(Process connection codes: DJ1, DJ2, and DD4), prepare 10 mm (0.4 in.) diameter nominal flanges on the process pipe side.
*4: Mating dimensions are based on standards as follow:
ANSI:ASME B 16.5, DIN: DIN 2501, JIS:JIS B 2220 and JIS G 3451
*5: N shall be always selected for remote flowtubes
In the case of an integral flowmeter, select from among the figures at the right:



*6: For explosion proof types, specify types of explosion proof certification using the optional codes. In case of TIIS flameproof type, the remote flowtube is available only for combined use with the AXFA14. For the TIIS flameproof type with wiring using a flameproof packing adapter, select optional code G12 or G11. Available only for JIS G1/2 electrical connections.
*7: JIS G1/2 Female electrical connection is available only for TIIS flameproof type.
*8: In case of integral flowmeters of the TIIS flameproof type, select "with indicator"(code 1 or 2).
*9: ⚠Users must consider the characteristics of selected wetted parts material and influence of process fluids.
The use of inappropriate materials can result in the leakage of corrosive process fluids and cause injury to personnel and/or damage to plant facilities. It is also possible that the instrument itself can be damaged and that fragments from the instrument can contaminate the user's process fluids.
Be very careful with highly corrosive process fluids such as hydrochloric acid, sulfuric acid, hydrogen sulfide, sodium hypochlorite, and high-temperature steam (150°C [302°F] or above).
Contact Yokogawa for detailed information of the wetted parts material.
*10:For FOUNDATION Fieldbus protocol, refer to GS 01E20F02-01E

AXF STANDARD (Flange Type) Size 500 mm (20 in.) to 2600 mm (104 in.)

General-purpose Use/Submersible Type, Polyurethane Rubber Lining

Model	Suffix Code	Description	Applicable Model
AXF500	·····	Size 500 mm (20 in.) Remote Flowtube	
AXF600	·····	Size 600 mm (24 in.) Remote Flowtube	
AXF700	·····	Size 700 mm (28 in.) Remote Flowtube	
AXF800	·····	Size 800 mm (32 in.) Remote Flowtube	
AXF900	·····	Size 900 mm (36 in.) Remote Flowtube	
AXF10L	·····	Size 1000 mm (40 in.) Remote Flowtube	
AXF11L	·····	Size 1100 mm (44 in.) Remote Flowtube	
AXF12L	·····	Size 1200 mm (48 in.) Remote Flowtube	
AXF13L	·····	Size 1350 mm (54 in.) Remote Flowtube	
AXF15L	·····	Size 1500 mm (60 in.) Remote Flowtube	
AXF16L	·····	Size 1600 mm (64 in.) Remote Flowtube	
AXF18L	·····	Size 1800 mm (72 in.) Remote Flowtube	
AXF20L	·····	Size 2000 mm (80 in.) Remote Flowtube	
AXF22L	·····	Size 2200 mm (88 in.) Remote Flowtube	
AXF24L	·····	Size 2400 mm (96 in.) Remote Flowtube	
AXF26L	·····	Size 2600 mm (104 in.) Remote Flowtube	
Use	G ·····	General-Purpose Use	
	W ·····	Submersible Type	
Converter	-N ·····	Remote Flowtube for Combined Use with AXFA11	
Power Supply	N ·····	Remote Flowtube	
Lining (*4)	U ·····	Polyurethane Rubber	
Electrode Material (*4)	L ·····	JIS SUS316L(AISI 316L SS/EN 1.4404 Equivalent)	
Electrode Structure	1 ·····	Non-replaceable	
Grounding Ring material (*4)	S ·····	JIS SUS304 (AISI 304 SS/EN 1.4301 Equivalrnt)	Size 500 mm (20 in.) to 1000 mm (40 in.)
		SS400 Carbon Steel lined with Stainless Steal SUS316	Size 1100 mm (44 in.) to 2600 mm (104 in.)
Process Connection (*1)	-CA1 ·····	ANSI Class 150 Flange (Carbon Steel) (*2)	Size 500 mm (20 in.), 600 mm (24 in.)
	-CD1 ·····	DIN PN10 Flange (Carbon Steel) (*2)	Size 500 mm (20 in.) to 1000 mm (40 in.)
	-CJ1 ·····	JIS 10K Flange (Carbon Steel) (*2)	Size 500 mm (20 in.) to 1000 mm (40 in.)
	-CG1 ·····	JIS F12 (JIS 75M) Flange (Carbon Steel) (*2)(*3)	Size 500 mm (20 in.) to 2600 mm (104 in.)
Lay Length	1 ·····	AXF Standard	
Electrical Connection	-0 ····	JIS G1/2 female	
	-2 ····	ANSI 1/2 NPT female	Size 500 mm (20 in.) to 1000 mm (40 in.), Not available for Submersible Type
	-4 ····	ISO M20×1.5 female	Size 500 mm (20 in.) to 1000 mm (40 in.), Not available for Submersible Type
Indicator	N ···	None	
Calibration	B ···	Standard	
Options	/□	Optional code (See the Table of Optional Specifications)	

T18-1.EPS

*1: Mating dimensions are based on standards as follows:
ANSI:ASME B 16.5, DIN: DIN 2501, JIS:JIS B 2220 and JIS G 3451

*2: Carbon steel Flange Material: JIS SS400(EN S275 Equivalent)

*3: There are no differences in dimensions of mating faces between JIS F12(JIS 75M) and JIS 7.5K.

*4: ⚠Users must consider the characteristics of selected wetted parts material and influence of process fluids.
The use of inappropriate materials can result in the leakage of corrosive process fluids and cause injury to personnel and/or damage to plant facilities. It is also possible that the instrument itself can be damaged and that fragments from the instrument can contaminate the user's process fluids.
Be very careful with highly corrosive process fluids such as hydrochloric acid, sulfuric acid, hydrogen sulfide, sodium hypochlorite, and high-temperature steam (150°C [302°F] or above). Contact Yokogawa for detailed information of the wetted parts material.

AXF STANDARD (Clamp/Union/Butt Weld Connection)
Sanitary Type , PFA Lining

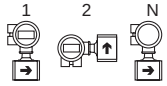
Model	Suffix Code	Description	Applicable Model
AXF015	·····	Size 15 mm (0.5 in.), Integral Flowmeter/Remote Flowtube	
AXF025	·····	Size 25 mm (1.0 in.), Integral Flowmeter/Remote Flowtube	
AXF032	·····	Size 32 mm (1.25 in.), Integral Flowmeter/Remote Flowtube	
AXF040	·····	Size 40 mm (1.5 in.), Integral Flowmeter/Remote Flowtube	
AXF050	·····	Size 50 mm (2.0 in.), Integral Flowmeter/Remote Flowtube	
AXF065	·····	Size 65 mm (2.5 in.), Integral Flowmeter/Remote Flowtube	
AXF080	·····	Size 80 mm (3.0 in.), Integral Flowmeter/Remote Flowtube	
AXF100	·····	Size 100 mm (4.0 in.), Integral Flowmeter/Remote Flowtube	
AXF125	·····	Size 125 mm (5.0 in.), Integral Flowmeter/Remote Flowtube	
Use	H ·····	Sanitary Type	
Converter Output Signal and Communication	-D ·····	Integral Flowmeter with 4 to 20 mA DC Output and BRAIN Communication	
	-E ·····	Integral Flowmeter with 4 to 20 mA DC Output and HART Communication	
	-F ·····	Integral Flowmeter with Digital communication (FOUNDATION Fieldbus protocol) (*5)	
	-N ·····	Remote Flowtube for Combined use with AXFA11	
	-P ·····	Remote Flowtube for Combined use with AXFA14	
Power Supply	1 ·····	Integral Flowmeter, 100 V to 240 V AC or 100 to 120 V DC	
	2 ·····	Integral Flowmeter, 24 V AC/DC	
	N ·····	Remote Flowtube	
Lining (*4)	A ·····	Fluorocarbon PFA	
Electrode Material (*4)	L ·····	JIS SUS316L (AISI 316L SS/EN 1.4404 Equivalent)	
Electrode Structure	1 ·····	Non-replaceable	
Grounding Ring	N ·····	None	
Process Connection (*2) (*4)	-HAB ·····	Tri-Clamp (3A), JIS SUS316L (AISI 316L SS/EN1.4404 Equivalent)(*1)	Size 15 mm (0.5 in.) to 100 mm (4.0in.), except 32 mm (1.25 in.)
	-HDB ·····	DIN32676 Clamp, JIS SUS316L (AISI 316L SS/EN1.4404 Equivalent)	Size 15 mm (0.5 in.) to 125 mm (5.0 in.)
	-HKB ·····	ISO2852/SMS3016 Clamp, JIS SUS316L (AISI 316L SS/ EN1.4404 Equivalent)	Size 15 mm (0.5 in.) to 125 mm (5.0 in.)
	-JDB ·····	DIN11851 Union, SUS316L (AISI 316L SS/EN1.4404 Equivalent)	Size 15 mm (0.5 in.) to 125 mm (5.0 in.)
	-JKB ·····	ISO2853 Union, SUS316L (AISI 316L SS/EN1.4404 Equivalent)	Size 15 mm (0.5 in.) to 100 mm (4.0 in.)
	-JSB ·····	SMS1145 Union, SUS316L (AISI 316L SS/EN1.4404 Equivalent)	Size 25 mm (1.0 in.) to 100 mm (4.0 in.)
	-KDB ·····	Butt Weld for DIN 11850 Pipe Connection (SUS316L [AISI 316L SS/EN1.4404 Equivalent])	Size 15 mm (0.5 in.) to 125 mm (5.0 in.)
	-KKB ·····	Butt Weld for ISO 2037 Pipe Connection (SUS316L [AISI 316L SS/EN1.4404 Equivalent])	Size 15 mm (0.5 in.) to 125 mm (5.0 in.)
Lay Length	1 ·····	Standard	
Electrical Connection	-0 ····	JIS G1/2 female	
	-2 ····	ANSI 1/2 NPT female	
	-4 ····	ISO M20×1.5 female	
Indicator (*3)	1 ···	Integral Flowmeter with indicator (Horizontal)	
	2 ···	Integral Flowmeter with indicator (Vertical)	
	N ···	Integral Flowmeter without indicator /Remote Flowtube	
Calibration	B ···	Standard	
	C ···	High Grade	Size 25 mm (1.0 in.) to 125 mm (5.0 in.)
	/□	Optional code (See the Table of Optional Specifications)	

T18.EPS

*1: For a tri-clamp type of size15 mm (0.5 in.)(Process connection code: HAB), prepare a 3/4 in. tri-clamp on the process pipe side.

*2: The detail dimensions of process connections (clamp/union/butt weld) are shown in the 'EXTERNAL DIMENSIONS' section of the sanitary type.
In case of Butt Weld type, ferrules, sleeves, or alternative must be provided by the user. User need to weld these parts to the butt weld adapter.

*3: N shall be always selected for remote flowtubes.
In the case of an integral flowmeter, select from among the following figures.



*4: ⚠Users must consider the characteristics of selected wetted parts material and influence of process fluids.
The use of inappropriate materials can result in the leakage of corrosive process fluids and cause injury to personnel and/or damage to plant facilities. It is also possible that the instrument itself can be damaged and that fragments from the instrument can contaminate the user's process fluids.
Be very careful with highly corrosive process fluids such as hydrochloric acid, sulfuric acid, hydrogen sulfide, sodium hypochlorite, and high-temperature steam (150°C [302°F] or above). Contact Yokogawa for detailed information of the wetted parts material.

*5: For FOUNDATION Fieldbus protocol, refer to GS 01E20F02-01E

REPLACEMENT MODEL FOR EARLIER ADMAG OR ADMAG AE (Wafer Type)

General-purpose Use/Submersible Type/Explosion proof Type, PFA/Polyurethane Rubber Lining

For the Wafer Types of size 250 mm (10 in.), 300 mm (12 in.), **AXF Standard** shall be selected.

Model	Suffix Code	Description	Applicable Model
AXF002	·····	Size 2.5 mm (0.1 in.) Integral Flowmeter/Remote Flowtube (*8)	
AXF005	·····	Size 5 mm (0.2 in.) Integral Flowmeter/Remote Flowtube (*8)	
AXF010	·····	Size 10 mm (0.4 in.) Integral Flowmeter/Remote Flowtube (*8)	
AXF015	·····	Size 15 mm (0.5 in.) Integral Flowmeter/Remote Flowtube (*8)	
AXF025	·····	Size 25 mm (1.0 in.) Integral Flowmeter/Remote Flowtube	
AXF040	·····	Size 40 mm (1.5 in.) Integral Flowmeter/Remote Flowtube	
AXF050	·····	Size 50 mm (2.0 in.) Integral Flowmeter/Remote Flowtube	
AXF080	·····	Size 80 mm (3.0 in.) Integral Flowmeter/Remote Flowtube	
AXF100	·····	Size 100 mm (4.0 in.) Integral Flowmeter/Remote Flowtube	
AXF150	·····	Size 150 mm (6.0 in.) Integral Flowmeter/Remote Flowtube	
AXF200	·····	Size 200 mm (8.0 in.) Integral Flowmeter/Remote Flowtube	
Use	G ·····	General-Purpose Use	
	W ·····	Submersible Type	Size 15 mm (0.5 in.) to 200 mm (8.0 in.), Remote Flowtube only
	C ·····	Explosion proof Type (*5)	PFA lining only
Converter Output Signal and Communication	-D ·····	Integral Flowmeter with 4 to 20 mA DC Output and BRAIN Communication	
	-E ·····	Integral Flowmeter with 4 to 20 mA DC Output and HART Communication	
	-F ·····	Integral Flowmeter with Digital communication (FOUNDATION Fieldbus protocol) (*10)	
	-N ·····	Remote Flowtube for Combined Use with AXFA11	
	-P ·····	Remote Flowtube for Combined Use with AXFA14	
Power Supply	1 ·····	Integral Flowmeter, 100 V to 240 V AC or 100 to 120 V DC	
	2 ·····	Integral Flowmeter, 24 V AC/DC	
	N ·····	Remote Flowtube	
Lining (*9)	A ·····	Fluorocarbon PFA	
	U ·····	Polyurethane Rubber	Size 25 mm (1.0 in.) to 200 mm (8.0 in.)
Electrode Material (*9)	L ·····	JIS SUS316L (AISI 316L SS/EN 1.4404 Equivalent)	
	P ·····	Platinum-iridium	PFA lining only
	H ·····	Hastelloy C276 Equivalent	
	T ·····	Tantalum	PFA lining only
	V ·····	Titanium	
	W ·····	Tungsten Carbide	
Electrode Structure	1 ·····	Non-replaceable	
Grounding Ring and Grounding Electrode Material (*9)	N ·····	None	Size 25 mm (1.0 in.) to 200 mm (8.0 in.)(*5)
	S ·····	JIS SUS316 (AISI 316 SS/EN 1.4401 Equivalent)	
	L ·····	JIS SUS316L (AISI 316L SS/EN 1.4404 Equivalent)	
	P ·····	Platinum-iridium (*8)	PFA lining only
	H ·····	Hastelloy C276 Equivalent	
	T ·····	Tantalum (*8)	PFA lining only
	V ·····	Titanium	
Process Connection (*3)	-AA1 ·····	ANSI Class 150 Wafer(*1)	Size 2.5 mm (0.1 in.) to 200 mm (8.0 in.)
	-AA2 ·····	ANSI Class 300 Wafer(*1)	Size 2.5 mm (0.1 in.) to 200 mm (8.0 in.)
	-AD1 ·····	DIN PN 10 Wafer(*2)	Size 200 mm(8.0 in.) only
	-AD2 ·····	DIN PN 16 Wafer(*2)	Size 80 mm (3.0 in.) to 200 mm (8.0 in.)
	-AD4 ·····	DIN PN 40 Wafer(*1)(*2)	Size 2.5 mm (0.1 in.) to 50 mm (2.0 in.)
	-AJ1 ·····	JIS 10K Wafer(*1)	Size 2.5 mm (0.1 in.) to 200 mm (8.0 in.)
	-AJ2 ·····	JIS 20K Wafer(*1)	Size 2.5 mm (0.1 in.) to 200 mm (8.0 in.)
	-AG1 ·····	JIS F12 (JIS75M) Wafer	Size 80 mm (3.0 in.) to 200 mm (8.0 in.)
Lay Length	2 ·····	Matches an Earlier ADMAG Flowmeter (ADMAG or ADMAG AE) for Replacement	
Electrical Connection (*6)	-0 ····	JIS G1/2 female	
	-2 ····	ANSI 1/2 NPT female	Not available for Submersible Type
	-4 ····	ISO M20×1.5 female	Not available for Submersible Type
Indicator (*4)(*7)	1 ···	Integral Flowmeter with indicator(Horizontal)	
	2 ···	Integral Flowmeter with indicator(Vertical)	
	N ···	Integral Flowmeter without indicator /Remote Flowtube	
Calibration	B ···	Standard	
	/□	Optional code (See the Table of Optional Specifications)	

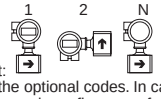
T19.EPS

*1: For a wafer type of 2.5 to 10 mm (0.1 to 0.4 in.), prepare 15 mm (0.5 in.) diameter nominal flanges on the process pipe side.
(Process connection codes: AA1, AA2, AD4, AJ1, and AJ2)

*2: Even when DIN PN10 or 16 is required for a model of size 2.5 to 50 mm (0.1 to 2.0 in.), select PN40 (Process connection code: AD4) because there is no difference in the dimensions of the mating faces.
Even when DIN PN10 is required for a model of size 65 to 150 mm (2.5 to 6.0 in.), select PN16 (Process connection code: AD2) because there is no difference in the dimensions of the mating faces.

*3: Mating dimensions are based on standards as follow:
ANSI:ASME B 16.5, DIN: DIN 2501, JIS:JIS B 2220 and JIS G 3451

*4: N shall be always selected for remote flowtubes
In the case of an integral flowmeter, select from among the figures at the right:



*5: For explosion proof types, specify types of explosion proof certification using the optional codes. In case of TIIS flameproof type, the remote flowtube is available only for combined use with the AXFA14. For the TIIS flameproof type with wiring using a flameproof packing adapter, select optional code G12 or G11. Available only for JIS G1/2 electrical connections.

*6: JIS G1/2 Female electrical connection is available only for TIIS flameproof type.

*7: In case of integral flowmeters of the TIIS flameproof type, select "with indicator"(code 1 or 2).

*8: In case of platinum-iridium (grounding ring code P) or tantalum (grounding ring code T) or None (grounding ring code N) in wafer type of 2.5 mm (0.1 in.) to 15 mm (0.5 in.), the lay lengths of Replacement model are the same as those for AXF Standard.
In this case, AXF Standard shall be selected.

*9: ⚠Users must consider the characteristics of selected wetted parts material and influence of process fluids.
The use of inappropriate materials can result in the leakage of corrosive process fluids and cause injury to personnel and/or damage to plant facilities. It is also possible that the instrument itself can be damaged and that fragments from the instrument can contaminate the user's process fluids.
Be very careful with highly corrosive process fluids such as hydrochloric acid, sulfuric acid, hydrogen sulfide, sodium hypochlorite, and high-temperature steam (150°C [302°F] or above). Contact Yokogawa for detailed information of the wetted parts material.

*10:For FOUNDATION Fieldbus protocol, refer to GS 01E20F02-01E

REPLACEMENT MODEL FOR EARLIER ADMAG OR ADMAG AE (Flange Type)

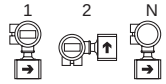
General-purpose Use/Submersible Type/Explosion proof Type, PFA/Polyurethane Rubber Lining

For Flange Types of size 15 mm (0.5 in.) to 100 mm (4.0 in.), 300 mm (12 in.) to 2600 mm (104 in.), **AXF Standard** shall be selected.

Model	Suffix Code	Description	Applicable Model
AXF150	·····	Size 150 mm (6.0 in.) Integral Flowmeter/Remote Flowtube	
AXF200	·····	Size 200 mm (8.0 in.) Integral Flowmeter/Remote Flowtube	
AXF250	·····	Size 250 mm (10 in.) Integral Flowmeter/Remote Flowtube	
Use	G ·····	General-Purpose Use	
	W ·····	Submersible Type	Remote Flowtube only
	C ·····	Explosion proof Type (*4)	PFA lining only
Converter Output Signal and Communication	-D ·····	Integral Flowmeter with 4 to 20 mA DC Output and BRAIN Communication	
	-E ·····	Integral Flowmeter with 4 to 20 mA DC Output and HART Communication	
	-F ·····	Integral Flowmeter with Digital communication (FOUNDATION Fieldbus protocol) (*8)	
	-N ·····	Remote Flowtube for Combined Use with AXFA11	
	-P ·····	Remote Flowtube for Combined Use with AXFA14	
Power Supply	1 ·····	Integral Flowmeter, 100 V to 240 V AC or 100 to 120 V DC	
	2 ·····	Integral Flowmeter, 24 V AC/DC	
	N ·····	Remote Flowtube	
Lining (*7)	A ·····	Fluorocarbon PFA	
	U ·····	Polyurethane Rubber	
Electrode Material (*7)	L ·····	JIS SUS316L (AISI 316L SS/EN 1.4404 Equivalent)	
	P ·····	Platinum-iridium	PFA lining only
	H ·····	Hastelloy C276 Equivalent	
	T ·····	Tantalum	PFA lining only
	V ·····	Titanium	
	W ·····	Tungsten Carbide	
Electrode Structure	1 ·····	Non-replaceable	
	2 ·····	Replaceable	General-Purpose use,Electrode Material : JIS SUS316L only
Grounding Ring and Grounding Electrode Material (*7)	N ·····	None	
	S ·····	JIS SUS316 (AISI 316 SS/EN 1.4401 Equivalent)	
	L ·····	JIS SUS316L (AISI 316L SS/EN 1.4404 Equivalent)	
	P ·····	Platinum-iridium	Size150 mm (6.0 in.), 200 mm (8.0 in.), PFA lining only
	H ·····	Hastelloy C276 Equivalent	
	T ·····	Tantalum	Size150 mm (6.0 in.), 200 mm (8.0 in.), PFA lining only
	V ·····	Titanium	
Process Connection (*2)	-CA1 ·····	ANSI Class 150 Flange (Carbon Steel)	Size 150 mm (6.0 in.) to 250 mm (10 in.)
	-CA2 ·····	ANSI Class 300 Flange (Carbon Steel)	Size 150 mm (6.0 in.) to 250 mm (10 in.)
	-CD1 ·····	DIN PN 10 Flange (Carbon Steel)(*1)	Size 200 mm (8.0 in.) to 250 mm (10 in.)
	-CD2 ·····	DIN PN 16 Flange (Carbon Steel)(*1)	Size 150 mm (6.0 in.) to 250 mm (10 in.)
	-CJ1 ·····	JIS 10K Flange (Carbon Steel)	Size 150 mm (6.0 in.) to 250 mm (10 in.)
	-CJ2 ·····	JIS 20K Flange (Carbon Steel)	Size 150 mm (6.0 in.) to 250 mm (10 in.)
	-CG1 ·····	JIS F12 (JIS75M) Flange (Carbon Steel)	Size 150 mm (6.0 in.) to 250 mm (10 in.)
Lay Length	2 ·····	Matches an Earlier ADMAG Flowmeter (ADMAG or ADMAG AE) for Replacement	
Electrical Connection (*5)	-0 ····	JIS G1/2 female	
	-2 ····	ANSI 1/2 NPT female	Not available for Submersible Type
	-4 ····	ISO M20×1.5 female	Not available for Submersible Type
Indicator (*3)(*6)	1 ···	Integral Flowmeter with indicator (Horizontal)	
	2 ···	Integral Flowmeter with indicator(Vertical)	
	N ···	Integral Flowmeter without indicator /Remote Flowtube	
Calibration	B ···	Standard	
	/□	Optional code (See the Table of Optional Specifications)	

T20.EPS

*1: Even when DIN PN10 is required for a 150 (6.0 in.)-mm model, select PN16 (Process connection code: CD2) because there is no difference in the dimensions of the mating faces.
*2: Mating dimensions are based on standards as follow:
ANSI: ASME B 16.5, DIN:DIN 2501, JIS:JIS B 2220 and JIS G 3451
*3: N shall be always selected for remote flowtubes.
In the case of an integral, select from among the following figures:



*4: For explosion proof types, specify types of explosion proof certification using the optional codes. In case of TIIS flameproof type, the remote flowtube is available only for combined use with the AXFA14. For the TIIS flameproof type with wiring using a flameproof packing adapter, select optional code G12 or G11. Available only for JIS G1/2 electrical connections.
*5: JIS G1/2 Female electrical connection is available only for TIIS flameproof type.
*6: In case of integral flowmeters of the TIIS flameproof type, select “with indicator”(code 1 or 2).
*7: ⚠Users must consider the characteristics of selected wetted parts material and influence of process fluids.
The use of inappropriate materials can result in the leakage of corrosive process fluids and cause injury to personnel and/or damage to plant facilities. It is also possible that the instrument itself can be damaged and that fragments from the instrument can contaminate the user's process fluids.
Be very careful with highly corrosive process fluids such as hydrochloric acid, sulfuric acid, hydrogen sulfide, sodium hypochlorite, and high-temperature steam (150°C [302°F] or above). Contact Yokogawa for detailed information of the wetted parts material.
*8: For FOUNDATION Fieldbus protocol, refer to GS 01E20F02-01E

■ OPTIONAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR FLOWTUBES

● Table of Optional Specifications (Size 2.5 mm (0.1 in.) to 400 mm (16 in.)) "◇"

○: Available –: Not available

Item	Specifications	Applicable Model							Code
		General		Explosion proof		Submersible	Sanitary		
		Integral Flowmeter	Remote Flowtube	Integral Flowmeter	Remote Flowtube	Remote Flowtube	Integral Flowmeter	Remote Flowtube	
		AXF***G-D AXF***G-E	AXF***G-N AXF***G-P	AXF***C-D AXF***C-E	AXF***C-N AXF***C-P	AXF***W-N AXF***W-P	AXF***H-D AXF***H-E	AXF***H-N AXF***H-P	
For District Heating and Cooling or Condensation-proof	Urethane resin potting is applied in the terminal box of a remote flowtube. Select JIS G1/2 for the electrical connections. 30-m signal and excitation cables are pre-wired and waterproof grands with union joints are attached at factory.	–	○	–	–	–	–	○	DHC
User-specified Signal and Excitation Cable Length	Available for the submersible type and a model with optional code DHC. The cable length is limited up to 200 meters when combined with an AXFA11 converter, or 100 meters when combined with an AXFA14 converter. Following "L," specify the cable length in three digits as a multiple of 1 meter (e.g., 001, 002, or 005) for a length up to 5 m, or as a multiple of 5 meters (i.e., 005, 010, 015, or the like) for a length of 5 meters or more. If this optional code is not selected, a 30m long cable is attached.	–	○	–	–	○	–	○	L***
Lightning Protector	A lightning protector is built into the power terminals.	○	–	○	–	–	○	–	A
DC Noise Cut Circuit	The DC Noise Cut Circuit is built in. Available for 15 mm (0.5 in.) and larger sizes, and for fluids with the conductivity of 50 μS/cm or higher. Nullifies the empty check and electrode adhesion diagnostic function.	○	–	○	–	–	○	–	ELC
Burn Out Down	The output level is set to 0 mA during a CPU failure and is set 2.4 mA (-10 %) or less during an alarm. Standard products are delivered with a setting 25 mA during a CPU failure and 21.6 mA (110%) or more during an alarm.	○	–	○	–	–	○	–	C1
NAMUR NE43 Compliance	Output signal limits: 3.8 to 20.5 mA — Failure alarm down-scale: The output level is set to 0 mA during a CPU failure and is set 2.4 mA (–10%) or less during an alarm.	○	–	○	–	–	○	–	C2
	Output signal limits: 3.8 to 20.5 mA — Failure alarm up-scale: The output level is set to 25 mA during a CPU failure and is set 21.6 mA (110%) or more during an alarm.	○	–	○	–	–	○	–	C3
Active Pulse Output	Active pulses are output in order to drive an external electromagnetic or electronic counter directly using the converter's internal power supply. (Nullifies the standard transistor contact pulse output.) Output voltage: 24 V DC ±20% Pulse specifications: • The drive current of 30 to 150 mA • Pulse rate: 0.0001 to 2 pps (pulse/second); Pulse width: 20, 33, 50, or 100 ms	○	–	○	–	–	○	–	EM
Mass Unit Setting	The flow rate span, transmission pulse weight, and totalizer display pulse weight can be set in terms of mass unit. Specify the density of the process fluid when ordering in addition to the mass flow rate span, transmission pulse weight (for mass unit), and totalizer display pulse weight (for mass unit). When ordering a remote flowtube, parameters for 'Mass Unit Setting' will be set in the corresponding converter before shipment. 1. Density a. Available density Numerics: Specify the numeric within the value of 0.0001 to 32000. And it can be up to five digits, to a maximum of 32000 ignoring the decimal point. A fraction is limited to the fourth decimal place. b. Available density units: kg/m^3, lb/gal, lb/cf Example: A water density is about 1000kg/m^3. In this case specify "1000kg/m^3". However a density is changed by temperature. Specify the actual density. (The 1000kg/m^3 is equivalent to 8.345lb/gal and 62.43lb/cf.) 2. The mass flow rate span, transmission pulse weight, and totalizer display pulse weight a. Available density Numerics: Specify the numeric within the value of 0.0001 to 32000. And it can be up to five digits, to a maximum of 32000 ignoring the decimal point. A fraction is limited to the fourth decimal place. b. Mass Units Available mass units: t, kg, g, klb, lb Available time units: /d, /h, /min, /s Note1: In case of specifying the mass flow span, calculate the volumetric flow span by the setting density, and specify the available value in the mass flow span. Note2: In case of transmission pulse weight and totalizer display pulse weight, specify the mass unit which was specified as the flow unit.	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	MU

T26-1.EPS

● Table of Optional Specifications (Size 2.5 mm (0.1 in.) to 400 mm (16 in.)) (continued)

○: Available –: Not available

Item	Specifications		Applicable Model							Code
			General		Explosion proof		Submersible	Sanitary		
			Integral Flowmeter	Remote Flowtube	Integral Flowmeter	Remote Flowtube	Remote Flowtube	Integral Flowmeter	Remote Flowtube	
			AXF***G-D AXF***G-E	AXF***G-N AXF***G-P	AXF***C-D AXF***C-E	AXF***C-N AXF***C-P	AXF***W-N AXF***W-P	AXF***H-D AXF***H-E	AXF***H-N AXF***H-P	
G3/4 Female Waterproof Glands	Waterproof glands for G3/4 conduits or flexible tubes are attached to the electrical connections. Available only for JIS G1/2 electric connections.		–	○	–	–	–	–	○	EW
Waterproof Glands	Waterproof glands are attached to the electrical connections. Available only for JIS G1/2 electric connections.		○	○	–	–	–	○	○	EG
Waterproof Glands with Union Joints	Waterproof glands with union joints are attached to the electrical connections. Available only for JIS G1/2 electric connections.		○	○	–	–	–	○	○	EU
Plastic Glands	Plastic glands are attached to the electrical connections. Available only for JIS G1/2 electric connections.		○	○	–	–	–	○	○	EP
Mirror Finished PFA Lining	Mirror finishing on the PFA lining inside of the tube to the smoothness lying. Available for 15 mm (0.5 in.) and larger sizes. The Ra is average of measured values on several point. Size 15 to 200 mm (0.5 to 8.0 in.) : Ra 0.05 to 0.15 μm Size 250 to 400 mm (10 to 16 in.) : Ra 0.05 to 0.25 μm		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	PM
Mirror Finished Ceramics	Mirror finishing on the inside of the ceramics tube to Rmax ≤ 1 μm. Available for 5 mm (0.2 in.) and larger sizes.		○	○	○	○	–	–	–	CM
Stainless Steel Tag Plate	A pendant tag plate of JIS SUS304 (AISI 304 SS/EN 1.4301 equivalent) is provided. Choose this option when a pendant tag plate is required in addition to the standard nameplate with the tag number inscribed on it. Dimension (Height × Width): Appr. 12.5 (4.92) × 40 (15.7) mm (inch)		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	SCT
Direction change of the electrical connection (*1)	+90 degrees rotated converter (or terminal box) to change the direction of the electrical connection.		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	RA
	+180 degrees rotated converter (or terminal box) to change the direction of the electrical connection.		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	RB
	−90 degrees rotated converter (or terminal box) to change the direction of the electrical connection.		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	RC
Bolts, Nuts, and Gaskets (*2)	Bolts, nuts, and gaskets are provided for wafer connections. Available only for ANSI 150, JIS10K, or, JIS20K wafer connections.	Bolts and nuts: Carbon steel; Gaskets: Chloroprene rubber	○	○	○	○	○	–	–	BCC
		Bolts and nuts: Carbon steel; Gaskets: PTFE-sheathed non-asbestos	○	○	○	○	○	–	–	BCF
		Bolts: JIS SUS304 (AISI 304 SS stainless steel equivalent); Nuts: JIS SUS403 (AISI 403SS stainless steel equivalent) ; Gaskets: Chloroprene rubber	○	○	○	○	○	–	–	BSC
		Bolts: JIS SUS304 (AISI 304 SS stainless steel equivalent); Nuts: JIS SUS403 (AISI 403SS stainless steel equivalent) ; Gaskets: PTFE-sheathed non-asbestos	○	○	○	○	○	–	–	BSF
Special Gaskets (*3)	Viton® gaskets for use with a PFA or ceramics lining with PVC piping. Valqua #4010, special fluororubber not mixed. Available for 2.5 mm (0.1 in.) to 200 mm (8.0 in.) of PFA lining or 15 to 200 mm (0.5 to 8 in.) sizes of ceramics lining.		○	○	○	○	○	–	–	GA
	Acid-resistant Viton® gaskets for use with a PFA or ceramics lining with PVC piping. Valqua #4010, special fluororubber mixed (mixing #RCD470). Available for 2.5 mm (0.1 in.) to 200 mm (8.0 in.) of PFA lining or 15 to 200 mm (0.5 to 8 in.) sizes of ceramics lining.		○	○	○	○	○	–	–	GC
	Alkali-resistant Viton® gaskets for use with a PFA or ceramics lining with PVC piping. Valqua #4010, special fluororubber mixed (mixing #RCD970). Available for 2.5 mm (0.1 in.) to 200 mm (8.0 in.) of PFA lining or 15 to 200 mm (0.5 to 8 in.) sizes of ceramics lining.		○	○	○	○	○	–	–	GD
	Alkali-resistant carbonized fluororesin gaskets for use with a ceramics lining with metal piping. Valqua #7026.		○	○	○	○	–	–	–	GF
	Silicon rubber gaskets for Sanitary Type, provided between the lining and the adapter. For the condition of fluid temp. 120 to 160°C (248 to 320°F).		–	–	–	–	–	○	○	GH
Oil-prohibited Use	Electrodes, linings, and grounding rings are assembled and packed with polyethylene after being cleaned with water and acetone and dried with air. The label 'OIL FREE' is affixed.		○	○	○	○	–	–	–	K1

T26-2.EPS

● Table of Optional Specifications (Size 2.5 mm (0.1 in.) to 400 mm (16 in.)) (continued)

○: Available –: Not available

Item	Specifications	Applicable Model							Code
		General		Explosion proof		Submersible	Sanitary		
		Integral Flowmeter	Remote Flowtube	Integral Flowwmeter	Remote Flowtube	Remote Flowtube	Integral Flowmeter	Remote Flowtube	
		AXF**G-D AXF**G-E	AXF**G-N AXF**G-P	AXF**C-D AXF**C-E	AXF**C-N AXF**C-P	AXF**W-N AXF**W-P	AXF**H-D AXF**H-E	AXF**H-N AXF**H-P	
Oil-prohibited Use with Dehydrating Treatment	Electrodes, linings, and grounding rings are assembled and packed with polyethylene including desiccants after being cleaned with water and acetone and dried with air. The label 'OIL & WATER FREE' is affixed.	○	○	○	○	–	–	–	K5
Painting Color Change	Coated in black (Munsell N1.5 or its equivalent.)	○	○	○	○	–	○	○	P1
	Coated in jade green (Munsell 7.5 BG 4/1.5 or its equivalent.)	○	○	○	○	–	○	○	P2
	Coated in metallic silver.	○	○	○	○	–	○	○	P7
Epoxy Resin Coating	Epoxy resin coating which has alkali-resistance instead of standard polyurethane resin coating. The color is same as standard type.	○	○	○	○	–	–	–	X1
High Anti-corrosion Coating	Three-layer coating (polyurethane coating on two-layer epoxy resin coating) in the same range as that for the standard coating. The color is same as standard type. Salt/alkali/acid/weather-resistance.	○	○	○	○	–	–	–	X2
Material Certificate	Reproduced material certificates for : PFA/polyurethane: Pipe, electrodes, grounding rings/grounding electrodes, flanges or mini flanges, adapters (for sanitary type) Ceramics: only grounding rings or grounding electrodes	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	M01
Hydrostatic Test	The test verifies the absence of leaks by applying the following water pressures (which are determined under process connection conditions) to linings for ten minutes. Test results are described in the Note column of a test certificate (QIC). **Process Connection:** / **Water Pressure:** ANSI Class 150, DIN PN10, JIS 10K / 1.5 MPa ANSI Class 300, DIN PN16, JIS 20K / 3.0 MPa DIN PN40, Union joint (Ceramics lining) / 6.0 MPa JIS F12 / 1.25 MPa	○	○	○	○	○	–	–	T01
Calibration Certificate	Level 2: The Declaration and the Calibration Equipment List are issued.	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	L2
	Level 3: The Declaration and the Primary Standard List are issued.	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	L3
	Level 4: The Declaration and the Yokogawa Measuring Instruments Control System are issued.	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	L4
Vent Hole	With a vent hole provided for permeable fluids (such as nitric acid, hydrofluoric acid, or sodium hydroxide at high temperature). Available only for a PFA lining flange type tube.	○	○	○	○	–	–	–	H
Enhanced Dual Frequency Excitation (*4)	Available for 25 to 200 mm (1.0 to 8.0 in.) sizes. Products are delivered with the Standard dual frequency excitation mode and the Enhanced dual frequency excitation mode enabled. As flow calibration is not performed for optional code HF1 while in Enhanced dual frequency excitation. Excitation mode select optional code HF2 when an accurate flow measurement is required.	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	HF1
	Available for 25 to 200 mm (1.0 to 8.0 in.) sizes. Products are delivered with the Standard dual frequency excitation mode and the Enhanced dual frequency excitation mode enabled. The meter factor for the Enhanced dual frequency excitation obtained by flow calibration is inscribed on the nameplate and set into the combined converter in addition to the meter factor for the Standard dual frequency excitation.	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	HF2

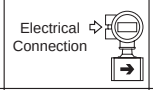
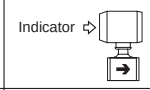
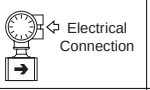
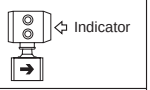
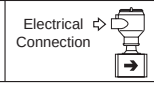
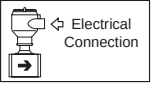
T26-3.EPS

● Table of Optional Specifications (Size 2.5 mm (0.1 in.) to 400 mm (16 in.)) (continued)

○: Available –: Not available

Item	Specifications	Applicable Model							Code
		General		Explosion proof		Submersible	Sanitary		
		Integral Flowmeter	Remote Flowtube	Integral Flowmeter	Remote Flowtube	Remote Flowtube	Integral Flowmeter	Remote Flowtube	
		AXF***G-D AXF***G-E	AXF***G-N AXF***G-P	AXF***C-D AXF***C-E	AXF***C-N AXF***C-P	AXF***W-N AXF***W-P	AXF***H-D AXF***H-E	AXF***H-N AXF***H-P	
Five-point Calibration in User-specified Span	A flow test at 0, 25, 50, 75, and 100% of the user-specified span is performed instead of the flow test of the standard 2m/s span and a test certificate (QIC) is submitted. Specify the span (100% flow span) whose corresponding flow velocity lies between 0.5 to 10 m/s and that is less than the maximum line capacity. Selectable range of flow rate span is showing below. **Size : mm (in.)** — **Selectable range of flow rate span : m^3/h (Flow rate span velocity : m/s)** 2.5 (0.1): 0.009 (0.5) to 0.05 (2.83) 5 (0.2): 0.036 (0.5) to 0.2 (2.83) 10 (0.4): 0.15 (0.5) to 0.96 (3.40) 15 (0.5): 0.32 (0.5) to 2.8 (4.40) 25 (1): 0.89 (0.5) to 11 (6.22) 32 (1.25): 1.45 (0.5) to 8.9 (10.00) 40 (1.5): 2.27 (0.5) to 32 (7.07) 50 (2): 3.54 (0.5) to 56 (7.92) 65 (2.5): 5.98 (0.5) to 80 (6.70) 80 (3): 9.05 (0.5) to 126 (6.96) 100 (4): 14.2 (0.5) to 220 (7.78) 125 (5): 22.1 (0.5) to 300 (6.79) 150 (6): 31.9 (0.5) to 380 (5.97) 200 (8): 56.6 (0.5) to 670 (5.92) 250 (10): 88.4 (0.5) to 1000 (5.66) 300 (12): 128 (0.5) to 1200 (4.72) 350 (14): 174 (0.5) to 1200 (3.47) 400 (16): 227 (0.5) to 1350 (2.98)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	SC
FM Approval	FM Explosion proof See “HAZARDOUS AREA CLASSIFICATION”	–	–	○	○	–	–	–	FF1
CENELEC ATEX Certification (KEMA Approval)	ATEX Explosion proof See “HAZARDOUS AREA CLASSIFICATION”	–	–	○	○	–	–	–	KF2
CSA Certification	CSA Explosion proof See “HAZARDOUS AREA CLASSIFICATION”	–	–	○	○	–	–	–	CF1
IECEx Certification (*5)	IECEx Explosion proof See “HAZARDOUS AREA CLASSIFICATION”	–	–	○	○	–	–	–	SF2
TIIS Certification	TIIS Flameproof See “HAZARDOUS AREA CLASSIFICATION”	–	–	○	△ (*7)	–	–	–	JF3
Flameproof packing adapter for TIIS Flameproof Type (*6)	Two flameproof packing adapters	–	–	○	○	–	–	–	G12
	One flameproof packing adapter and one blind plug. Available for integral flowmeter and only when a four-wire cable is used for power input and signal output with a DC power supply.	–	–	○	–	–	–	–	G11

*1:

	Standard	+90-degree rotation Optional Code RA	+180-degree rotation Optional Code RB	−90-degree rotation Optional Code RC
Integral Flowmeter				
Remote Flowtube				

*2: When specifying the optional code BCC or BSC for a PFA or ceramics lining, it is advisable to specify the optional code GA, GC, or GD at the same time to prevent potential leakage caused by the difference in elasticity between the flowtube and chloroprene gaskets. Refer to description of “Gasket” in the “Wetted Part Material”.

*3: Special gaskets are inserted between the flowtube and the grounding ring or grounding electrode.

*4: Enhanced dual frequency excitation is not available for models with calibration code C (High Grade Accuracy).

*5: Applicable only for Australia and New Zealand area.

*6: Select optional code G12 or G11 when TIIS Flameproof type with wiring using a flameproof packing adapter. Available only for JIS G1/2 electric connection.

*7: The TIIS flameproof type is only available for AXF***C-P (remote flowtube for combined use with AXFA14).

T26-4.EPS

● Table of Optional Specifications (Size 500 mm (20 in.) to 2600 mm (104 in.))

○: Available –: Not available

Item	Specifications	Applicable Model		Code
		General Remote Flowtube AXF***G-N	Submersible Remote Flowtube AXF***W-N	
For District Heating and Cooling or Condensation-proof	Urethane resin potting is applied in the terminal box of a remote flowtube. Select JIS G1/2 for the electrical connections. 30-m dedicated and excitation cables are pre-wired and waterproof glands with union joints are attached at factory.	○	–	DHC
User-specified Signal and Excitation Cable Length	Available for the submersible type and a model with optional code DHC. The cable length is limited up to 200 meters when combined with an AXFA11 converter. Following "L," specify the cable length in three digits as a multiple of 1 meter (e. g., 001, 002, or 005) for a length up to 5 meters, or as a multiple of 5 meters (i.e., 005, 010, 015, or the like) for a length of 5 meters or more. If this optional code is not selected, a 30m long cable is attached.	○	○	L***
Mass Unit Setting	The flow rate span, transmission pulse weight, and totalizer display pulse weight can be set in terms of mass unit. Specify the density of the process fluid when ordering in addition to the mass flow rate span, transmission pulse weight (for mass unit), and totalizer display pulse weight (for mass unit). When ordering a remote flowtube, parameters for 'Mass Unit Setting' will be set in the corresponding converter before shipment. 1. Density a. Available density Numerics: Specify the numeric within the value of 0.0001 to 32000. And it can be up to five digits, to a maximum of 32000 ignoring the decimal point. A fraction is limited to the fourth decimal place. b. Available density units: kg/m^3, lb/gal, lb/cf Example: A water density is about 1000kg/m^3. In this case specify "1000kg/m^3". However a density is changed by temperature. Specify the actual density. (The 1000kg/m^3 is equivalent to 8.345lb/gal and 62.43lb/cf.) 2. The mass flow rate span, transmission pulse weight, and totalizer display pulse weight a. Available density Numerics: Specify the numeric within the value of 0.0001 to 32000. And it can be up to five digits, to a maximum of 32000 ignoring the decimal point. A fraction is limited to the fourth decimal place. b. Mass Units Available mass units: t, kg, g, klb, lb Available time units: /d, /h, /min, /s Note1: In case of specifying the mass flow span, calculate the volumetric flow span by the setting density, and specify the available value in the mass flow span. Note2: In case of transmission pulse weight and totalizer display pulse weight, specify the mass unit which was specified as the flow unit.	○	○	MU
G3/4 Female Waterproof Glands	Waterproof glands for G3/4 conduits or flexible tubes are attached to the electrical connections. Available only for JIS G1/2 electric connections.	○	–	EW
Waterproof Glands	Waterproof glands are attached to the electrical connections. Available only for JIS G1/2 electric connections.	○	–	EG
Waterproof Glands with Union Joints	Waterproof glands with union joints are attached to the electrical connections. Available only for JIS G1/2 electric connections.	○	–	EU
Stainless Steel Tag Plate	Screwd JIS SUS304 (AISI 304 SS/EN 1.4301 stainless steel equivalent) stainless steel tag plate for size 1100 to 2600 mm, or a pendant tag plate of JIS SUS304 is provided for size 500 to 1000 mm. Choose this option when a SS tag plate is required in addition to the standard nameplate with the tag number inscribed on it. Dimension (Height × Width): Appr. 12.5 (4.92) × 40 (15.7) mm (inch)	○	○	SCT
Direction Change of Electrical Connection (*1)	+90 degrees rotated terminal box to change the direction of the electrical connection. Available for 1000 mm (40 in.) and smaller sizes.	○	○	RA
	+180 degrees rotated terminal box to change the direction of the electrical connection. Available for 1000 mm (40 in.) and smaller sizes.	○	○	RB
	–90 degrees rotated terminal box to change the direction of the electrical connection. Available for 1000 mm (40 in.) and smaller sizes.	○	○	RC
Material Certificate	Material certificates are provided for linings, electrodes, grounding rings, and flanges.	○	○	M01

*1:

	Standard	+90-degree rotation Optional Code RA	+180-degree rotation Optional Code RB	–90-degree rotation Optional Code RC
Remote Flowtube		Electrical Connection 		 Electrical Connection

T26-5.EPS

● Table of Optional Specifications (Size 500 mm (20 in.) to 2600 mm (104 in.)) (continued)

○: Available –: Not available

Item	Specifications	Applicable Model: General Remote Flowtube AXF***G-N	Applicable Model: Submersible Remote Flowtube AXF***W-N	Code
Hydrostatic Test	The test verifies the absence of leaks by applying the following water pressures (which are determined under process connection conditions) to lining for ten minutes. Test results are described in the Note column of a test certificate(QIC). **Process Connection:** **Water Pressure:** JIS 10K, ANSI Class 150, DIN PN10 1.5 MPa JIS F12 1.25 MPa	○	○	T01
Calibration Certificate	Level 2: The Declaration and the Calibration Equipment List are issued.	○	○	L2
	Level 3: The Declaration and the Primary Standard List are issued.	○	○	L3
	Level 4: The Declaration and the Yokogawa Measuring Instruments Control System are issued.	○	○	L4
Five-point Calibration in User-specified Span	A flow test at 0, 25, 50, 75, and 100% of the user-specified span is performed instead of the flow test of the standard 2m/s span and a test certificate (QIC) is submitted. Specify the span (100% flow span) whose corresponding flow velocity lies between 0.5 to 10 m/s and that is less than the maximum line capacity. Selectable range of flow rate span is showing below.	○	○	SC

Size : mm (in.)	**Selectable range of flow rate span : m^3/h (Flow rate span velocity : m/s)**
500 (20)	354 (0.5) to 7068 (10.00)
600 (24)	509 (0.5) to 8200 (8.06)
700 (28)	693 (0.5) to 8200 (5.92)
800 (32)	905 (0.5) to 8200 (4.53)
900 (36)	1146 (0.5) to 8200 (3.58)
1000 (40)	1414 (0.5) to 8200 (2.90)
1100 (44)	1711 (0.5) to 8200 (2.40)
1200 (48)	2036 (0.5) to 8200 (2.01)
1350 (54)	2577 (0.5) to 41300 (8.01)
1500 (60)	3181 (0.5) to 41300 (6.49)
1600 (64)	3620 (0.5) to 41300 (5.71)
1800 (72)	4581 (0.5) to 41300 (4.51)
2000 (80)	5655 (0.5) to 41300 (3.65)
2200 (88)	6843 (0.5) to 41300 (3.02)
2400 (96)	8143 (0.5) to 41300 (2.54)
2600 (104)	9557 (0.5) to 41300 (2.16)

T26-6.EPS

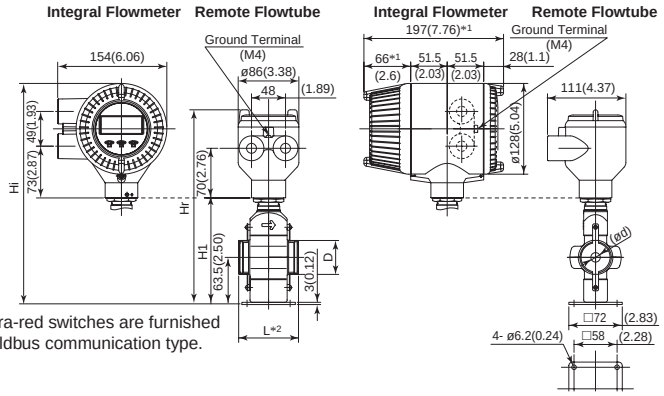
■ EXTERNAL DIMENSIONS

● AXF Standard, AXF002-AXF015, Wafer Type, PFA Lining

Unit : mm (approx. inch)

AXF002
AXF005
AXF010
AXF015
G W C — *4 D E F N P 1 2 N A □ 1 □ — A □ □ 1

*4: D, E, F; Integral Flowmeter,
N, P; Remote Flowtube



* No infra-red switches are furnished for Fieldbus communication type.

Model	Size code		002	005	010	015
	Size		2.5(0.1)	5(0.2)	10(0.4)	15(0.5)
	Lining code		A	A	A	A
Remote flowtube / Integral flowmeter	Face-to-face length	L*2	81(3.19)			
Remote flowtube	Outside dia.	D	44(1.73)			
Remote flowtube / Integral flowmeter	Inner diameter of Grounding ring	ød	15(0.59)			
Integral flowmeter	Height	H1	144(5.67)			
Remote flowtube	Max. Height	Hr	268(10.55)			
	Weight kg (lb) *3		2.4(5.3)			
Integral flowmeter	Max. Height	Hi	306(12.03)			
	Weight kg (lb)		4.1(9.0)			

*1: When indicator code N is selected, subtract 12 mm (0.47 inch) from the value in the figure.
In case of explosion proof type with indicator, add 5 mm (0.2 inch) to it.

*2: Depending on the selection of grounding ring code and optional code, add the following value to L (face-to-face length).

Grounding Ring Code		S, L, H, V	P, T	N
Option Code	None	+0	+26(1.02)	-2(0.08)
	GA, GC, GD (Special Gaskets)	+6(0.24)	+28(1.10)	–

*3: When submersible type or option code DHC is selected, waterproof glands and a 30m long cable are attached.
Add 9.5kg(20.9lb) to the weight in the table.

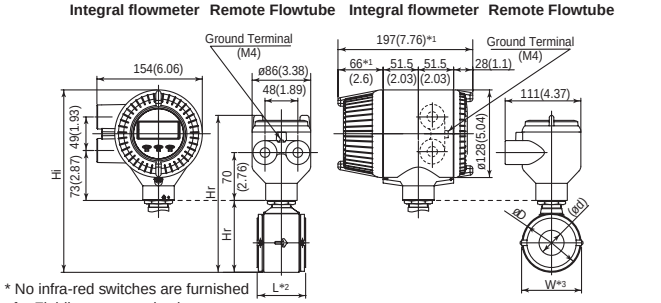
F22.EPS

● AXF Standard, AXF025-AXF125, Wafer Type, PFA /Polyurethane Rubber /Natural Soft Rubber /EPDM Rubber Lining

Unit : mm (approx. inch)

AXF025
AXF032
AXF040
AXF050
AXF065
AXF080
AXF100
AXF125
G W C — *5 D E F N P 1 2 N A U D G □ 1 2 □ — A □ □ 1

*5: D, E, F; Integral Flowmeter,
N, P; Remote Flowtube



* No infra-red switches are furnished for Fieldbus communication type.

Model	Size code		025	032	040	050	065	080	100	125
	Size		25(1)	32(1.25)	40(1.5)	50(2)	65(2.5)	80(3)	100(4)	125(5)
	Lining code		A,U	A,U	A,U	A,U D,G	A,U D,G	A,U D,G	A,U D,G	A,U D,G
Remote Flowtube / Integral Flowmeter	Face-to-face length	L*2	60(2.36)	70(2.76)	70(2.76)	80(3.15)	100(3.94)	120(4.72)	150(5.91)	200(7.87)
Remote Flowtube	Outside dia.	ØD	67.5(2.66)	73(2.87)	86(3.39)	99(3.90)	117(4.61)	129(5.08)	155(6.10)	183(7.20)
Remote Flowtube / Integral Flowmeter	Inner diameter of Grounding ring	Ød	28(1.10)	34(1.34)	41(1.61)	53(2.09)	66(2.60)	77(3.03)	102(4.02)	128(5.04)
Integral Flowmeter	Width	W*3	67.5(2.66)	73(2.87)	86(3.39)	99(3.90)	117(4.61)	129(5.08)	155(6.10)	183(7.20)
	Height	H1	92(3.62)	98(3.86)	111(4.37)	129(5.08)	147(5.79)	157(6.18)	183(7.20)	212(8.35)
Remote Flowtube	Max. Height	Hr	216(8.50)	222(8.74)	235(9.25)	253(9.96)	271(10.67)	281(11.06)	307(12.09)	336(13.23)
	Weight kg (lb)*4		1.9(4.1)	2.0(4.5)	2.2(4.9)	2.7(5.8)	3.4(7.6)	4.1(9.1)	5.6(12.3)	9.3(20.4)
Integral Flowmeter	Max. Height	Hi	254(9.98)	260(10.24)	273(10.73)	291(11.44)	309(12.17)	319(12.54)	345(13.56)	374(14.70)
	Weight kg (lb)		3.6(7.8)	3.7(8.2)	3.9(8.7)	4.4(9.6)	5.1(11.3)	5.8(12.9)	7.3(16.0)	11.0(24.2)

*1: When indicator code N is selected, subtract 12 mm (0.47 inch) from the value in the figure.
In case of explosion proof type with indicator, add 5 mm (0.2 inch) to it.

*2: Depending on the selection of grounding ring code and optional code, add the following value to L (face-to-face length).

Grounding Ring Code		S, L, H, V	P, T	N
Option Code	None	+0	+26(1.02)	-2(0.08)
	GA, GC, GD (Special Gaskets)	+8(0.31)	+30(1.18)	–

*3: When electrode structure 2 is selected, add the following value to W (width).

Nominal Size	25	32, 40, 50	65, 80	100	125
W	+52.5(2.07)	+52(2.05)	+49(1.93)	+48(1.89)	+47(1.85)

*4: When submersible type or option code DHC is selected, waterproof glands and a 30m long cable are attached.
Add 9.5kg(20.9lb) to the weight in the table.

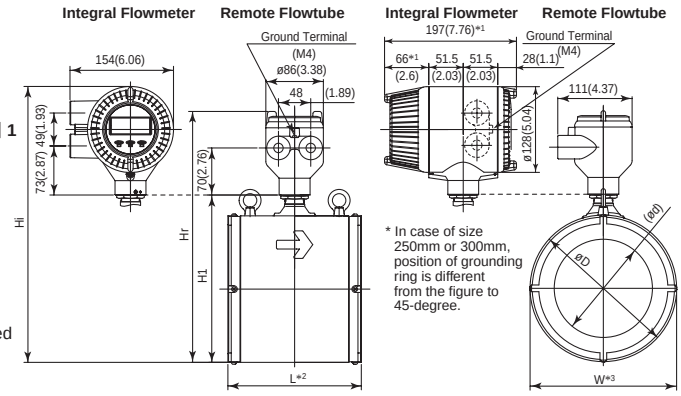
F23.EPS

● AXF Standard, AXF150-AXF300, Wafer Type, PFA /Polyurethane Rubber /Natural Soft Rubber /EPDM Rubber Lining

Unit : mm (approx. inch)

AXF150 AXF200 AXF250 AXF300 — G W C — *5 D E F N P 1 2 N A U D G □ 1 2 □ — A □ □ 1

*5: D, E, F; Integral Flowmeter,
N, P; Remote Flowtube



* No infra-red switches are furnished for Fieldbus communication type.

	Size code		150	200	250	300
Model	Size		150(6)	200(8)	250(10)	300(12)
	Lining code		A,U D,G	A,U D,G	A,U D,G	A,U D,G
Remote Flowtube / Integral Flowmeter	Face-to-face length	L*2	200(7.87)	250(9.84)	300(11.81)	350(13.78)
Remote Flowtube	Outside dia.	ØD	202(7.95)	252(9.92)	310(12.20)	358(14.09)
Remote Flowtube / Integral Flowmeter	Inner diameter of Grounding ring	Ød	146.1(5.75)	193.6(7.62)	243.7(9.59)	294.7(11.60)
Remote Flowtube / Integral Flowmeter	Width	W*3	202(7.95)	252(9.92)	310(12.20)	358(14.09)
Remote Flowtube / Integral Flowmeter	Height	H1	243(9.57)	293(11.54)	354(13.94)	402(15.83)
Remote Flowtube	Max. Height	Hr	367(14.45)	417(16.42)	478(18.82)	526(20.71)
Remote Flowtube	Weight kg (lb)*4		14.5(32.0)	22.1(48.7)	39.0(86.0)	48.3(106.5)
Integral Flowmeter	Max. Height	Hi	405(15.93)	455(17.89)	516(20.31)	564(22.20)
Integral Flowmeter	Weight kg (lb)		16.2(35.7)	23.8(52.4)	40.7(89.7)	50.0(110.2)

*1: When indicator code N is selected, subtract 12 mm (0.47 inch) from the value in the figure.
In case of explosion proof type with indicator, add 5 mm (0.2 inch) to it.

*2: Depending on the selection of grounding ring code and optional code, add the following value to L (face-to-face length).

Nominal Size: 150 to 200mm				
Grounding Ring Code		S, L, H, V	P, T	N
Option Code	None	+0	+32(1.26)	-2(0.08)
	GA, GC, GD (Special Gaskets)	+10(0.39)	+38(1.5)	–

Nominal Size: 250 to 300mm			
Grounding Ring Code	S, L, H, V	P, T	N
Option Code is "None"	+0	–	-2(0.08)

*3: When electrode structure 2 is selected, add the following value to W(width).

Nominal size	150	200	250	300
W	+49(1.93)	+50(1.97)	+49(1.93)	+53(2.09)

*4: When submersible type or option code DHC is selected, waterproof glands and a 30m long cable are attached. Add 9.5kg(20.9lb) to the weight in the table.

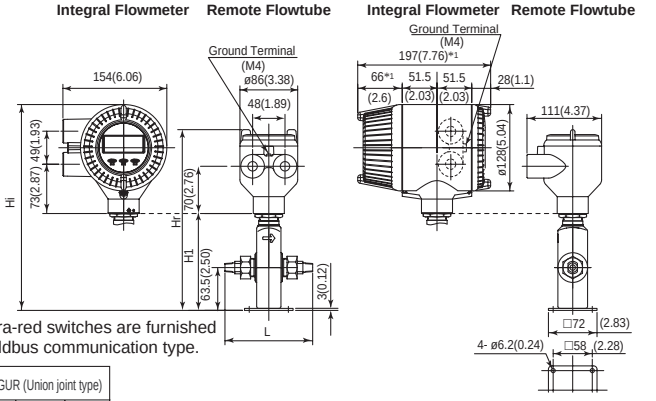
F24.EPS

● AXF Standard, AXF002-AXF010, Weld · Union Joint, Ceramics Lining

Unit : mm (approx. inch)

AXF002 AXF005 AXF010 — G C — *2 D E F N P 1 2 N C E 1 N — G U W N R 1

*2: D, E, F; Integral Flowmeter,
N, P; Remote Flowtube

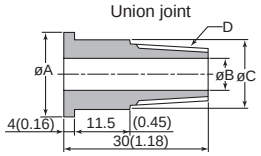


* No infra-red switches are furnished for Fieldbus communication type.

	Process connection		GUW (Welding type)			GUN/GUR (Union joint type)		
Model	Size code		002	005	010	002	005	010
	Size		2.5 (0.1)	5 (0.2)	10 (0.4)	2.5 (0.1)	5 (0.2)	10 (0.4)
	Lining code		C	C	C	C	C	C
Remote flowtube / Integral flowmeter	Face-to-face length	L	140(5.51)			130(5.12)		
Remote flowtube / Integral flowmeter	Height	H1	144(5.67)			144(5.67)		
Remote flowtube	Max. Height	Hr	268(10.55)			268(10.55)		
Remote flowtube	Weight kg (lb)		2.3(5.1)			2.3(5.1)		
Integral flowmeter	Max. Height	Hi	306(12.03)			306(12.03)		
Integral flowmeter	Weight kg (lb)		4(8.8)			4(8.8)		

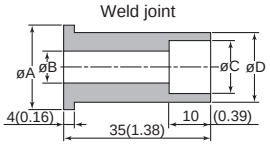
*1: When indicator code N is selected, subtract 12 mm (0.47 inch) from the value in the figure.
In case of explosion proof type with indicator, add 5 mm (0.2 inch) to it.

Union joint



Size	A	B	C	D
2.5 (0.1)	22(0.87)	8(0.31)	18.5(0.73)	R1/4
	22(0.87)	8(0.31)	18.5(0.73)	NPT1/4
5 (0.2)	22(0.87)	8(0.31)	18.5(0.73)	R1/4
	22(0.87)	8(0.31)	18.5(0.73)	NPT1/4
10 (0.4)	25(0.98)	10(0.39)	22.5(0.89)	R3/8
	25(0.98)	10(0.39)	22.5(0.89)	NPT3/8

Weld joint



Size	A	B	C	D
2.5(0.1)	22(0.87)	8(0.31)	14.3(0.56)	18.5(0.73)
5(0.2)	22(0.87)	8(0.31)	14.3(0.56)	18.5(0.73)
10(0.4)	25(0.98)	10(0.39)	17.8(0.70)	22.5(0.89)

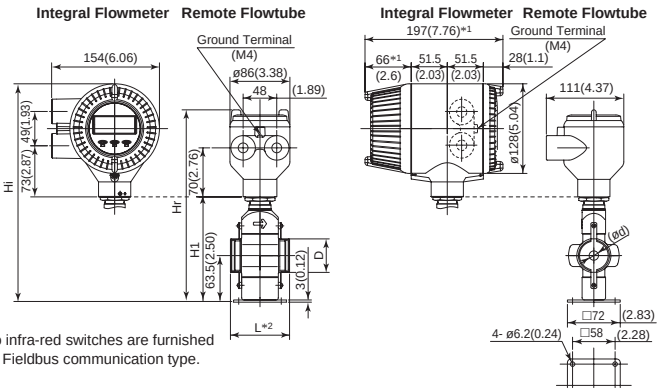
F25.EPS

● AXF Standard, AXF015, Wafer Type, Ceramics Lining

Unit : mm (approx. inch)

AXF015 GC — *3 DEFNP 12N C E 1 □ — A □ □ 1

*3: D, E, F; Integral Flowmeter,
N, P; Remote Flowtube



Model	Size code		015
	Size		15(0.5)
	Lining code		C
Remote flowtube / Integral flowmeter	Face-to-face length	L*2	85(3.35)
	Outside dia.	D	44(1.73)
	Inner diameter of Grounding ring	ød	15(0.59)
	Height	H1	144(5.67)
Remote flowtube	Max. Height	Hr	268(10.55)
	Weight kg (lb)		2.3(5.1)
Integral flowmeter	Max. Height	Hi	306(12.03)
	Weight kg (lb)		4(8.8)

*1: When indicator code N is selected, subtract 12 mm (0.47 inch) from the value in the figure.
In case of explosion proof type with indicator, add 5 mm (0.2 inch) to it.

*2: Depending on the selection of grounding ring code and optional code, add the following value to L (face-to-face length).

Grounding Ring Code	S, L, H, V	P, T	N
L(Face-to-face length)	+0	+22(087)	-6(0.24)

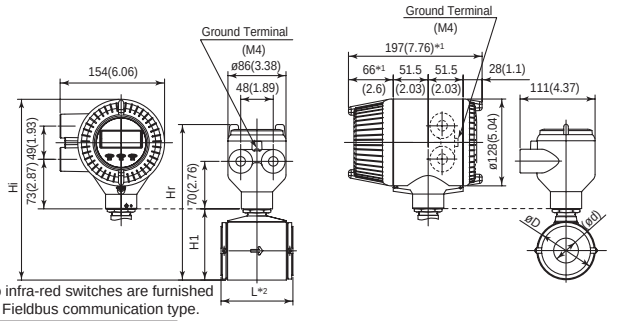
F26.EPS

● AXF Standard, AXF025-AXF100, Wafer Type, Ceramics Lining

Unit : mm (approx. inch)

AXF025
AXF040
AXF050
AXF080
AXF100
GC — *3 DEFNP 12N C E 1 □ — A □ □ 1

*3: D, E, F; Integral Flowmeter,
N, P; Remote Flowtube



Model	Size code		025	040	050	080	100
	Size		25(1)	40(1.5)	50(2)	80(3)	100(4)
	Lining code		C	C	C	C	C
Remote Flowtube / Integral Flowmeter	Face-to-face length	L*2	93(3.66)	106(4.17)	120(4.72)	160(6.30)	180(7.09)
	Outside dia.	ØD	67.5(2.66)	86(3.39)	99(3.90)	129(5.08)	155(6.10)
	Inner diameter of Grounding ring	Ød	27(1.06)	40(1.57)	52(2.05)	81(3.19)	98(3.86)
	Height	H1	92(3.62)	111(4.37)	129(5.08)	159(6.26)	184(7.24)
Remote Flowtube	Max. Height	Hr	216(8.50)	235(9.25)	253(9.96)	283(11.14)	308(12.13)
	Weight kg (lb)		2.3(5.1)	3.2(7.0)	4.1(9.0)	6.8(15.0)	9.6(21.1)
Integral Flowmeter	Max. Height	Hi	254(9.98)	273(10.73)	291(11.44)	321(12.64)	346(13.62)
	Weight kg (lb)		4.0(8.8)	4.9(10.8)	5.8(12.7)	8.5(18.8)	11.3(24.9)

*1: When indicator code N is selected, subtract 12 mm (0.47 inch) from the value in the figure.
In case of explosion proof type with indicator, add 5 mm (0.2 inch) to it.

*2: Depending on the selection of grounding ring code and optional code, add the following value to L (face-to-face length).

Grounding Ring Code	S, L, H, V	P, T	N
L(Face-to-face length)	+0	+22(0.87)	-6(0.24)

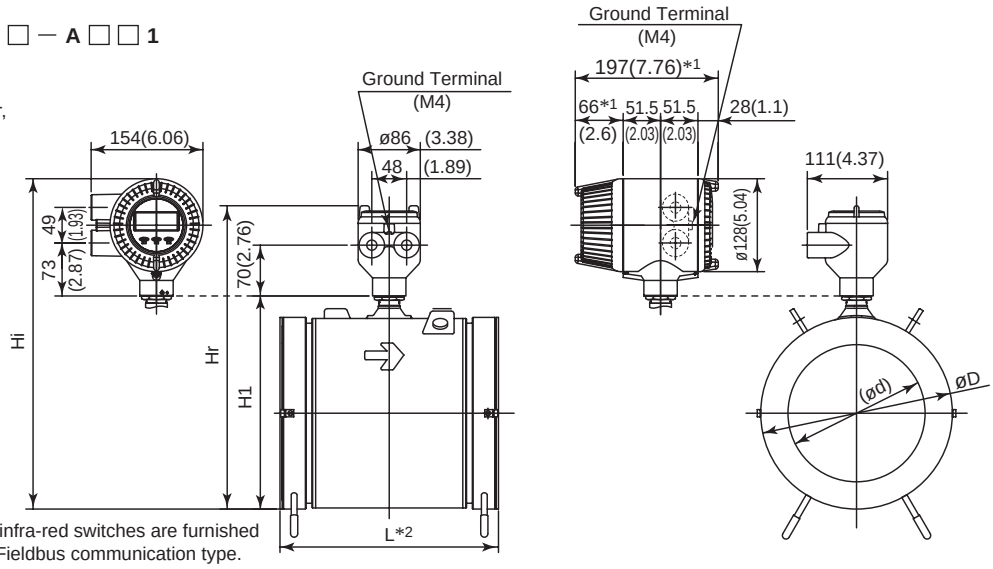
F27.EPS

● AXF Standard, AXF150, AXF200, Wafer Type, Ceramics Lining

Unit : mm (approx. inch)

AXF150 G
AXF200 C — *3 D E F N P 1 2 C E 1 □ — A □ □ 1

*3: D, E, F; Integral Flowmeter,
N, P; Remote Flowtube



* No infra-red switches are furnished for Fieldbus communication type.

Model	Size code		150	200
	Size		150(6)	200(8)
	Lining code		C	C
Remote Flowtube Integral Flowmeter	Face-to-face length	L*2	232(9.13)	302(11.89)
	Outside dia.	D	214(8.43)	264(10.39)
	Inner diameter of Grounding ring	ød	144(5.67)	192(7.56)
	Height	H1	254(10.00)	304(11.97)
Remote Flowtube	Max. Height	Hr	378(14.88)	428(16.85)
	Weight kg (lb)		20.2(44.5)	33.5(73.9)
Integral Flowmeter	Max. Height	Hi	416(16.36)	466(18.33)
	Weight kg (lb)		21.9(48.3)	35.2(77.6)

*1: When indicator code N is selected, subtract 12 mm (0.47 inch) from the value in the figure.
In case of explosion proof type with indicator, add 5 mm (0.2 inch) to it.

*2: Depending on the selection of grounding ring code and optional code, add the following value to L (face-to-face length).

Grounding Ring Code	S, L, H, V	P, T	N
L(Face-to-face length)	+0	+30(1.18)	-6(0.24)

F28.EPS

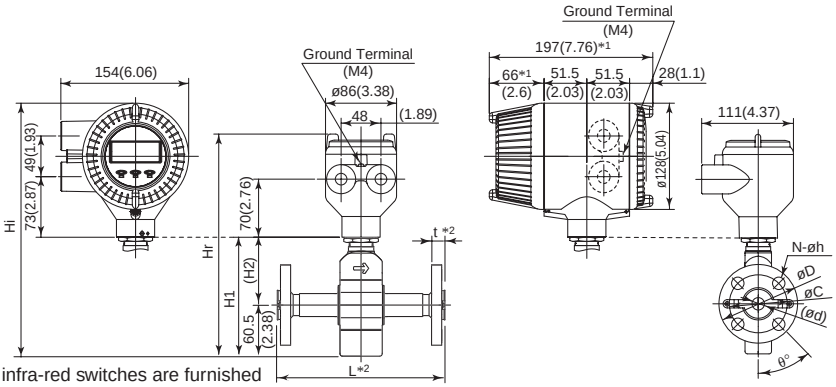
● AXF Standard, AXF002-AXF015, JIS/ANSI/DIN Flange Type, PFA Lininig

Unit : mm (approx. inch)

Integral Flowmeter **Remote Flowtube** **Integral Flowmeter** **Remote Flowtube**

AXF002 AXF005 AXF010 AXF015 — G W C — *4 D E F N P 1 2 A □ 1 □ — B J 1 B J 2 B A 1 B A 2 B D 4 D J 1 D J 2 D D 4 1

*4: D, E, F; Integral Flowmeter,
N, P; Remote Flowtube



* No infra-red switches are furnished for Fieldbus communication type.

Model	Process Connection		BJ1(JIS10K)				BJ2(JIS20K)				BA1(ANSI Class 150)				BA2(ANSI Class 300)				BD4(DIN PN40)				DJ1(JIS10K)			DJ2(JIS20K)			DD4(DIN PN40)		
	Size code		002	005	010	015	002	005	010	015	002	005	010	015	002	005	010	015	002	005	010	015	002	005	010	002	005	010	002	005	010
	Size		2.5 (0.1)	5 (0.2)	10 (0.4)	15 (0.5)	2.5 (0.1)	5 (0.2)	10 (0.4)	15 (0.5)	2.5 (0.1)	5 (0.2)	10 (0.4)	15 (0.5)	2.5 (0.1)	5 (0.2)	10 (0.4)	15 (0.5)	2.5 (0.1)	5 (0.2)	10 (0.4)	15 (0.5)	2.5 (0.1)	5 (0.2)	10 (0.4)	2.5 (0.1)	5 (0.2)	10 (0.4)	2.5 (0.1)	5 (0.2)	10 (0.4)
	Lining code		A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Remote Flowtube / Integral Flowmeter	Face-to-face length	L $^{0}_{-3}$ *2	150(5.91)			200 (7.87)	150(5.91)			200 (7.87)	150(5.91)			200 (7.87)	150(5.91)			200 (7.87)	150(5.91)			200 (7.87)	150(5.91)			150(5.91)			150(5.91)		
	Outside dia.	øD	95(3.74)				95(3.74)				88.9(3.50)				95.3(3.75)				95(3.74)				90(3.54)			90(3.54)			90(3.54)		
	Thickness	t *2	18 to 22 (0.71 to 0.87)			16 (0.63)	20 to 24 (0.79 to 0.94)			18 (0.71)	17 to 22 (0.67 to 0.87)			15.2 (0.60)	20 to 25 (0.79 to 0.98)			18.2 (0.72)	21 to 25 (0.83 to 0.98)			20 (0.79)	18 to 22 (0.71 to 0.87)			20 to 24 (0.79 to 0.94)			21 to 25 (0.83 to 0.98)		
	Inner diameter of Grounding ring	ød	15(0.59)				15(0.59)				15(0.59)				15(0.59)				15(0.59)				12(0.47)			12(0.47)			12(0.47)		
	Pitch circle dia.	øC	70(2.76)				70(2.76)				60.5(2.38)				66.5(2.62)				65(2.56)				65(2.56)			65(2.56)			60(2.36)		
	Bolt hole interval	θ°	45				45				45				45				45				45			45			45		
	Hole dia.	øh	15(0.59)				15(0.59)				15.7(0.62)				15.7(0.62)				14(0.55)				15(0.59)			15(0.59)			14(0.55)		
	Number of holes	N	4				4				4				4				4				4			4			4		
	Height	H1	141(5.54)				141(5.54)				141(5.54)				141(5.54)				141(5.54)				141(5.54)			141(5.54)			141(5.54)		
	Height	H2	80(3.15)				80(3.15)				80(3.15)				80(3.15)				80(3.15)				80(3.15)			80(3.15)			80(3.15)		
Remote Flowtube	Max. Height	Hr	265(10.43)				265(10.43)				265(10.43)				265(10.43)				265(10.43)				265(10.43)			265(10.43)			265(10.43)		
	Weight kg (lb) *3		3.4(7.5)			3.5 (7.7)	3.6(7.9)			3.7 (8.2)	3.2(7.1)			3.3 (7.3)	3.6(7.9)			3.7 (8.2)	3.8(8.4)			3.9 (8.6)	3.3(7.3)			3.4(7.5)			3.6(7.9)		
Integral Flowmeter	Max. Height	Hi	303(11.91)				303(11.91)				303(11.91)				303(11.91)				303(11.91)				303(11.91)			303(11.91)			303(11.91)		
	Weight kg (lb)		5.1(11.2)			5.2 (11.5)	5.3(11.7)			5.4 (11.9)	4.9(10.8)			5.0 (11.0)	5.3(11.7)			5.4 (11.9)	5.5(12.1)			5.6 (12.4)	5.0(11.0)			5.1(11.2)			5.3(11.7)		

*1: When indicator code N is selected, subtract 12 mm (0.47 inch) from the value in the figure.
In case of explosion proof type with indicator, add 5 mm (0.2 inch) to it.

*2: Depending on the selection of grounding ring code and optional code, add the following value to “L” (face-to-face length) and “t” (thickness of flange).

		L	t	L	t	L	t
Grounding Ring Code		S, L, H, V		P, T		N	
Option Code	None	+0	+0	+26(1.02)	+13(0.51)	-2(0.08)	-1(0.04)
	GA, GC, GD (Special Gaskets)	+8(0.31)	+4(0.16)	+30(1.18)	+15(0.59)	–	–

*3: When submersible type or option code DHC is selected, waterproof glands and a 30m long cable are attached.
Add 9.5kg(20.9lb) to the weight in the table.

F29.EPS

● AXF Standard, AXF025-AXF050, JIS/ANSI/DIN Flange Type, PFA /Polyurethane Rubber /Natural Soft Rubber /EPDM Rubber Lining

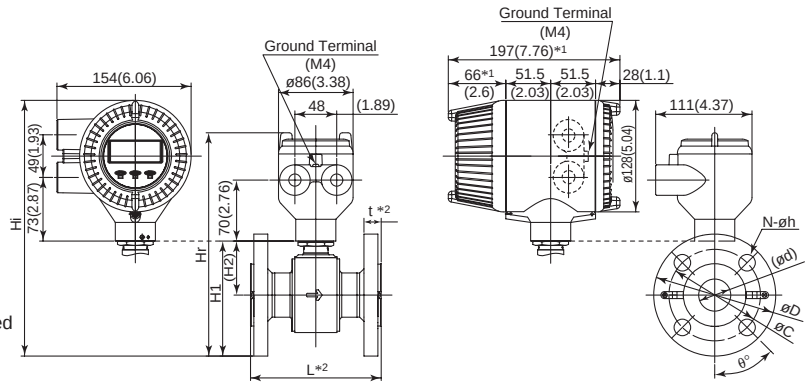
Unit : mm (approx. inch)

Integral Flowmeter **Remote Flowtube** **Integral Flowmeter** **Remote Flowtube**

AXF025
AXF032
AXF040
AXF050 — G W C — *4 D E F N P — 1 2 N — A U D G — □ 1 2 — □ — B A / B J / B D 4 / C A / C J / C D 4

*4: D, E, F; Integral Flowmeter,
N, P; Remote Flowtube

* No infra-red switches are furnished for Fieldbus communication type.



Model	Process Connection		BJ1(JIS10K)			BJ1/CJ1 (JIS10K)	BJ2(JIS20K)			BJ2/CJ2 (JIS20K)	BA1(ANSI Class 150)			BA1/CA1 (ANSI Class 150)	BA2(ANSI Class 300)			BA2/CA2 (ANSI Class 300)	BD4(DIN PN40)			BD4/CD4 (DIN PN40)
	Size code		025	032	040	050	025	032	040	050	025	032	040	050	025	032	040	050	025	032	040	050
	Size		25 (1)	32 (1.25)	40 (1.5)	50 (2)	25 (1)	32 (1.25)	40 (1.5)	50 (2)	25 (1)	32 (1.25)	40 (1.5)	50 (2)	25 (1)	32 (1.25)	40 (1.5)	50 (2)	25 (1)	32 (1.25)	40 (1.5)	50 (2)
	Lining code		A,U	A,U	A,U	A,U D,G	A,U	A,U	A,U	A,U D,G	A,U	A,U	A,U	A,U D,G	A,U	A,U	A,U	A,U D,G	A,U	A,U	A,U	A,U D,G
Remote Flowtube	Face-to-face length	L $^{0}_{-3}$ *2	200 (7.87)	200 (7.87)	200 (7.87)	200 (7.87)	200 (7.87)	200 (7.87)	200 (7.87)	200 (7.87)	200 (7.87)	200 (7.87)	200 (7.87)	200 (7.87)	200 (7.87)	200 (7.87)	200 (7.87)	200 (7.87)	200 (7.87)	200 (7.87)	200 (7.87)	200 (7.87)
	Outside dia.	øD	125 (4.92)	135 (5.31)	140 (5.51)	155 (6.10)	125 (4.92)	135 (5.31)	140 (5.51)	155 (6.10)	108.0 (4.25)	117.3 (4.62)	127.0 (5.00)	152.4 (6.00)	124.0 (4.88)	133.4 (5.25)	155.4 (6.12)	165.1 (6.50)	115 (4.53)	140 (5.51)	150 (5.91)	165 (6.50)
	Thickness	t *2	18 (0.71)	20 (0.79)	20 (0.79)	20 (0.79)	20 (0.79)	22 (0.87)	22 (0.87)	22 (0.87)	18.2 (0.72)	19.7 (0.78)	21.5 (0.85)	23.1 (0.91)	21.5 (0.85)	23.1 (0.91)	24.6 (0.97)	26.4 (1.04)	22 (0.87)	22 (0.87)	22 (0.87)	24 (0.94)
	Inner diameter of Grounding ring	ød	28 (1.10)	34 (1.34)	41 (1.61)	53 (2.09)	28 (1.10)	34 (1.34)	41 (1.61)	53 (2.09)	28 (1.10)	34 (1.34)	41 (1.61)	53 (2.09)	28 (1.10)	34 (1.34)	41 (1.61)	53 (2.09)	28 (1.10)	34 (1.34)	41 (1.61)	53 (2.09)
	Pitch circle dia.	øC	90 (3.54)	100 (3.94)	105 (4.13)	120 (4.72)	90 (3.54)	100 (3.94)	105 (4.13)	120 (4.72)	79.2 (3.12)	88.9 (3.50)	98.6 (3.88)	120.7 (4.75)	88.9 (3.50)	98.6 (3.88)	114.3 (4.50)	127.0 (5.00)	85 (3.35)	100 (3.94)	110 (4.33)	125 (4.92)
	Bolt hole interval	θ°	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	22.5	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	22.5	45	45	45	45
Integral Flowmeter	Hole dia.	øh	19 (0.75)	19 (0.75)	19 (0.75)	19 (0.75)	19 (0.75)	19 (0.75)	19 (0.75)	19 (0.75)	15.7 (0.62)	15.7 (0.62)	15.7 (0.62)	19.1 (0.75)	19.1 (0.75)	19.1 (0.75)	22.4 (0.88)	19.1 (0.75)	14 (0.55)	18 (0.71)	18 (0.71)	18 (0.71)
	Number of holes	N	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	8	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	8	4	4	4	4
	Height	H1	120 (4.74)	129 (5.08)	138 (5.43)	157 (6.16)	120 (4.74)	129 (5.08)	138 (5.43)	157 (6.16)	112 (4.40)	120 (4.72)	131 (5.17)	155 (6.11)	120 (4.72)	128 (5.04)	146 (5.73)	162 (6.36)	115 (4.54)	131 (5.16)	143 (5.63)	162 (6.36)
	Height	H2	58 (2.28)	61 (2.40)	68 (2.67)	79 (3.11)	58 (2.28)	61 (2.40)	68 (2.67)	79 (3.11)	58 (2.28)	61 (2.40)	68 (2.67)	79 (3.11)	58 (2.28)	61 (2.40)	68 (2.67)	79 (3.11)	58 (2.28)	61 (2.40)	68 (2.67)	79 (3.11)
Remote Flowtube	Max. Height	Hr	244 (9.62)	253 (9.96)	262 (10.31)	281 (11.04)	244 (9.62)	253 (9.96)	262 (10.31)	281 (11.04)	236 (9.28)	244 (9.61)	255 (10.05)	279 (10.99)	244 (9.60)	252 (9.92)	270 (10.61)	286 (11.24)	239 (9.42)	255 (10.04)	267 (10.51)	286 (11.24)
	Weight kg (lb) *3		4.4 (9.8)	5.3 (11.7)	5.7 (12.6)	6.8 (14.9)	4.8 (10.5)	5.7 (12.6)	6.2 (13.6)	7.0 (15.4)	3.9 (8.5)	4.5 (9.9)	5.4 (11.9)	7.4 (16.4)	5.0 (11.0)	5.8 (12.9)	7.8 (17.1)	9.0 (19.8)	4.7 (10.4)	6.1 (13.4)	6.9 (15.2)	8.7 (19.2)
Integral Flowmeter	Max. Height	Hi	282 (11.09)	291 (11.46)	299 (11.79)	318 (12.52)	282 (11.09)	291 (11.46)	299 (11.79)	318 (12.52)	273 (10.76)	282 (11.10)	293 (11.53)	317 (12.47)	281 (11.07)	290 (11.42)	307 (12.09)	323 (12.72)	277 (10.90)	293 (11.54)	304 (11.98)	323 (12.72)
	Weight kg (lb)		6.1 (13.5)	7.0 (15.5)	7.4 (16.4)	8.5 (18.6)	6.5 (14.3)	7.4 (16.4)	7.9 (17.4)	8.7 (19.1)	5.6 (12.2)	6.2 (13.6)	7.1 (15.7)	9.1 (20.1)	6.7 (14.7)	7.5 (16.6)	9.5 (20.8)	10.7 (23.6)	6.4 (14.1)	7.8 (17.2)	8.6 (19.0)	10.4 (22.9)

*1: When indicator code N is selected, subtract 12 mm (0.47 inch) from the value in the figure.
In case of explosion proof type with indicator, add 5 mm (0.2 inch) to it.

*2: Depending on the selection of grounding ring code and optional code, add the following value to "L" (face-to-face length) and "t" (thickness of flange).

		L	t	L	t	L	t
Grounding Ring Code		S, L, H, V		P, T		N	
Option Code	None	+0	+0	+26(1.02)	+13(0.51)	-2(0.08)	-1(0.04)
	GA, GC, GD (Special Gaskets)	+8(0.31)	+4(0.16)	+30(1.18)	+15(0.59)	–	–

*3: When submersible type or option code DHC is selected, waterproof glands and a 30m long cable are attached.
Add 9.5kg(20.9lb) to the weight in the table.

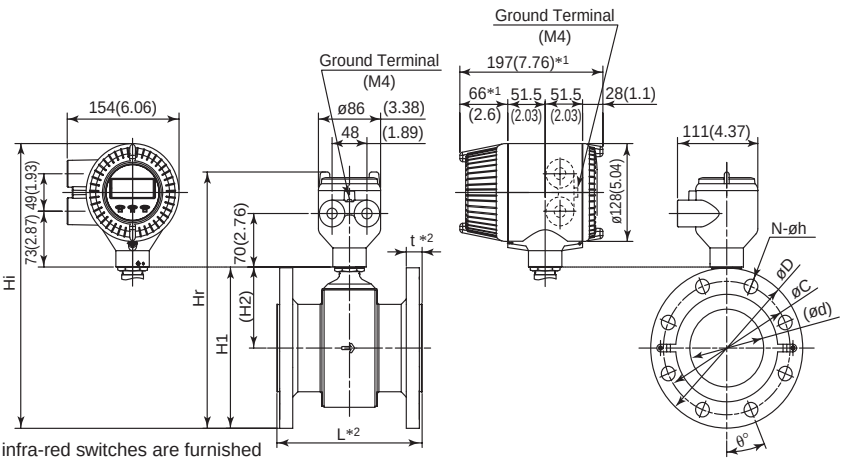
F30.EPS

● AXF Standard, AXF065-AXF125, JIS/ANSI/DIN Flange Type, PFA /Polyurethane Rubber /Natural Soft Rubber /EPDM Rubber Lining

Unit : mm (approx. inch)

AXF065 AXF080 AXF100 AXF125 **G W C** — **D E F N P** *4 **1 2 N** **A U D G** □ **1 2** □ — **B A □ / B D 2 / B J □ / B G 1 / C A □ / C D 2 / C J □ / C G 1** **1**

*4: D, E, F; Integral Flowmeter,
N, P; Remote Flowtube



* No infra-red switches are furnished for Fieldbus communication type.

Model	Process Connection		BJ1/CJ1(JIS10K)				BJ2/CJ2(JIS20K)				BG1/CG1(JIS F12)			BA1/CA1(ANSI Class 150)				BA2/CA2(ANSI Class 300)				BD2/CD2(DIN PN16)			
	Size code		065	080	100	125	065	080	100	125	080	100	125	065	080	100	125	065	080	100	125	065	080	100	125
	Size		65 (2.5)	80 (3)	100 (4)	125 (5)	65 (2.5)	80 (3)	100 (4)	125 (5)	80 (3)	100 (4)	125 (5)	65 (2.5)	80 (3)	100 (4)	125 (5)	65 (2.5)	80 (3)	100 (4)	125 (5)	65 (2.5)	80 (3)	100 (4)	125 (5)
	Lining code		A,U D,G	A,U D,G	A,U D,G	A,U D,G	A,U D,G	A,U D,G	A,U D,G	A,U D,G	A,U D,G	A,U D,G	A,U D,G	A,U D,G	A,U D,G	A,U D,G	A,U D,G	A,U D,G	A,U D,G	A,U D,G	A,U D,G	A,U D,G	A,U D,G	A,U D,G	A,U D,G	A,U D,G
Remote flowtube	Face-to-face length	L $^{0}_{-3}$ *2	200 (7.87)	200 (7.87)	250 (9.84)	250 (9.84)	200 (7.87)	200 (7.87)	250 (9.84)	250 (9.84)	200 (7.87)	250 (9.84)	250 (9.84)	200 (7.87)	200 (7.87)	250 (9.84)	250 (9.84)	200 (7.87)	200 (7.87)	250 (9.84)	250 (9.84)	200 (7.87)	200 (7.87)	250 (9.84)	250 (9.84)
	Outside dia.	øD	175 (6.89)	185 (7.28)	210 (8.27)	250 (9.84)	175 (6.89)	200 (7.87)	225 (8.86)	270 (10.63)	211 (8.31)	238 (9.37)	263 (10.35)	177.8 (7.00)	190.5 (7.50)	228.6 (9.00)	254.0 (10.00)	190.5 (7.50)	209.6 (8.25)	254.0 (10.00)	279.4 (11.00)	185 (7.28)	200 (7.87)	220 (8.66)	250 (9.84)
	Thickness	t *2	22 (0.87)	22 (0.87)	22 (0.87)	24 (0.94)	24 (0.94)	26 (1.02)	28 (1.10)	30 (1.18)	22 (0.87)	22 (0.87)	24 (0.94)	26.4 (1.04)	27.9 (1.10)	27.9 (1.10)	27.9 (1.10)	29.4 (1.16)	32.4 (1.28)	35.8 (1.41)	39.1 (1.54)	22 (0.87)	24 (0.94)	24 (0.94)	26 (1.02)
	Inner diameter of Grounding ring	ød	66 (2.60)	77 (3.03)	102 (4.02)	128 (5.04)	66 (2.60)	77 (3.03)	102 (4.02)	128 (5.04)	77 (3.03)	102 (4.02)	128 (5.04)	66 (2.60)	77 (3.03)	102 (4.02)	128 (5.04)	66 (2.60)	77 (3.03)	102 (4.02)	128 (5.04)	66 (2.60)	77 (3.03)	102 (4.02)	128 (5.04)
	Pitch circle dia.	øC	140 (5.51)	150 (5.91)	175 (6.89)	210 (8.27)	140 (5.51)	160 (6.30)	185 (7.28)	225 (8.86)	168 (6.61)	195 (7.68)	220 (8.66)	139.7 (5.50)	152.4 (6.00)	190.5 (7.50)	215.9 (8.50)	149.4 (5.88)	168.1 (6.62)	200.2 (7.88)	235.0 (9.25)	145 (5.71)	160 (6.30)	180 (7.09)	210 (8.27)
Integral flowmeter	Bolt hole interval	θ°	45	22.5	22.5	22.5	22.5	22.5	22.5	22.5	45	45	30	45	45	22.5	22.5	22.5	22.5	22.5	22.5	45	22.5	22.5	22.5
	Hole dia.	øh	19 (0.75)	19 (0.75)	19 (0.75)	23 (0.91)	19 (0.75)	23 (0.91)	23 (0.91)	25 (0.98)	19 (0.75)	19 (0.75)	19 (0.75)	19.1 (0.75)	19.1 (0.75)	19.1 (0.75)	22.4 (0.88)	22.4 (0.88)	22.4 (0.88)	22.4 (0.88)	22.4 (0.88)	18 (0.71)	18 (0.71)	18 (0.71)	18 (0.71)
	Number of holes	N	4	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	4	4	6	4	4	8	8	8	8	8	8	4	8	8	8
	Height	H1	176 (6.93)	187 (7.36)	211 (8.30)	245 (9.65)	176 (6.93)	195 (7.68)	218 (8.59)	255 (10.04)	200 (7.87)	225 (8.85)	252 (9.90)	177 (6.97)	190 (7.48)	220 (8.66)	247 (9.72)	184 (7.24)	200 (7.87)	233 (9.16)	260 (10.22)	181 (7.13)	195 (7.68)	216 (8.49)	245 (9.65)
	Height	H2	89 (3.50)	95 (3.74)	106 (4.16)	120 (4.73)	89 (3.50)	95 (3.74)	106 (4.16)	120 (4.73)	95 (3.74)	106 (4.16)	120 (4.73)	89 (3.50)	95 (3.74)	106 (4.16)	120 (4.72)	89 (3.50)	95 (3.74)	106 (4.16)	120 (4.72)	89 (3.50)	95 (3.74)	106 (4.16)	120 (4.72)
Remote flowtube	Max. Height	Hr	300 (11.81)	311 (12.24)	335 (13.18)	369 (14.53)	300 (11.81)	319 (12.56)	342 (13.47)	379 (14.92)	324 (12.76)	349 (13.73)	376 (14.79)	301 (11.85)	314 (12.36)	344 (13.54)	371 (14.61)	308 (12.13)	324 (12.76)	357 (14.04)	384 (15.11)	305 (12.01)	319 (12.56)	340 (13.37)	369 (14.53)
	Weight kg (lb) *3		9.0 (19.8)	9.6 (21.2)	12.4 (27.3)	17.4 (38.3)	9.3 (20.5)	12.4 (27.3)	16.9 (37.3)	24.7 (54.5)	12.2 (26.9)	15.5 (34.2)	19.5 (43.1)	10.8 (23.7)	12.9 (28.5)	17.7 (39.1)	20.8 (45.9)	12.6 (27.7)	16.6 (36.6)	26.8 (59.1)	34.9 (76.9)	9.8 (21.6)	11.9 (26.2)	14.5 (32.0)	19.3 (42.5)
Integral flowmeter	Max. Height	Hi	338 (13.31)	349 (13.74)	372 (14.65)	407 (16.01)	338 (13.31)	357 (14.06)	380 (14.95)	417 (16.40)	362 (14.25)	386 (15.21)	413 (16.26)	339 (13.35)	352 (13.86)	382 (15.02)	409 (16.08)	346 (13.62)	362 (14.25)	394 (15.52)	421 (16.58)	343 (13.50)	357 (14.06)	377 (14.85)	407 (16.00)
	Weight kg (lb)		10.7 (23.5)	11.3 (25.0)	14.1 (31.0)	19.1 (42.1)	11.0 (24.3)	14.1 (31.0)	18.6 (41.0)	26.4 (58.3)	13.9 (30.7)	17.2 (37.8)	21.2 (46.8)	12.5 (27.5)	14.6 (32.2)	19.4 (42.8)	22.5 (49.6)	14.3 (31.4)	18.3 (40.4)	28.5 (62.8)	36.6 (80.7)	11.5 (25.4)	13.6 (29.9)	16.2 (35.7)	21.0 (46.2)

*1: When indicator code N is selected, subtract 12 mm (0.47 inch) from the value in the figure.
In case of explosion proof type with indicator, add 5 mm (0.2 inch) to it.

*2: Depending on the selection of grounding ring code and optional code, add the following value to “L” (face-to-face length) and “t” (thickness of flange).

		L	t	L	t	L	t
Grounding Ring Code		S, L, H, V		P, T		N	
Option Code	None	+0	+0	+26(1.02)	+13(0.51)	-2(0.08)	-1(0.04)
	GA, GC, GD (Special Gaskets)	+8(0.31)	+4(0.16)	+30(1.18)	+15(0.59)	–	–

*3: When submersible type or option code DHC is selected, waterproof glands and a 30m long cable are attached.
Add 9.5kg(20.9lb) to the weight in the table.

F31.EPS

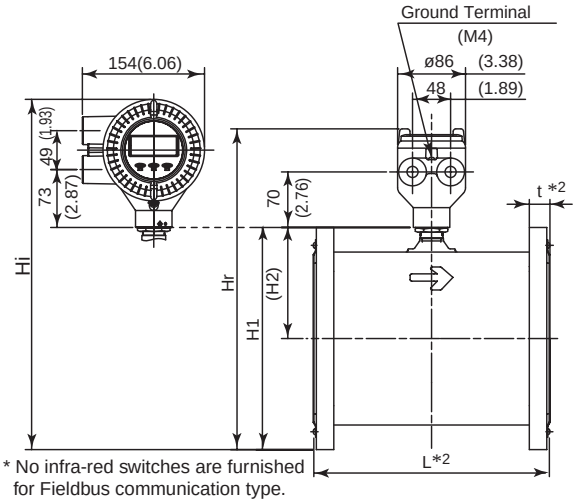
● AXF Standard, AXF150, AXF200, JIS/ANSI/DIN Flange Type, PFA /Polyurethane Rubber /Natural Soft Rubber /EPDM Rubber Lining

Unit : mm (approx. inch)

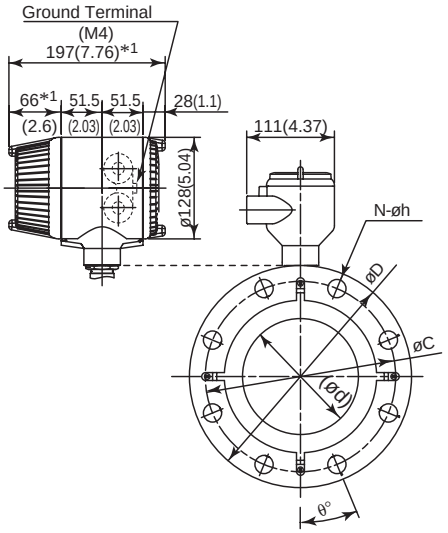
AXF150 AXF200 — G W C — *4 D E F N P — 1 2 N — A U D G — □ 1 2 — □ — B A □ / B D □ / B J □ / B G 1 / B C A □ / C D □ / C J □ / C G 1 — 1

*4: D, E, F; Integral Flowmeter,
N, P; Remote Flowtube

Integral Flowmeter **Remote Flowtube**



Integral Flowmeter **Remote Flowtube**



* No infra-red switches are furnished for Fieldbus communication type.

Model	Process Connection		BJ1/CJ1(JIS10K)		BJ2/CJ2(JIS20K)		BG1/CG1(JIS F12)		BA1/CA1(ANSI Class 150)		BA2/CA2(ANSI Class 300)		BD1/CD1(DIN PN10)	BD2/CD2(DIN PN16)	
	Size code		150	200	150	200	150	200	150	200	150	200	200	150	200
	Size		150 (6)	200 (8)	150 (6)	200 (8)	150 (6)	200 (8)	150 (6)	200 (8)	150 (6)	200 (8)	200 (8)	150 (6)	200 (8)
	Lining code		A,U D,G	A,U D,G	A,U D,G	A,U D,G	A,U D,G	A,U D,G	A,U D,G	A,U D,G	A,U D,G	A,U D,G	A,U D,G	A,U D,G	A,U D,G
Remote flowtube	Face-to-face length	L^{0}_{-3} *2	300 (11.81)	350 (13.78)	300 (11.81)	350 (13.78)	300 (11.81)	350 (13.78)	300 (11.81)	350 (13.78)	300 (11.81)	350 (13.78)	350 (13.78)	300 (11.81)	350 (13.78)
	Outside dia.	øD	280 (11.02)	330 (12.99)	305 (12.01)	350 (13.78)	290 (11.42)	342 (13.46)	279.4 (11.00)	342.9 (13.50)	317.5 (12.50)	381.0 (15.00)	340 (13.39)	285 (11.22)	340 (13.39)
	Thickness	t *2	27 (1.06)	27 (1.06)	33 (1.30)	35 (1.38)	27 (1.06)	29 (1.14)	30.4 (1.20)	33.4 (1.31)	43.5 (1.71)	46.1 (1.81)	29 (1.14)	27 (1.06)	29 (1.14)
	Inner diameter of Grounding ring	ød	146.1 (5.75)	193.6 (7.62)	146.1 (5.75)	193.6 (7.62)	146.1 (5.75)	193.6 (7.62)	146.1 (5.75)	193.6 (7.62)	146.1 (5.75)	193.6 (7.62)	193.6 (7.62)	146.1 (5.75)	193.6 (7.62)
	Pitch circle dia.	øC	240 (9.45)	290 (11.42)	260 (10.24)	305 (12.01)	247 (9.72)	299 (11.77)	241.3 (9.50)	298.5 (11.75)	269.7 (10.62)	330.2 (13.00)	295 (11.61)	240 (9.45)	295 (11.61)
Integral flowmeter	Bolt hole interval	θ°	22.5	15	15	15	30	22.5	22.5	22.5	15	15	22.5	22.5	15
	Hole dia.	øh	23 (0.91)	23 (0.91)	25 (0.98)	25 (0.98)	19 (0.75)	19 (0.75)	22.4 (0.88)	22.4 (0.88)	22.4 (0.88)	25.4 (1.00)	22 (0.87)	22 (0.87)	22 (0.87)
	Number of holes	N	8	12	12	12	6	8	8	8	12	12	8	8	12
	Height	H1	281 (11.06)	331 (13.03)	294 (11.56)	341 (13.43)	286 (11.26)	337 (13.27)	281 (11.05)	337 (13.29)	300 (11.80)	357 (14.04)	336 (13.23)	284 (11.16)	336 (13.23)
	Height	H2	141 (5.55)	166 (6.54)	141 (5.55)	166 (6.54)	141 (5.55)	166 (6.54)	141 (5.55)	166 (6.54)	141 (5.55)	166 (6.54)	166 (6.54)	141 (5.55)	166 (6.54)
Remote flowtube	Max. Height	Hr	405 (15.94)	455 (17.91)	418 (16.44)	465 (18.31)	410 (16.14)	461 (18.15)	405 (15.93)	461 (18.17)	424 (16.68)	481 (18.92)	460 (18.11)	408 (16.04)	460 (18.11)
	Weight kg (lb) *3		27.8 (61.3)	37.3 (82.2)	37.1 (81.8)	51.9 (114.4)	29.9 (65.9)	43.2 (95.3)	30.9 (68.0)	49.2 (108.4)	52.5 (115.7)	78.8 (173.7)	42.5 (93.7)	28.7 (63.2)	41.9 (92.5)
Integral flowmeter	Max. Height	Hi	443 (17.42)	493 (19.39)	456 (17.95)	503 (19.80)	448 (17.64)	499 (19.65)	443 (17.43)	499 (19.66)	462 (18.18)	519 (20.41)	498 (19.61)	446 (17.54)	498 (19.61)
	Weight kg (lb)		29.5 (65.0)	39.0 (86.0)	38.8 (85.5)	53.6 (118.2)	31.6 (69.7)	44.9 (99.0)	32.6 (71.8)	50.9 (112.2)	54.2 (119.5)	80.5 (177.5)	44.2 (97.5)	30.4 (66.9)	43.6 (96.2)

*1: When indicator code N is selected, subtract 12 mm (0.47 inch) from the value in the figure.
In case of explosion proof type with indicator, add 5 mm (0.2 inch) to it.

*2: Depending on the selection of grounding ring code and optional code, add the following value to "L" (face-to-face length) and "t" (thickness of flange).

		L	t	L	t	L	t
Grounding Ring Code		S, L, H, V		P, T		N	
Option Code	None	+0	+0	+32(1.26)	+16(0.63)	-2(0.08)	-1(0.04)
	GA, GC, GD (Special Gaskets)	+10(0.39)	+5(0.20)	+38(1.5)	+19(0.75)	–	–

*3: When submersible type or option code DHC is selected, waterproof glands and a 30m long cable are attached.
Add 9.5kg(20.9lb) to the weight in the table.

F32.EPS

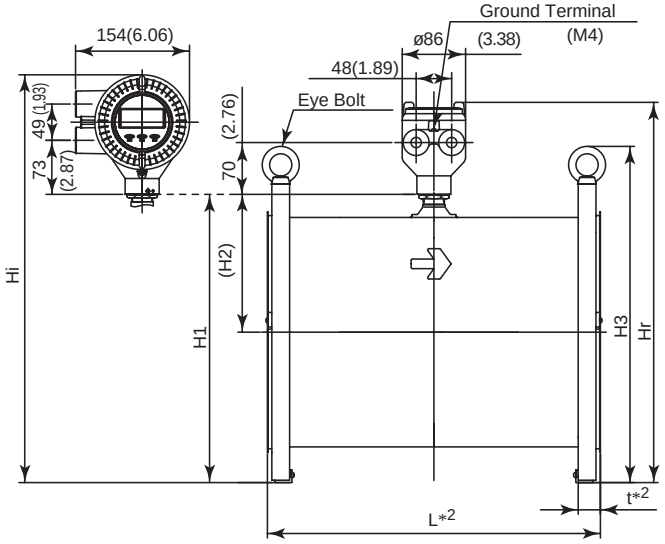
● AXF Standard, AXF250-AXF400, JIS/ANSI/DIN Flange Type, PFA /Polyurethane Rubber /Natural Soft Rubber /EPDM Rubber Lining

Unit : mm (approx. inch)

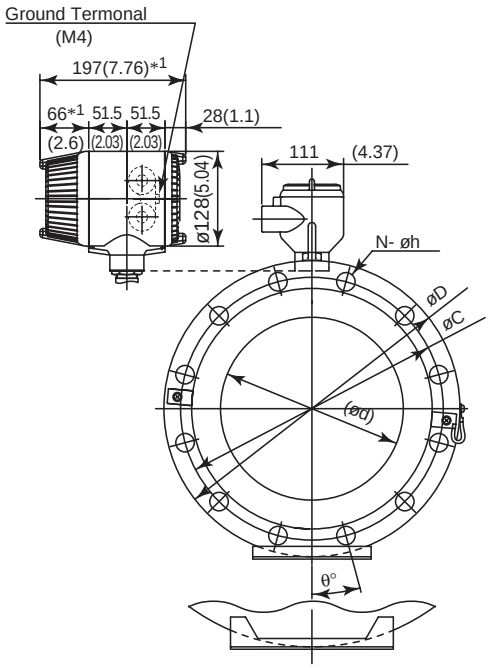
AXF250 AXF300 AXF350 AXF400 — G W C — *4 D E F N P — 1 2 N — A U D G — □ 1 2 □ — B A □ B D □ B J □ B G 1 B C A □ C D □ C J □ C G 1 — 1

*4: D, E, F; Integral Flowmeter,
N, P; Remote Flowtube

Integral Flowmeter **Remote Flowtube**



Integral Flowmeter **Remote Flowtube**



for AXF300, AXF350, AXF400

* No infra-red switches are furnished for Fieldbus communication type.

Model	Process Connection		BJ1/CJ1(JIS10K)				BJ2/CJ2 (JIS20K)		BG1/CG1(JIS F12)				BA1/CA1(ANSI Class 150)				BA2/CA2 (ANSI Class 300)		BD1/CD1(DIN PN10)				BD2/CD2 (DIN PN16)	
	Size code		250	300	350	400	250	300	250	300	350	400	250	300	350	400	250	300	250	300	350	400	250	300
	Size		250 (10)	300 (12)	350 (14)	400 (16)	250 (10)	300 (12)	250 (10)	300 (12)	350 (14)	400 (16)	250 (10)	300 (12)	350 (14)	400 (16)	250 (10)	300 (12)	250 (10)	300 (12)	350 (14)	400 (16)	250 (10)	300 (12)
	Lining code		A,U D,G	A,U D,G	A,U D,G	A,U D,G	A,U D,G	A,U D,G	A,U D,G	A,U D,G	A,U D,G	A,U D,G	A,U D,G	A,U D,G	A,U D,G	A,U D,G	A,U D,G	A,U D,G	A,U D,G	A,U D,G	A,U D,G	A,U D,G	A,U D,G	A,U D,G
Remote flowtube / Integral flowmeter	Face-to-face length	L^{0}_{-5}*2	450 (17.72)	500 (19.69)	550 (21.65)	600 (23.62)	450 (17.72)	500 (19.69)	450 (17.72)	500 (19.69)	550 (21.65)	600 (23.62)	450 (17.72)	500 (19.69)	550 (21.65)	600 (23.62)	450 (17.72)	500 (19.69)	450 (17.72)	500 (19.69)	550 (21.65)	600 (23.62)	450 (17.72)	500 (19.69)
	Outside dia.	øD	400 (15.75)	445 (17.52)	490 (19.29)	560 (22.05)	430 (16.93)	480 (18.90)	410 (16.14)	464 (18.27)	530 (20.87)	582 (22.91)	406.4 (16.00)	482.6 (19.00)	533.4 (21.00)	596.9 (23.50)	444.5 (17.50)	520.7 (20.50)	395 (15.55)	445 (17.52)	505 (19.88)	565 (22.24)	405 (15.94)	460 (18.11)
	Thickness	t*2	32 (1.26)	34 (1.34)	36 (1.42)	38 (1.50)	42 (1.65)	44 (1.73)	32 (1.26)	34 (1.34)	36 (1.42)	36 (1.42)	38.2 (1.50)	39.8 (1.57)	45.1 (1.78)	46.6 (1.83)	55.7 (2.19)	58.8 (2.31)	34 (1.34)	34 (1.34)	36 (1.42)	36 (1.42)	34 (1.34)	36 (1.42)
	Inner diameter of Grounding ring	ød	243 (9.57)	291.3 (11.47)	323.4 (12.73)	373.5 (14.70)	243 (9.57)	291.3 (11.47)	243 (9.57)	291.3 (11.47)	323.4 (12.73)	373.5 (14.70)	243 (9.57)	291.3 (11.47)	323.4 (12.73)	373.5 (14.70)	243 (9.56)	291.3 (11.47)	243 (9.57)	291.3 (11.47)	323.4 (12.73)	373.5 (14.70)	243 (9.57)	291.3 (11.47)
	Pitch circle dia.	øC	355 (13.98)	400 (15.75)	445 (17.52)	510 (20.08)	380 (14.96)	430 (16.93)	360 (14.17)	414 (16.30)	472 (18.58)	524 (20.63)	362.0 (14.25)	431.8 (17.00)	476.3 (18.75)	539.8 (21.25)	387.4 (15.25)	450.9 (17.75)	350 (13.78)	400 (15.75)	460 (18.11)	515 (20.28)	355 (13.98)	410 (16.14)
	Bolt hole interval	θ°	15	11.25	11.25	11.25	15	11.25	22.5	18	18	15	15	15	15	11.25	11.25	11.25	15	15	11.25	11.25	15	15
	Hole dia.	øh	25 (0.98)	25 (0.98)	25 (0.98)	27 (1.06)	27 (1.06)	27 (1.06)	23 (0.91)	23 (0.91)	25 (0.98)	25 (0.98)	25.4 (1.00)	25.4 (1.00)	28.4 (1.12)	28.4 (1.12)	28.4 (1.12)	31.8 (1.25)	22 (0.87)	22 (0.87)	22 (0.87)	26 (1.02)	26 (1.02)	26 (1.02)
	Number of holes	N	12	16	16	16	12	16	8	10	10	12	12	12	12	16	16	16	12	12	16	16	12	12
	Height	H1	400 (15.75)	447 (17.60)	491 (19.33)	553 (21.77)	415 (16.34)	464 (18.27)	405 (15.94)	456 (17.95)	511 (20.12)	564 (22.20)	403 (15.87)	466 (18.35)	512 (20.16)	572 (22.52)	422 (16.61)	485 (19.09)	397 (15.63)	447 (17.60)	498 (19.61)	556 (21.89)	402 (15.83)	454 (17.87)
	Height	H2	197 (7.76)	221 (8.70)	243 (9.57)	270 (10.63)	197 (7.76)	221 (8.70)	197 (7.76)	221 (8.70)	243 (9.57)	270 (10.63)	197 (7.76)	221 (8.70)	243 (9.57)	270 (10.63)	197 (7.76)	221 (8.70)	197 (7.76)	221 (8.70)	243 (9.57)	270 (10.63)	197 (7.76)	221 (8.70)
	Height	H3	454 (17.87)	499 (19.65)	553 (21.77)	623 (24.53)	484 (19.06)	534 (21.02)	464 (18.27)	518 (20.39)	593 (23.35)	645 (25.39)	460 (18.11)	537 (21.14)	596 (23.46)	660 (25.98)	499 (19.65)	575 (22.64)	449 (17.68)	499 (19.65)	568 (22.36)	628 (24.72)	459 (18.07)	514 (20.24)
Remote flowtube	Max. Height	Hr	524 (20.63)	571 (22.48)	615 (24.21)	677 (26.65)	539 (21.22)	588 (23.15)	529 (20.83)	580 (22.83)	635 (25.00)	688 (27.09)	527 (20.75)	590 (23.23)	636 (25.04)	696 (27.40)	546 (21.50)	609 (23.98)	521 (20.51)	571 (22.48)	622 (24.49)	680 (26.77)	526 (20.71)	578 (22.76)
	Weight kg (lb)*3		70.0 (154.3)	78.0 (172.0)	107.0 (235.9)	135.0 (297.6)	98.5 (217.2)	114.5 (252.4)	73.4 (161.7)	85.0 (187.4)	121.2 (267.2)	137.0 (301.9)	83.4 (183.8)	104.8 (231.0)	151.8 (334.7)	185.3 (408.5)	133.0 (293.1)	176.7 (389.5)	73.0 (161.0)	79.4 (174.9)	112.5 (248.0)	129.7 (285.9)	74.8 (164.9)	87.9 (193.8)
Integral flowmeter	Max. Height	Hi	562 (22.13)	609 (23.98)	653 (25.71)	715 (28.15)	577 (22.72)	626 (24.65)	567 (22.32)	618 (24.33)	673 (26.50)	726 (28.58)	565 (22.24)	628 (24.72)	674 (26.54)	734 (28.90)	584 (22.99)	647 (25.47)	559 (22.01)	609 (23.98)	660 (25.98)	718 (28.27)	564 (22.20)	616 (24.25)
	Weight kg (lb)		71.7 (158.1)	79.7 (175.7)	108.7 (239.6)	136.7 (301.4)	100.2 (220.9)	116.2 (256.2)	75.1 (165.5)	86.7 (191.2)	122.9 (270.9)	138.7 (305.7)	85.1 (187.6)	106.5 (234.8)	153.5 (338.4)	187.0 (412.3)	134.7 (296.9)	178.4 (393.3)	74.7 (164.7)	81.1 (178.7)	114.2 (251.7)	131.4 (289.6)	76.5 (168.7)	89.6 (197.6)

*1: When indicator code N is selected, subtract 12 mm (0.47 inch) from the value in the figure.
In case of explosion proof type with indicator, add 5 mm (0.2 inch) to it.

*2: Depending on the selection of grounding ring code and optional code, add the following value to “L” (face-to-face length) and “t” (thickness of flange).

Nominal Size: 250 mm to 300 mm				
	L	t	L	t
Grounding Ring Code	S, L, H, V		N	
Option Code is “None”	+0	+0	-6(0.24)	-3(0.12)

Nominal Size: 350 mm to 400 mm				
	L	t	L	t
Grounding Ring Code	S, L, H, V		N	
Option Code is “None”	+0	+0	-10(0.39)	-5(0.20)

*3: When submersible type or option code DHC is selected, waterproof glands and a 30m long cable are attached.
Add 9.5kg(20.9lb) to the weight in the table.

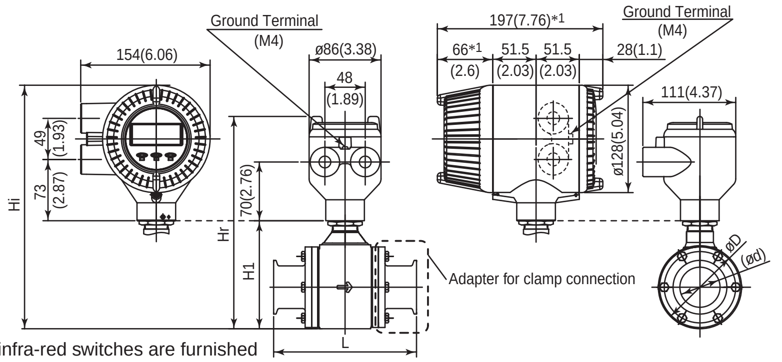
F33.EPS

● AXF Standard, AXF015-AXF125, Sanitary for Clamp Connection, PFA Lining

Unit : mm (approx. inch)

Model		*3										
AXF015												
AXF025												
AXF032		D										
AXF040		E	1					H	A	B		
AXF050	H —	F	2	A	L	1	N —	H	D	B	1	
AXF065		N	N					H	K	B		
AXF080		P										
AXF100												
AXF125												

*3: D, E, F; Integral Flowmeter,
N, P; Remote Flowtube

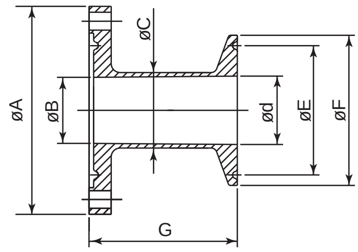


* No infra-red switches are furnished for Fieldbus communication type.

Model	Process Connection			HAB / HDB / HKB								
	Size code			015	025	032	040	050	065	080	100	125
	Size			15 (0.5)	25 (1)	32 (1.3)	40 (1.5)	50 (2)	65 (2.6)	80 (3)	100 (4)	125 (5)
	Lining code			A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Remote Flowtube Integral Flowmeter	Face-to-face length	L		166 (6.55)	166 (6.55)	166 (6.55)	166 (6.55)	176 (6.94)	196 (7.73)	216 (8.52)	246 (9.70)	316 (12.46)
	Outside dia.	øD		73 (2.87)	73 (2.87)	73 (2.87)	86 (3.39)	99 (3.90)	117 (4.61)	129 (5.08)	155 (6.10)	183 (7.20)
	Inner dia.	ød	HAB	15.7 (0.62)	22.1 (0.87)	–	34.8 (1.37)	47.5 (1.87)	60.2 (2.37)	72.9 (2.87)	97.4 (3.83)	–
			HDB	16 (0.63)	26 (1.02)	32 (1.26)	38 (1.50)	50 (1.97)	66 (2.60)	81 (3.19)	100 (3.94)	125 (4.92)
			HKB	15.2 (0.60)	22.6 (0.89)	31.3 (1.23)	35.6 (1.40)	48.6 (1.91)	60.3 (2.37)	72.9 (2.87)	97.6 (3.84)	135.7 (5.34)
	Height	H1		98 (3.86)	98 (3.86)	98 (3.86)	111 (4.37)	129 (5.08)	147 (5.79)	157 (6.18)	183 (7.20)	212 (8.35)
Remote Flowtube	Max. Height	Hr		222 (8.74)	222 (8.74)	222 (8.74)	235 (9.25)	253 (9.96)	271 (10.67)	281 (11.06)	307 (12.09)	336 (13.23)
	Weight kg (lb)*2			2.7 (6.0)	2.5 (5.5)	2.6 (5.7)	2.9 (6.4)	3.6 (7.9)	4.8 (10.6)	5.7 (12.6)	8.1 (17.9)	12.1 (26.7)
Integral Flowmeter	Max. Height	Hi		260 (10.22)	260 (10.22)	260 (10.22)	273 (10.73)	291 (11.44)	309 (12.15)	319 (12.54)	345 (13.56)	374 (14.70)
	Weight kg (lb)			4.4 (9.7)	4.2 (9.3)	4.3 (9.5)	4.6 (10.1)	5.3 (11.7)	6.5 (14.3)	7.4 (16.3)	9.8 (21.6)	13.8 (30.4)

*1: When indicator code N is selected, subtract 12 mm (0.47 inch) from the value in the figure.

*2: When option code DHC is selected, waterproof glands and a 30m long cable are attached. Add 9.5kg(20.9lb) to the weight in the table.



Adapter for clamp connection

Process Connection	HAB (Tri–Clamp)						
Nominal Size	15	25	40	50	65	80	100
øA	70 (2.76)	70 (2.76)	83 (3.27)	96 (3.78)	114 (4.49)	126 (4.96)	152 (5.98)
øB	16 (0.63)	22.2 (0.87)	34.6 (1.36)	47.6 (1.87)	59.5 (2.34)	72.3 (2.85)	97 (3.82)
øC	19.2 (0.76)	25.4 (1.00)	38.1 (1.50)	50.8 (2.00)	63.5 (2.50)	76.2 (3.00)	101.6 (4.00)
ød	15.7 (0.62)	22.1 (0.87)	34.8 (1.37)	47.5 (1.87)	60.2 (2.37)	72.9 (2.87)	97.4 (3.83)
øE	—	43.6 (1.72)	43.6 (1.72)	56.3 (2.22)	70.6 (2.78)	83.3 (3.28)	110.3 (4.34)
øF	25 (0.98)	50.4 (1.98)	50.4 (1.98)	64 (2.52)	77.4 (3.05)	91 (3.58)	118.9 (4.68)
G	50 (1.97)	50 (1.97)	50 (1.97)	50 (1.97)	50 (1.97)	50 (1.97)	50 (1.97)
Parts No.	F9811 HU	F9811 HV	F9811 HX	F9811 HY	F9811 HZ	F9811 JA	F9811 JB

Process Connection	HDB (DIN 32676 Clamp)								
Nominal Size	15	25	32	40	50	65	80	100	125
øA	70 (2.76)	70 (2.76)	70 (2.76)	83 (3.27)	96 (3.78)	114 (4.49)	126 (4.96)	152 (5.98)	180 (7.09)
øB	16 (0.63)	22.2 (0.87)	29.4 (1.16)	34.6 (1.36)	47.6 (1.87)	59.5 (2.34)	72.3 (2.85)	97 (3.82)	123 (4.84)
øC	20 (0.79)	30 (1.18)	36 (1.42)	42 (1.65)	54 (2.13)	70 (2.76)	85 (3.35)	104 (4.09)	129 (5.08)
ød	16 (0.63)	26 (1.02)	32 (1.26)	38 (1.50)	50 (1.97)	66 (2.60)	81 (3.19)	100 (3.94)	125 (4.92)
øE	27.5 (1.08)	43.5 (1.71)	43.5 (1.71)	43.5 (1.71)	56.5 (2.22)	83.5 (3.29)	97 (3.82)	110 (4.33)	146 (5.75)
øF	34 (1.34)	50.5 (1.99)	50.5 (1.99)	50.5 (1.99)	64 (2.52)	91 (3.58)	106 (4.17)	119 (4.69)	155 (6.10)
G	50 (1.97)	50 (1.97)	50 (1.97)	50 (1.97)	50 (1.97)	50 (1.97)	50 (1.97)	50 (1.97)	60 (2.36)
Parts No.	F9811 JD	F9811 JE	F9811 JF	F9811 JG	F9811 JH	F9811 JJ	F9811 JK	F9811 JL	F9811 JM

Process Connection	HKB (ISO2852 Clamp)								
Nominal Size	15	25	32	40	50	65	80	100	125
øA	70 (2.76)	70 (2.76)	70 (2.76)	83 (3.27)	96 (3.78)	114 (4.49)	126 (4.96)	152 (5.98)	180 (7.09)
øB	16 (0.63)	22.2 (0.87)	29.4 (1.16)	34.6 (1.36)	47.6 (1.87)	59.5 (2.34)	72.3 (2.85)	97 (3.82)	123 (4.84)
øC	18 (0.71)	25.6 (1.01)	34.3 (1.35)	38.6 (1.52)	51.6 (2.03)	64.1 (2.52)	76.7 (3.02)	102.5 (4.04)	141.2 (5.56)
ød	15.2 (0.60)	22.6 (0.89)	31.3 (1.23)	35.6 (1.40)	48.6 (1.91)	60.3 (2.37)	72.9 (2.87)	97.6 (3.84)	135.7 (5.34)
øE	27.5 (1.08)	43.5 (1.71)	43.5 (1.71)	43.5 (1.71)	56.5 (2.22)	70.5 (2.78)	83.5 (3.29)	110 (4.33)	146 (5.75)
øF	34 (1.34)	50.5 (1.99)	50.5 (1.99)	50.5 (1.99)	64 (2.52)	77.5 (3.05)	91 (3.58)	119 (4.69)	155 (6.10)
G	50 (1.97)	50 (1.97)	50 (1.97)	50 (1.97)	50 (1.97)	50 (1.97)	50 (1.97)	50 (1.97)	60 (2.36)
Parts No.	F9811 JN	F9811 JP	F9811 JQ	F9811 JR	F9811 JS	F9811 JT	F9811 JU	F9811 JV	F9811 JW

F34.EPS

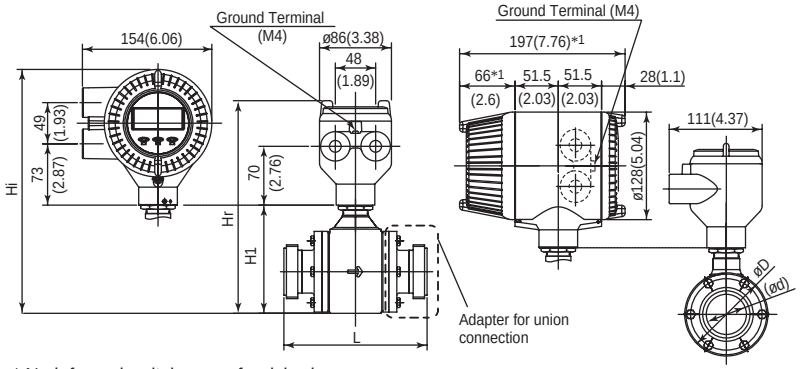
● AXF Standard, AXF015-AXF125, Sanitary for Union Connection, PFA Lining

Unit : mm (approx. inch)

Integral Flowmeter **Remote Flowtube** **Integral Flowmeter** **Remote Flowtube**

AXF015															
AXF025		*3													
AXF032		**D**													
AXF040		**E**	**1**							**J**	**K**	**B**			
AXF050	**H**	**F**	**2**	**A**	**L**	**1**	**N**	—		**J**	**D**	**B**	**1**		
AXF065		**N**	**N**							**J**	**S**	**B**			
AXF080		**P**													
AXF100															
AXF125															

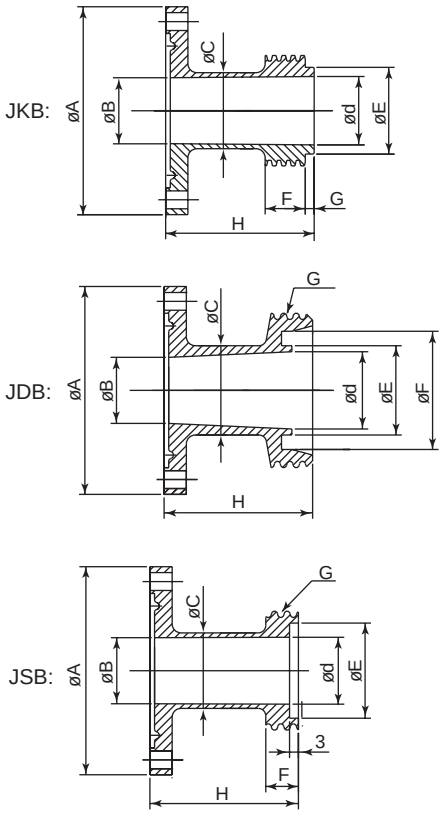
*3: D, E, F; Integral Flowmeter,
N, P; Remote Flowtube



* No infra-red switches are furnished for Fieldbus communication type.

Model	Process Connection			JKB / JDB / JSB								
	Size code			015	025	032	040	050	065	080	100	125
	Size			15 (0.5)	25 (1)	32 (1.3)	40 (1.5)	50 (2)	65 (2.6)	80 (3)	100 (4)	125 (5)
	Lining code			A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Remote Flowtube Integral Flowmeter	Face-to-face length	L	JKB	166 (6.55)	166 (6.55)	166 (6.55)	166 (6.55)	176 (6.94)	196 (7.73)	216 (8.52)	246 (9.70)	–
			JDB	166 (6.55)	166 (6.55)	166 (6.55)	166 (6.55)	176 (6.94)	196 (7.73)	236 (9.31)	266 (10.49)	326 (12.85)
			JSB	–	166 (6.55)	166 (6.55)	166 (6.55)	176 (6.94)	196 (7.73)	216 (8.52)	276 (10.88)	–
	Outside dia.	ØD		73 (2.87)	73 (2.87)	73 (2.87)	86 (3.39)	99 (3.90)	117 (4.61)	129 (5.08)	155 (6.10)	183 (7.20)
	Inside dia.	ød	JKB	15.2 (0.60)	22.6 (0.89)	31.3 (1.23)	35.6 (1.40)	48.6 (1.91)	60.3 (2.37)	72.9 (2.87)	97.6 (3.84)	–
			JDB	16 (0.63)	26 (1.02)	32 (1.26)	38 (1.50)	50 (1.97)	66 (2.60)	81 (3.19)	100 (3.94)	125 (4.92)
			JSB	–	22.5 (0.89)	29.6 (1.17)	35.5 (1.40)	48.5 (1.91)	60.5 (2.38)	72.9 (2.87)	97.6 (3.84)	–
	Height	H1		98 (3.86)	98 (3.86)	98 (3.86)	111 (4.37)	129 (5.08)	147 (5.79)	157 (6.18)	183 (7.20)	212 (8.35)
Remote Flowtube	Max. Height	Hr		222 (8.74)	222 (8.74)	222 (8.74)	235 (9.25)	253 (9.96)	271 (10.67)	281 (11.06)	307 (12.09)	336 (13.23)
	Weight kg (lb)*2			2.6 (5.7)	2.6 (5.7)	2.7 (6.0)	3 (6.6)	3.8 (8.4)	4.9 (10.8)	5.9 (13.0)	8.2 (18.1)	13 (28.7)
Integral Flowmeter	Max. Height	Hi		260 (10.24)	260 (10.24)	260 (10.24)	273 (10.73)	291 (11.44)	309 (12.17)	319 (12.54)	345 (13.56)	374 (14.70)
	Weight kg (lb)			4.3 (9.5)	4.3 (9.5)	4.4 (9.7)	4.7 (10.4)	5.5 (12.1)	6.6 (14.6)	7.6 (16.8)	9.9 (21.8)	14.7 (32.4)

*1: When indicator code N is selected, subtract 12 mm (0.47 inch) from the value in the figure.
*2: When option code DHC is selected, waterproof glands and a 30m long cable are attached. Add 9.5kg (20.9lb) to the weight in the table.



Adapters for union connection

Process Connection	JKB (ISO2853 Union)								JDB (DIN 11851 Union)									JSB (SMS1145 Union)						
Nominal Size	15	25	32	40	50	65	80	100	15	25	32	40	50	65	80	100	125	25	32	40	50	65	80	100
øA	70 (2.76)	70 (2.76)	70 (2.76)	83 (3.27)	96 (3.78)	114 (4.49)	126 (4.96)	152 (5.98)	70 (2.76)	70 (2.76)	70 (2.76)	83 (3.27)	96 (3.78)	114 (4.49)	126 (4.96)	152 (5.98)	180 (7.09)	70 (2.76)	70 (2.76)	83 (3.27)	96 (3.78)	114 (4.49)	126 (4.96)	152 (5.98)
øB	16 (0.63)	22.2 (0.87)	29.4 (1.16)	34.6 (1.36)	47.6 (1.87)	59.5 (2.34)	72.3 (2.85)	97 (3.82)	16 (0.63)	22.2 (0.87)	29.4 (1.16)	34.6 (1.36)	47.6 (1.87)	59.5 (2.34)	72.3 (2.85)	97 (3.82)	123 (4.84)	22.2 (0.87)	29.4 (1.16)	34.6 (1.36)	47.6 (1.87)	59.5 (2.34)	72.3 (2.85)	97 (3.82)
øC	18 (0.71)	25.6 (1.01)	34.3 (1.35)	38.6 (1.52)	51.6 (2.03)	64.1 (2.52)	76.7 (3.02)	102.5 (4.04)	20 (0.79)	30 (1.18)	36 (1.42)	42 (1.65)	54 (2.13)	70 (2.76)	85 (3.35)	104 (4.09)	129 (5.08)	25.4 (1.00)	32 (1.26)	38.1 (1.50)	51 (2.01)	63.5 (2.50)	76.2 (3.00)	102.5 (4.04)
ød	15.2 (0.60)	22.6 (0.89)	31.3 (1.23)	35.6 (1.40)	48.6 (1.91)	60.3 (2.37)	72.9 (2.87)	97.6 (3.84)	16 (0.63)	26 (1.02)	32 (1.26)	38 (1.50)	50 (1.97)	66 (2.60)	81 (3.19)	100 (3.94)	125 (4.92)	22.5 (0.89)	29.6 (1.17)	35.5 (1.40)	48.5 (1.91)	60.5 (2.38)	72.9 (2.87)	97.6 (3.84)
øE	21.2 (0.83)	29.2 (1.15)	38.2 (1.50)	42.7 (1.68)	56.2 (2.21)	69.9 (2.75)	82.6 (3.25)	108.7 (4.28)	18 (0.71)	30 (1.18)	36 (1.42)	42 (1.65)	54 (2.13)	71 (2.80)	85 (3.35)	104 (4.09)	130 (5.12)	32 (1.26)	40 (1.57)	48 (1.89)	61 (2.40)	73.5 (2.89)	86 (3.39)	120 (4.72)
øF	13.5 (0.53)	13.5 (0.53)	13.5 (0.53)	13.5 (0.53)	13.5 (0.53)	13.5 (0.53)	13.5 (0.53)	13.5 (0.53)	25.8 (1.02)	39.8 (1.57)	45.8 (1.80)	51.8 (2.04)	63.8 (2.51)	80.8 (3.18)	94.8 (3.73)	113.8 (4.48)	141.8 (5.58)	11 (0.43)	13 (0.51)	15 (0.59)	15 (0.59)	19 (0.75)	19 (0.75)	30 (1.18)
G	3 (0.12)	3 (0.12)	3 (0.12)	3 (0.12)	3 (0.12)	3 (0.12)	3 (0.12)	3 (0.12)	RD34 ×1/8″	RD52 ×1/6″	RD58 ×1/6″	RD65 ×1/6″	RD78 ×1/6″	RD95 ×1/6″	RD110 ×1/4″	RD130 ×1/4″	RD160 ×1/4″	RD40 ×1/6″	RD48 ×1/6″	RD60 ×1/6″	RD70 ×1/6″	RD85 ×1/6″	RD98 ×1/6″	RD132 ×1/6″
H	50 (1.97)	50 (1.97)	50 (1.97)	50 (1.97)	50 (1.97)	50 (1.97)	50 (1.97)	50 (1.97)	50 (1.97)	50 (1.97)	50 (1.97)	50 (1.97)	50 (1.97)	50 (1.97)	60 (2.36)	60 (2.36)	65 (2.56)	50 (1.97)	50 (1.97)	50 (1.97)	50 (1.97)	50 (1.97)	50 (1.97)	65 (2.56)
Parts No.	F9811 LA	F9811 LB	F9811 LC	F9811 LD	F9811 LE	F9811 LF	F9811 LG	F9811 LH	F9811 KR	F9811 KS	F9811 KT	F9811 KU	F9811 KV	F9811 KW	F9811 KX	F9811 KY	F9811 KZ	F9811 LK	F9811 LL	F9811 LM	F9811 LN	F9811 LP	F9811 LQ	F9811 LR

F35.EPS

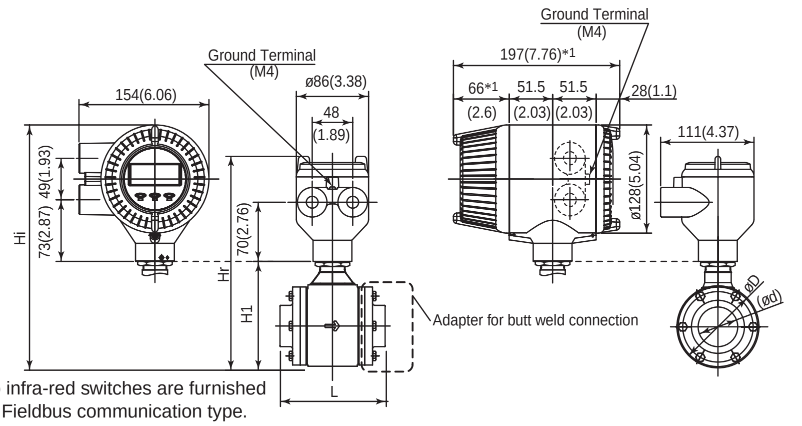
● AXF Standard, AXF015-AXF125, Sanitary for Butt Weld, PFA Lining

Unit : mm (approx. inch)

AXF015
AXF025
AXF032
AXF040
AXF050 H — F 2 A L 1 N — KKB / KDB 1
AXF065
AXF080
AXF100
AXF125

*3: D, E, F / 1, 2, N (code positions: *3 D, E, F, N, P; 1, 2, N)

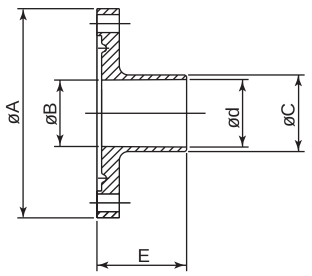
*3: D, E, F; Integral Flowmeter,
N, P; Remote Flowtube



* No infra-red switches are furnished for Fieldbus communication type.

Model	Process Connection			KKB / KDB								
	Size code			015	025	032	040	050	065	080	100	125
	Size			15 (0.5)	25 (1)	32 (1.3)	40 (1.5)	50 (2)	65 (2.6)	80 (3)	100 (4)	125 (5)
	Lining code			A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Remote Flowtube / Integral Flowmeter	Face-to-face length	L		126 (4.98)	126 (4.98)	126 (4.98)	126 (4.98)	136 (5.37)	156 (6.16)	176 (6.94)	206 (8.13)	276 (10.88)
	Outside dia.	øD		73 (2.87)	73 (2.87)	73 (2.87)	86 (3.39)	99 (3.90)	117 (4.61)	129 (5.08)	155 (6.10)	183 (7.20)
	Inner dia.	ød	KKB	15.2 (0.60)	22.6 (0.89)	31.3 (1.23)	35.6 (1.40)	48.6 (1.91)	60.3 (2.37)	72.9 (2.87)	97.6 (3.84)	135.7 (5.34)
			KDB	16 (0.63)	26 (1.02)	32 (1.26)	38 (1.50)	50 (1.97)	66 (2.60)	81 (3.19)	100 (3.94)	125 (4.92)
	Height	H1		98 (3.86)	98 (3.86)	98 (3.86)	111 (4.37)	129 (5.08)	147 (5.79)	157 (6.18)	183 (7.20)	212 (8.35)
Remote Flowtube	Max. Height	Hr		222 (8.74)	222 (8.74)	222 (8.74)	235 (9.25)	253 (9.96)	271 (10.67)	281 (11.06)	307 (12.09)	336 (13.23)
	Weight kg (lb)*2			2.6 (5.7)	2.3 (5.1)	2.5 (5.5)	2.8 (6.2)	3.4 (7.5)	4.5 (9.9)	5.3 (11.7)	7.1 (15.7)	11 (24.3)
Integral Flowmeter	Max. Height	Hi		260 (10.24)	260 (10.24)	260 (10.24)	273 (10.73)	291 (11.44)	309 (12.17)	319 (12.54)	345 (13.56)	374 (14.70)
	Weight kg (lb)			4.3 (9.5)	4 (8.8)	4.2 (9.3)	4.5 (9.9)	5.1 (11.2)	6.2 (13.7)	7 (15.4)	8.8 (19.4)	12.7 (28.0)

*1: When indicator code N is selected, subtract 12 mm (0.47 inch) from the value in the figure.
*2: When option code DHC is selected, waterproof glands and a 30m long cable are attached. Add 9.5kg (20.9lb) to the weight in the table.



Adapter for butt weld connection

Process Connection	KKB (ISO2037 Butt Weld)									KDB (DIN 1185 Butt Weld)								
Nominal Size	15	25	32	40	50	65	80	100	125	15	25	32	40	50	65	80	100	125
øA	70 (2.76)	70 (2.76)	70 (2.76)	83 (3.27)	96 (3.78)	114 (4.49)	126 (4.96)	152 (5.98)	180 (7.09)	70 (2.76)	70 (2.76)	70 (2.76)	83 (3.27)	96 (3.78)	114 (4.49)	126 (4.96)	152 (5.98)	180 (7.09)
øB	16 (0.63)	22.2 (0.87)	29.4 (1.16)	34.6 (1.36)	47.6 (1.87)	59.5 (2.34)	72.3 (2.85)	97 (3.82)	123 (4.84)	16 (0.63)	22.2 (0.87)	29.4 (1.16)	34.6 (1.36)	47.6 (1.87)	59.5 (2.34)	72.3 (2.85)	97 (3.82)	123 (4.84)
øC	18 (0.71)	25.6 (1.01)	34.3 (1.35)	38.6 (1.52)	51.6 (2.03)	64.1 (2.52)	76.7 (3.02)	102.5 (4.04)	141.2 (5.56)	20 (0.79)	30 (1.18)	36 (1.42)	42 (1.65)	54 (2.13)	70 (2.76)	85 (3.35)	104 (4.09)	129 (5.08)
ød	15.2 (0.60)	22.6 (0.89)	31.3 (1.23)	35.6 (1.40)	48.6 (1.91)	60.3 (2.37)	72.9 (2.87)	97.6 (3.84)	135.7 (5.34)	16 (0.63)	26 (1.02)	32 (1.26)	38 (1.50)	50 (1.97)	66 (2.60)	81 (3.19)	100 (3.94)	125 (4.92)
E	30 (1.18)	30 (1.18)	30 (1.18)	30 (1.18)	30 (1.18)	30 (1.18)	30 (1.18)	30 (1.18)	40 (1.57)	30 (1.18)	30 (1.18)	30 (1.18)	30 (1.18)	30 (1.18)	30 (1.18)	30 (1.18)	30 (1.18)	40 (1.57)
Parts No.	F9811 NN	F9811 NP	F9811 NQ	F9811 NR	F9811 NS	F9811 NT	F9811 NU	F9811 NV	F9811 NW	F9811 ND	F9811 NE	F9811 NF	F9811 NG	F9811 NH	F9811 NJ	F9811 NK	F9811 NL	F9811 NM

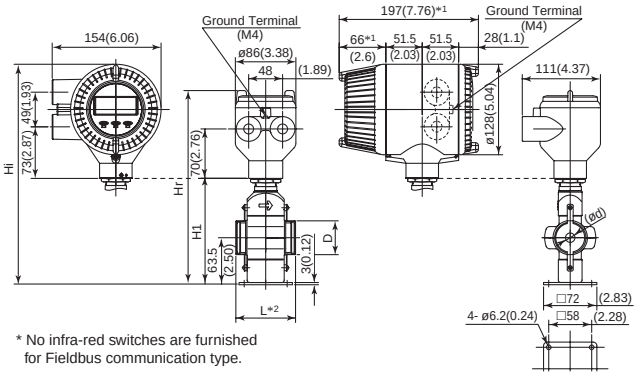
F36.EPS

● Replacement model for Earlier ADMAG or ADMAG AE, AXF002-AXF015, Wafer Type, PFA Lining

Unit : mm (approx. inch)

AXF002 AXF005 AXF010 AXF015 — G W C — *4 D E F N P — 1 2 N — A □ 1 □ — A □ □ 2

*4: D, E, F; Integral Flowmeter, N, P; Remote Flowtube



* No infra-red switches are furnished for Fieldbus communication type.

	Size code		002	005	010	015
Model	Size		2.5(0.1)	5(0.2)	10(0.4)	15(0.5)
	Lining code		A	A	A	A
Remote Flowtube	Face-to-face length	L*2	85(3.35)			
Remote Flowtube	Outside dia.	D	44(1.73)			
Integral Flowmeter	Inner diameter of Grounding ring	ød	15(0.59)			
Integral Flowmeter	Height	H1	144(5.67)			
Remote Flowtube	Max. Height	Hr	265(10.43)			
Remote Flowtube	Weight kg (lb)*3		2.4(5.3)			
Integral Flowmeter	Max. Height	Hi	306(12.03)			
Integral Flowmeter	Weight kg (lb)		4.1(9.0)			

*1: When indicator code N is selected, subtract 12 mm (0.47 inch) from the value in the figure.
In case of explosion proof type with indicator, add 5 mm (0.2 inch) to it.

*2: Depending on the selection of grounding ring code and optional code, add the following value to L (face-to-face length).

Grounding Ring Code		S, L, H, V	P, T	N
Option Code	None	+0	+22(0.87)	-6(0.24)
	GA, GC, GD (Special Gaskets)	+2(0.08)	+24(0.94)	–

*3: When submersible type or option code DHC is selected, waterproof glands and a 30m long cable are attached. Add 9.5kg(20.9lb) to the weight in the table.

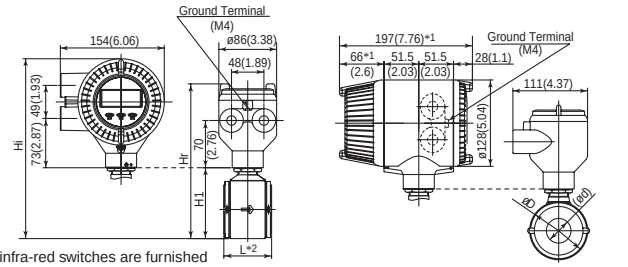
F37.EPS

● Replacement model for Earlier ADMAG or ADMAG AE, AXF025-AXF100, Wafer Type, PFA /Polyurethane Rubber Lining

Unit : mm (approx. inch)

AXF025 AXF040 AXF050 AXF080 AXF100 — G W C — *4 D E F N P — 1 2 N — A U □ 1 □ — A □ □ 2

*4: D, E, F; Integral Flowmeter, N, P; Remote Flowtube



* No infra-red switches are furnished for Fieldbus communication type.

	Size code		025	040	050	080	100
Model	Size		25(1)	40(1.5)	50(2)	80(3)	100(4)
	Lining code		A,U	A,U	A,U	A,U	A,U
Remote Flowtube	Face-to-face length	L*2	93(3.66)	106(4.17)	120(4.72)	160(6.30)	180(7.09)
Remote Flowtube	Outside dia.	ØD	67.5(2.66)	86(3.39)	99(3.90)	129(5.08)	155(6.10)
Integral Flowmeter	Inner diameter of Grounding ring	Ød	27(1.06)	40(1.57)	52(2.05)	81(3.19)	98(3.86)
Integral Flowmeter	Height	H1	92(3.62)	111(4.37)	129(5.08)	157(6.18)	183(7.20)
Remote Flowtube	Max. Height	Hr	216(8.50)	235(9.25)	253(9.96)	281(11.06)	307(12.09)
Remote Flowtube	Weight kg (lb)*3		3.1(6.7)	3.5(7.7)	4.2(9.3)	6.4(14.1)	8.0(17.6)
Integral Flowmeter	Max. Height	Hi	254(9.98)	273(10.73)	291(11.44)	319(12.54)	345(13.56)
Integral Flowmeter	Weight kg (lb)		4.8(10.5)	5.2(11.4)	5.9(13.1)	8.1(17.9)	9.7(21.3)

*1: When indicator code N is selected, subtract 12 mm (0.47 inch) from the value in the figure.
In case of explosion proof type with indicator, add 5 mm (0.2 inch) to it.

*2: Depending on the selection of grounding ring code and optional

Grounding Ring Code		S, L, H, V	P, T	N
Option Code	None	+0	+22(0.87)	-6(0.24)
	GA, GC, GD (Special Gaskets)	+2(0.08)	+24(0.94)	–

*3: When submersible type or option code DHC is selected, waterproof glands and a 30m long cable are attached. Add 9.5kg(20.9lb) to the weight in the table.

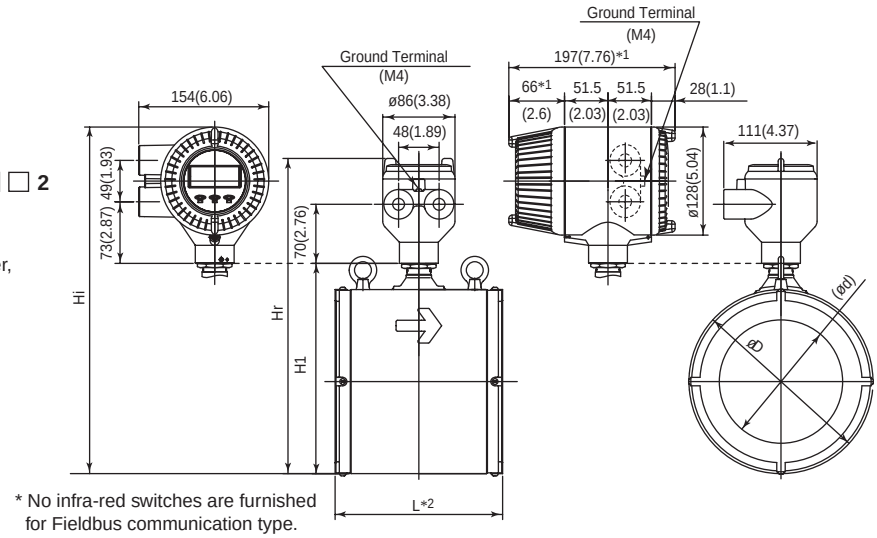
F38.EPS

● Replacement model for Earlier ADMAG or ADMAG AE, AXF150, AXF200, Wafer Type, PFA /Polyurethane Rubber Lining

Unit : mm (approx. inch)

AXF150 AXF200 **G W C** — **D E F N P** *4 **1 2 N** **A U** □ **1** □ — **A** □ □ **2**

*4: D, E, F; Integral Flowmeter,
N, P; Remote Flowtube



* No infra-red switches are furnished for Fieldbus communication type.

Model	Size code		150	200
	Size		150(6)	200(8)
	Lining code		A,U	A,U
Remote flowtube / Integral flowmeter	Face-to-face length	L*2	230(9.06)	300(11.81)
Remote flowtube / Integral flowmeter	Outside dia.	øD	202(7.95)	252(9.92)
Remote flowtube / Integral flowmeter	Inner diameter of Grounding ring	ød	140.7(5.54)	188.9(7.44)
Remote flowtube / Integral flowmeter	Height	H1	243(9.57)	293(11.54)
Remote flowtube	Max. Height	Hr	367(14.45)	417(16.42)
Remote flowtube	Weight kg (lb)*3		17.9(39.5)	26.8(59.1)
Integral flowmeter	Max. Height	Hi	405(15.93)	455(17.89)
Integral flowmeter	Weight kg (lb)		19.6(43.2)	28.5(62.8)

*1: When indicator code N is selected, subtract 12 mm (0.47 inch) from the value in the figure.
In case of explosion proof type with indicator, add 5 mm (0.2 inch) to it.

*2: Depending on the selection of grounding ring code and optional code, add the following value to L (face-to-face length).

Grounding Ring Code		S, L, H, V	P, T	N
Option Code	None	+0	+28(1.1)	-6(0.24)
Option Code	GA, GC, GD (Special Gaskets)	+2(0.08)	+30(1.18)	–

*3: When submersible type or option code DHC is selected, waterproof glands and a 30m long cable are attached. Add 9.5kg(20.9lb) to the weight in the table.

F39.EPS

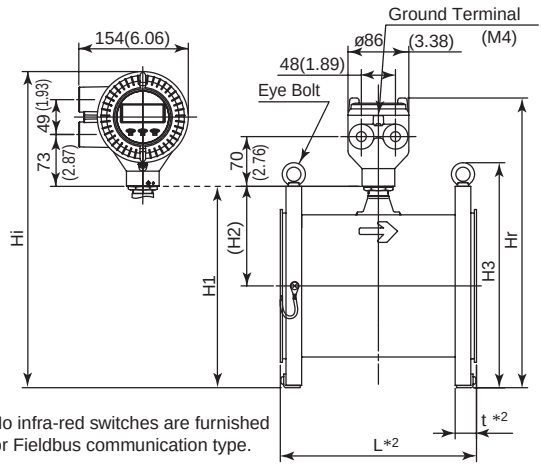
● Replacement model for Earlier ADMAG or ADMAG AE, AXF150-AXF250, JIS/ANSI/DIN Flange Type, PFA /Polyurethane Rubber Lining

AXF150 G
AXF200 W — *4 D E F N P 1 2 N A U □ 1 2 □ — C A □ C D □ C J □ C G 1 2
AXF250 C

*4: D, E, F; Integral Flowmeter,
N, P; Remote Flowtube

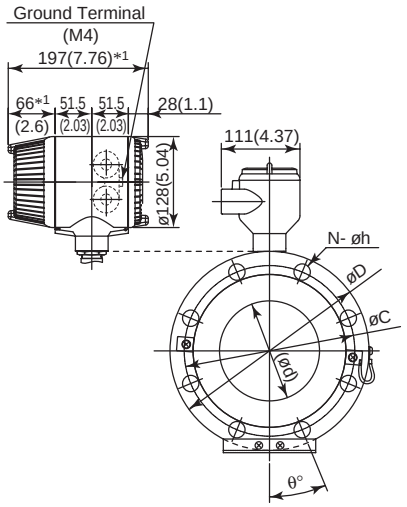
Unit : mm (approx. inch)

Integral Flowmeter **Remote Flowtube**



* No infra-red switches are furnished for Fieldbus communication type.

Integral Flowmeter **Remote Flowtube**



Model	Process Connection		CJ1(JIS10K)			CJ2(JIS20K)			CG1(JIS F12)			CA1(ANSI Class 150)			CA2(ANSI Class 300)			CD1(DIN PN10)		CD2(DIN PN16)		
	Size code		150	200	250	150	200	250	150	200	250	150	200	250	150	200	250	200	250	150	200	250
	Size		150 (6)	200 (8)	250 (10)	150 (6)	200 (8)	250 (10)	150 (6)	200 (8)	250 (10)	150 (6)	200 (8)	250 (10)	150 (6)	200 (8)	250 (10)	200 (8)	250 (10)	150 (6)	200 (8)	250 (10)
	Lining code		A,U	A,U	A,U	A,U	A,U	A,U	A,U	A,U	A,U	A,U	A,U	A,U	A,U	A,U	A,U	A,U	A,U	A,U	A,U	A,U
Remote flowtube Integral flowmeter	Face-to-face length	L*2	270 (10.63)	340 (13.39)	430 (16.93)	270 (10.63)	340 (13.39)	430 (16.93)	270 (10.63)	340 (13.39)	430 (16.93)	270 (10.63)	340 (13.39)	430 (16.93)	270 (10.63)	340 (13.39)	430 (16.93)	340 (13.39)	430 (16.93)	270 (10.63)	340 (13.39)	430 (16.93)
	Outside dia.	øD	280 (11.02)	330 (12.99)	400 (15.75)	305 (12.01)	350 (13.78)	430 (16.93)	290 (11.42)	342 (13.46)	410 (16.14)	279.4 (11.00)	342.9 (13.50)	406.4 (16.00)	317.5 (12.50)	381.0 (15.00)	444.5 (17.50)	340 (13.39)	395 (15.55)	285 (11.22)	340 (13.39)	405 (15.94)
	Thickness	t *2	31 (1.22)	31 (1.22)	33 (1.30)	37 (1.46)	39 (1.54)	43 (1.69)	31 (1.22)	33 (1.30)	33 (1.30)	34.4 (1.35)	37.4 (1.47)	39.2 (1.54)	47.5 (1.87)	50.1 (1.97)	56.7 (2.23)	33 (1.30)	35 (1.38)	31 (1.22)	33 (1.30)	35 (1.38)
	Inner diameter of Grounding ring	ød	140.7 (5.54)	188.9 (7.44)	243 (9.57)	140.7 (5.54)	188.9 (7.44)	243 (9.57)	145.4 (5.72)	192.9 (7.59)	243 (9.57)	140.7 (5.54)	188.9 (7.44)	243 (9.57)	140.7 (5.54)	188.9 (7.44)	243 (9.57)	188.9 (7.44)	243 (9.57)	140.7 (5.54)	188.9 (7.44)	243 (9.57)
	Pitch circle dia.	øC	240 (9.45)	290 (11.42)	355 (13.98)	260 (10.24)	305 (12.01)	380 (14.96)	247 (9.72)	299 (11.77)	360 (14.17)	241.3 (9.50)	298.5 (11.75)	362.0 (14.25)	269.7 (10.62)	330.2 (13.00)	387.4 (15.25)	295 (11.61)	350 (13.78)	240 (9.45)	295 (11.61)	355 (13.98)
	Bolt hole interval	θ°	22.5	15	15	15	15	15	30	22.5	22.5	22.5	22.5	15	15	15	11.25	22.5	15	22.5	15	15
	Hole dia.	øh	23 (0.91)	23 (0.91)	25 (0.98)	25 (0.98)	25 (0.98)	27 (1.06)	19 (0.75)	19 (0.75)	23 (0.91)	22.4 (0.88)	22.4 (0.88)	25.4 (1.00)	22.4 (0.88)	25.4 (1.00)	28.4 (1.12)	22 (0.87)	22 (0.87)	22 (0.87)	22 (0.87)	26 (1.02)
	Number of holes	N	8	12	12	12	12	12	6	8	8	8	8	12	12	12	16	8	12	8	12	12
	Height	H1	284 (11.18)	334 (13.15)	400 (15.75)	297 (11.69)	344 (13.54)	415 (16.34)	289 (11.38)	340 (13.39)	405 (15.94)	284 (11.18)	340 (13.39)	403 (15.87)	303 (11.93)	360 (14.17)	422 (16.61)	339 (13.35)	397 (15.63)	287 (11.30)	339 (13.35)	402 (15.83)
	Height	H2	141 (5.55)	166 (6.54)	197 (7.76)	141 (5.55)	166 (6.54)	197 (7.76)	141 (5.55)	166 (6.54)	197 (7.76)	141 (5.55)	166 (6.54)	197 (7.76)	141 (5.55)	166 (6.54)	197 (7.76)	166 (6.54)	197 (7.76)	141 (5.55)	166 (6.54)	197 (7.76)
	Height	H3	325 (12.80)	375 (14.76)	454 (17.87)	350 (13.78)	395 (15.55)	484 (19.06)	335 (13.19)	387 (15.24)	464 (18.27)	324 (12.76)	387 (15.24)	460 (18.11)	362 (14.25)	426 (16.77)	499 (19.65)	385 (15.16)	449 (17.68)	330 (12.99)	385 (15.16)	459 (18.07)
Remote flowtube	Max. Height	Hr	408 (16.06)	458 (18.03)	524 (20.63)	421 (16.57)	468 (18.43)	539 (21.22)	413 (16.26)	464 (18.27)	529 (20.83)	408 (16.06)	464 (18.27)	527 (20.75)	427 (16.81)	484 (19.06)	546 (21.50)	463 (18.23)	521 (20.51)	411 (16.18)	463 (18.23)	526 (20.71)
	Weight kg (lb)*3		29 (63.9)	39 (86.0)	64 (141.1)	38.3 (84.4)	53.6 (118.2)	92.5 (203.9)	31.1 (68.6)	44.6 (98.3)	67.4 (148.6)	32.1 (70.7)	50.9 (112.2)	77.4 (170.6)	53.7 (118.4)	80.5 (177.5)	127.0 (279.9)	44.2 (97.5)	67.0 (147.7)	29.9 (65.8)	43.6 (96.2)	68.8 (151.7)
Integral flowmeter	Max. Height	Hi	446 (17.56)	496 (19.53)	562 (22.13)	459 (18.07)	506 (19.92)	577 (22.72)	451 (17.76)	502 (19.76)	567 (22.32)	446 (17.56)	502 (19.76)	565 (22.24)	465 (18.31)	522 (20.55)	584 (22.99)	501 (19.72)	559 (22.01)	449 (17.68)	501 (19.72)	564 (22.20)
	Weight kg (lb)		30.7 (67.7)	40.7 (89.7)	65.7 (144.8)	40.0 (88.2)	55.3 (121.9)	94.2 (207.7)	32.8 (72.3)	46.3 (102.1)	69.1 (152.3)	33.8 (74.4)	52.6 (115.9)	79.1 (174.4)	55.4 (122.1)	82.2 (181.2)	128.7 (283.6)	45.9 (101.2)	68.7 (151.5)	31.6 (69.6)	45.3 (100.0)	70.5 (155.5)

*1: When indicator code N is selected, subtract 12 mm (0.47 inch) from the value in the figure.
In case of explosion proof type with indicator, add 5 mm (0.2 inch) to it.

*2: Depending on the selection of grounding ring code and optional code, add the following value to "L" (face-to-face length) and "t" (thickness of flange).

Nominal Size: 150, 200 mm							
		L	t	L	t	L	t
Grounding Ring Code		S, L, H, V		P, T		N	
Option Code	None	+0	+0	+28(1.1)	+14(0.55)	-6(0.24)	-3(0.12)
	GA, GC, GD (Special Gaskets)	+2(0.08)	+1(0.04)	+30(1.81)	+15(0.59)	–	–

Nominal Size: 250 mm				
	L	t	L	t
Grounding Ring Code	S, L, H, V		N	
Option Code is "None"	+0	+0	-6(0.24)	-3(0.12)

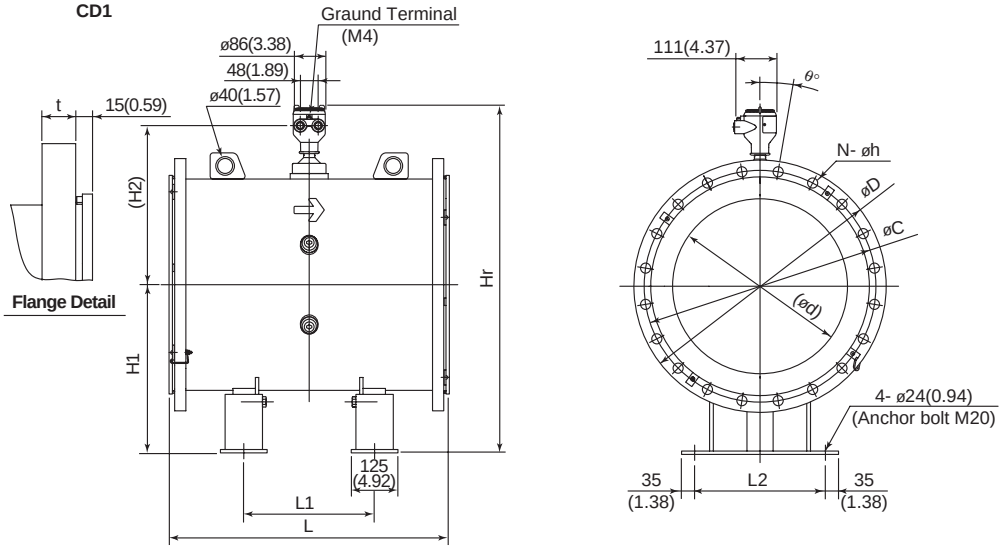
*3: When submersible type or option code DHC is selected, waterproof glands and a 30m long cable are attached.
Add 9.5kg(20.9lb) to the weight in the table.

F40.EPS

● AXF Standard, AXF500-AXF10L, JIS/ANSI/DIN Flange Type, PFA /Polyurethane Rubber Lining

AXF500
AXF600
AXF700 G — **NNUL 1S** — **CJ1** / **CG1** / **CA1** / **CD1** — **1**
AXF800 W
AXF900
AXF10L

Unit : mm (approx. inch)



Model	Process Connection		CJ1(JIS10K)						CG1(JIS F12)						CA1(ANSI Class 150)		CD1(DIN PN10)					
	Size code		500	600	700	800	900	10L	500	600	700	800	900	10L	500	600	500	600	700	800	900	10L
	Size		500 (20)	600 (24)	700 (28)	800 (32)	900 (36)	1000 (40)	500 (20)	600 (24)	700 (28)	800 (32)	900 (36)	1000 (40)	500 (20)	600 (24)	500 (20)	600 (24)	700 (28)	800 (32)	900 (36)	1000 (40)
	Lining code		U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U
Remote Flowtube	Face-to-face length	L	750 (29.53)	800 (31.50)	900 (35.43)	1050 (41.34)	1200 (47.24)	1300 (51.18)	750 (29.53)	800 (31.50)	900 (35.43)	1050 (41.34)	1200 (47.24)	1300 (51.18)	750 (29.53)	800 (31.50)	750 (29.53)	800 (31.50)	900 (35.43)	1050 (41.34)	1200 (47.24)	1300 (51.18)
	Support interval	L1	350 (13.78)	400 (15.75)	450 (17.72)	550 (21.65)	700 (27.56)	800 (31.50)	350 (13.78)	400 (15.75)	450 (17.72)	550 (21.65)	700 (27.56)	800 (31.50)	350 (13.78)	400 (15.75)	350 (13.78)	400 (15.75)	450 (17.72)	550 (21.65)	700 (27.56)	800 (31.50)
	Mounting bolt interval	L2	350 (13.78)	400 (15.75)	500 (19.69)	550 (21.65)	650 (25.59)	700 (27.56)	350 (13.78)	400 (15.75)	500 (19.69)	550 (21.65)	650 (25.59)	700 (27.56)	350 (13.78)	400 (15.75)	350 (13.78)	400 (15.75)	500 (19.69)	550 (21.65)	650 (25.59)	700 (27.56)
	Outside dia.	øD	675 (26.57)	795 (31.30)	905 (35.63)	1020 (40.16)	1120 (44.09)	1235 (48.62)	706 (27.80)	810 (31.89)	928 (36.54)	1034 (40.71)	1156 (45.51)	1262 (49.69)	698.5 (27.50)	812.8 (32.00)	670 (26.38)	780 (30.71)	895 (35.24)	1015 (39.96)	1115 (43.90)	1230 (48.43)
	Thickness	t	30 (1.18)	32 (1.26)	34 (1.34)	36 (1.42)	38 (1.50)	40 (1.57)	30 (1.18)	33 (1.30)	35 (1.38)	37 (1.46)	39 (1.54)	41 (1.61)	42.9 (1.69)	47.7 (1.88)	28 (1.10)	28 (1.10)	30 (1.18)	32 (1.26)	34 (1.34)	34 (1.34)
	Inner diameter of Grounding ring	ød	468 (18.43)	563 (22.17)	665 (26.18)	765 (30.12)	855 (33.66)	942 (37.09)	485 (19.09)	589 (23.19)	689 (27.13)	788 (31.02)	888 (34.96)	990 (38.98)	468 (18.43)	563 (22.17)	468 (18.43)	563 (22.17)	665 (26.18)	765 (30.12)	855 (33.66)	942 (37.09)
	Pitch circle dia.	øC	620 (24.41)	730 (28.74)	840 (33.07)	950 (37.40)	1050 (41.34)	1160 (45.67)	639 (25.16)	743 (29.25)	854 (33.62)	960 (37.80)	1073 (42.24)	1179 (46.42)	635 (25.00)	749.3 (29.50)	620 (24.41)	725 (28.54)	840 (33.07)	950 (37.40)	1050 (41.34)	1160 (45.67)
	Bolt hole interval	θ°	9	7.5	7.5	6.4	6.4	6.4	15	11.25	11.25	9	9	7.5	9	9	9	9	7.5	7.5	6.4	6.4
	Hole dia.	øh	27 (1.06)	33 (1.30)	33 (1.30)	33 (1.30)	33 (1.30)	39 (1.54)	27 (1.06)	27 (1.06)	33 (1.30)	33 (1.30)	33 (1.30)	33 (1.30)	31.7 (1.25)	35 (1.38)	26 (1.02)	30 (1.18)	30 (1.18)	33 (1.30)	33 (1.30)	36 (1.42)
	Number of holes	N	20	24	24	28	28	28	12	16	16	20	20	24	20	20	20	20	24	24	28	28
	Height	H1	450 (17.72)	500 (19.69)	550 (21.65)	600 (23.62)	650 (25.59)	700 (27.56)	450 (17.72)	500 (19.69)	550 (21.65)	600 (23.62)	650 (25.59)	700 (27.56)	450 (17.72)	500 (19.69)	450 (17.72)	500 (19.69)	550 (21.65)	600 (23.62)	650 (25.59)	700 (27.56)
	Height	H2	426 (16.77)	474 (18.66)	529 (20.83)	584 (22.99)	633 (24.92)	682 (26.85)	435 (17.13)	486 (19.13)	536 (21.10)	589 (23.19)	645 (25.39)	697 (27.44)	426 (16.77)	474 (18.66)	426 (16.77)	474 (18.66)	529 (20.83)	584 (22.99)	633 (24.92)	682 (26.85)
	Max. Height	Hr	930 (36.61)	1028 (40.47)	1133 (44.61)	1238 (48.74)	1337 (52.64)	1436 (56.54)	939 (36.97)	1040 (40.94)	1140 (44.88)	1243 (48.94)	1349 (53.11)	1451 (57.13)	930 (36.61)	1028 (40.47)	930 (36.61)	1028 (40.47)	1133 (44.61)	1238 (48.74)	1337 (52.64)	1436 (56.54)
	Weight kg (lb)*1		260 (573.2)	400 (881.8)	510 (1124.4)	680 (1499.1)	870 (1918.0)	1200 (2645.5)	245 (540.1)	300 (661.4)	450 (992.1)	620 (1366.9)	770 (1697.6)	980 (2160.5)	360 (793.7)	450 (992.1)	253 (557.8)	382 (842.2)	490 (1080.3)	659 (1452.8)	844 (1860.7)	1160 (2557.4)

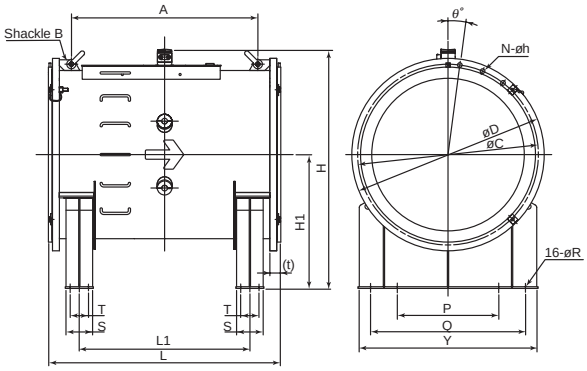
*1: When submersible type or option code DHC is selected, waterproof glands and a 30m long cable are attached.
Add 9.5kg(20.9lb) to the weight in the table.

F48.EPS

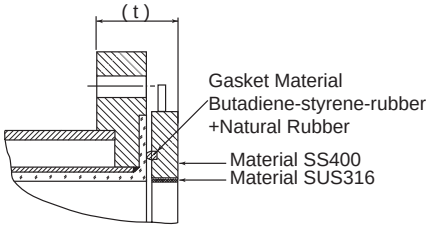
● AXF Standard, AXF11L-AXF13L, JIS Flange Type, Polyurethane Rubber Lining

AXF11L / AXF12L / AXF13L **G / W** — **NNUL 1S** — **CG11**

Unit : mm (approx. inch)



Flange Detail



Model	Process Connection			CG1(JIS F12)		
	Size code			11L	12L	13L
	Size			1100 (44)	1200 (48)	1350 (54)
	Lining code			U	U	U
Remote Flowtube	Face-to-face length		L	1650^{0}_{-10} (64.96)	1800^{0}_{-10} (70.87)	2025^{0}_{-10} (79.72)
	Shackle	Interval	A	1325 (52.17)	1470 (57.87)	1640 (64.57)
		Size	B	SB24	SB24	SB30
	Support	Width	S	200 (7.87)	200 (7.87)	200 (7.87)
		Length	Y	1280 (50.39)	1380 (54.33)	1540 (60.63)
		Interval	L1	1211 (47.68)	1261 (49.65)	1366 (53.78)
	Mounting Bolt	Interval	P	720 ±2 (28.35)	780 ±2 (30.71)	880 ±2 (34.65)
			Q	1100 ±3 (43.31)	1200 ±3 (47.24)	1350 ±3 (53.15)
			T	130 ±1 (5.12)	130 ±1 (5.12)	130 ±1 (5.12)
		Hole dia.	øR	19 (0.75)	19 (0.75)	19 (0.75)
	Outside dia.		øD	1366 (53.78)	1470 (57.87)	1642 (64.65)
	Thickness		t*1	78 (3.07)	80 (3.15)	82 (3.23)
	Pitch circle dia.		øC	1283 (50.51)	1387 (54.61)	1552 (61.10)
	Bolt hole interval		θ°	7.5	6.4	6.4
	Hole dia.		øh	33 (1.30)	33 (1.30)	39 (1.54)
	Number of holes		N	24 (0.94)	28 (1.10)	28 (1.10)
	Height		H1	950^{+10}_{0} (37.40)	1000^{+10}_{0} (39.37)	1100^{+10}_{0} (43.31)
	Max. Height		H	1698 (66.85)	1803 (70.98)	1974 (77.72)
	Weight kg (lb) *2			1650 (3637.6)	1910 (4210.8)	2420 (5335.2)

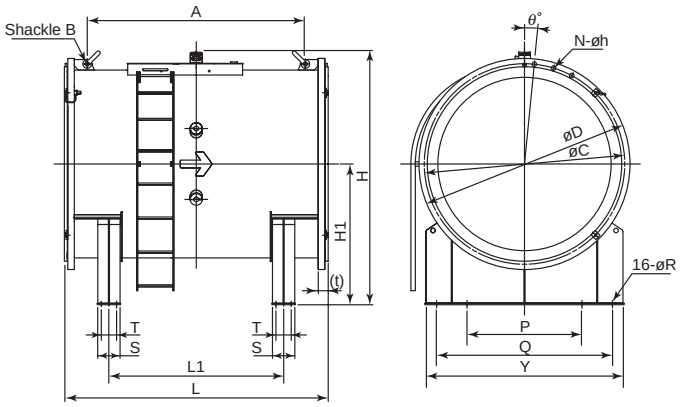
*1: The value before the gasket is tightened.
*2: When submersible type or option code DHC is selected, waterproof glands and a 30m long cable are attached. Add 9.5kg(20.9lb) to the weight in the table.

F45.EPS

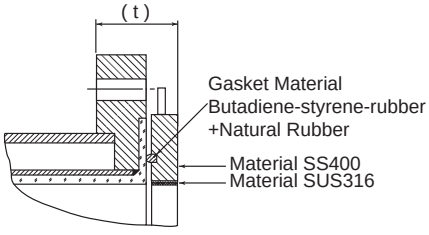
● AXF Standard, AXF15L, JIS Flange Type, Polyurethane Rubber Lining

AXF15L **G / W** — **NNUL 1S** — **CG11**

Unit : mm (approx. inch)



Flange Detail



Model	Process Connection			CG1(JIS F12)
	Size code			15L
	Size			1500 (60)
	Lining code			U
Remote Flowtube	Face-to-face length		L	2250^{0}_{-10} (88.58)
	Shackle	Interval	A	1860 (73.23)
		Size	B	SB30
	Support	Width	S	200 (7.87)
		Length	Y	1700 (66.93)
		Interval	L1	1490 (58.66)
	Mounting Bolt	Interval	P	980 ±2 (38.58)
			Q	1500 ±3 (59.06)
			T	130 ±1 (5.12)
		Hole dia.	øR	19 (0.75)
	Outside dia.		øD	1800 (70.87)
	Thickness		t*1	85 (3.35)
	Pitch circle dia.		øC	1710 (67.32)
	Bolt hole interval		θ°	5.6
	Hole dia.		øh	39 (1.54)
	Number of holes		N	32 (1.26)
	Height		H1	1200^{+16}_{0} (47.24)
	Max. Height		H	2155 (84.84)
	Weight kg (lb) *2			3150 (6944.6)

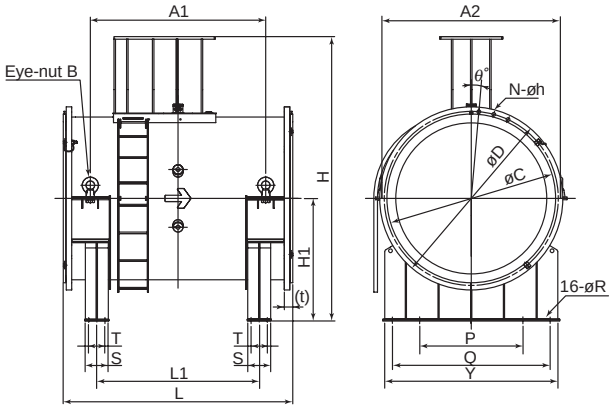
*1: The value before the gasket is tightened.
*2: When submersible type or option code DHC is selected, waterproof glands and a 30m long cable are attached. Add 9.5kg(20.9lb) to the weight in the table.

F46.EPS

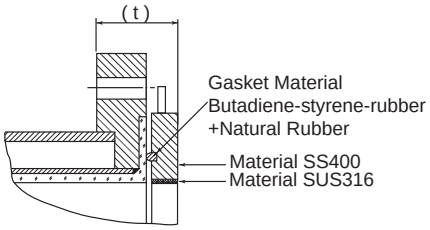
● AXF Standard, AXF16L-AXF26L, JIS Flange Type, Polyurethane Rubber Lining

AXF16L
AXF18L
AXF20L G
AXF22L W — **NNUL 1S** — **CG11**
AXF24L
AXF26L

Unit : mm (approx. inch)



Flange Detail



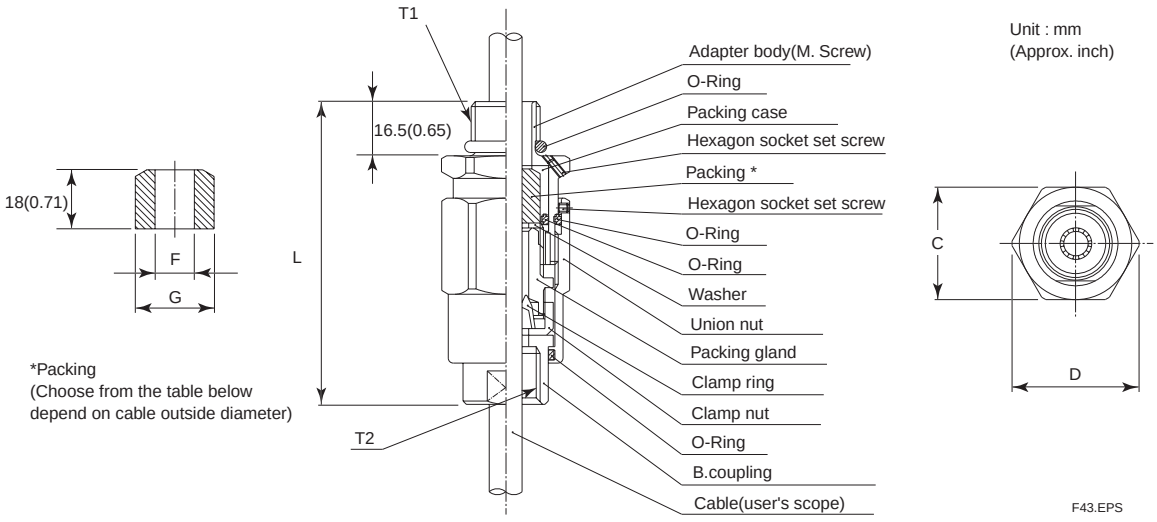
Model	Process Connection		CG1(JIS F12)					
	Size code		16L	18L	20L	22L	24L	26L
	Size		1600 (64)	1800 (72)	2000 (80)	2200 (88)	2400 (96)	2600 (104)
	Lining code		U	U	U	U	U	U
Remote Flowtube	Face-to-face length	L	2400^{0}_{-10} (94.49)	2610^{0}_{-10} (102.76)	2800^{0}_{-10} (110.24)	2970^{0}_{-10} (116.93)	3120^{0}_{-10} (122.83)	3300^{0}_{-10} (129.92)
	Eye-nut Interval 1	A1	1834 (72.20)	2022 (79.61)	2191 (86.26)	2325 (91.54)	2421 (95.31)	2550 (100.39)
	Eye-nut Interval 2	A2	1872 (73.70)	2078 (81.81)	2300 (90.55)	2520 (99.21)	2724 (107.24)	2946 (115.98)
	Eye-nut Size	B	M48	M48	M48	M48	M64	M64
	Support Width	S	250 (9.84)	250 (9.84)	250 (9.84)	300 (11.81)	300 (11.81)	300 (11.81)
	Support Length	Y	1850 (72.83)	2000 (78.74)	2220 (87.40)	2420 (95.28)	2620 (103.15)	2820 (111.02)
	Support Interval	L1	1698 (66.85)	1864 (73.39)	2010 (79.13)	2172 (85.51)	2218 (87.32)	2300 (90.55)
	Mounting Bolt Interval	P	1080±3 (42.52)	1180±3 (46.46)	1300±3 (51.18)	1430±3 (56.30)	1560±3 (61.42)	1700±3 (66.93)
	Mounting Bolt Interval	Q	1650±3 (64.96)	1800±3 (70.87)	2000±3 (78.74)	2200±3 (86.61)	2400±3 (94.49)	2600±3 (102.36)
	Mounting Bolt Interval	T	170±1 (6.69)	170±1 (6.69)	170±1 (6.69)	200±1 (7.87)	200±1 (7.87)	200±1 (7.87)
	Mounting Bolt Hole dia.	øR	22 (0.87)	22 (0.87)	22 (0.87)	22 (0.87)	22 (0.87)	22 (0.87)
	Outside dia.	øD	1915 (75.39)	2115 (83.27)	2325 (91.54)	2550 (100.39)	2760 (108.66)	2960 (116.54)
	Thickness	t^{*1}	88 (3.46)	90 (3.54)	92 (3.62)	95 (3.74)	97 (3.82)	101 (3.98)
	Pitch circle dia.	øC	1820 (71.65)	2020 (79.53)	2230 (87.80)	2440 (96.06)	2650 (104.33)	2850 (112.20)
	Bolt hole interval	θ°	5	4.1	3.75	3.5	3.2	3.2
	Hole dia.	øh	39 (1.54)	39 (1.54)	46 (1.81)	46 (1.81)	46 (1.81)	52 (2.05)
	Number of holes	N	36 (1.42)	44 (1.73)	48 (1.89)	52 (2.05)	56 (2.20)	56 (2.20)
	Height	H1	1280^{+16}_{0} (50.39)	1350^{+16}_{0} (53.15)	1450^{+16}_{0} (57.09)	1550^{+16}_{0} (61.02)	1700^{+16}_{0} (66.93)	1700^{+16}_{0} (66.93)
	Max. Height	H	2972 (117.01)	3153 (124.13)	3347 (131.77)	3554 (139.92)	3813 (150.12)	3917 (154.21)
	Weight kg (lb) *2		3650 (8046.9)	5270 (11618.3)	approx. 6500 (14330.0)	approx. 8400 (18518.8)	approx. 10000 (22046.2)	approx. 14500 (31967.0)

*1: The value before the gasket is tightened.
*2: When submersible type or option code DHC is selected, waterproof glands and a 30m long cable are attached.
Add 9.5kg(20.9lb) to the weight in the table.

F47.EPS

● Flameproof Packing Adapter for TIIS Flameproof Type (Optional code G12 or G11)

Unit : mm
(Approx. inch)



*Packing
(Choose from the table below depend on cable outside diameter)

F43.EPS

Dimension					Cable outer diameter	Packing diameter		Identification mark	Weight kg (lb)
T1	T2	C	D	L		F	G		
G 1/2	G 1/2	35 (1.38)	39 (1.54)	94.5 (3.72)	ϕ8.0 to ϕ10.0 (0.31 to 0.39)	ϕ10.0(0.39)	ϕ20.0 (0.79)	16 8-10	0.26 (0.57)
					ϕ10.0 to ϕ12.0 (0.39 to 0.47)	ϕ12.0(0.47)		16 10-12	

T31.EPS

● **Unless otherwise specified, difference in the dimensions are refer to the following table.**

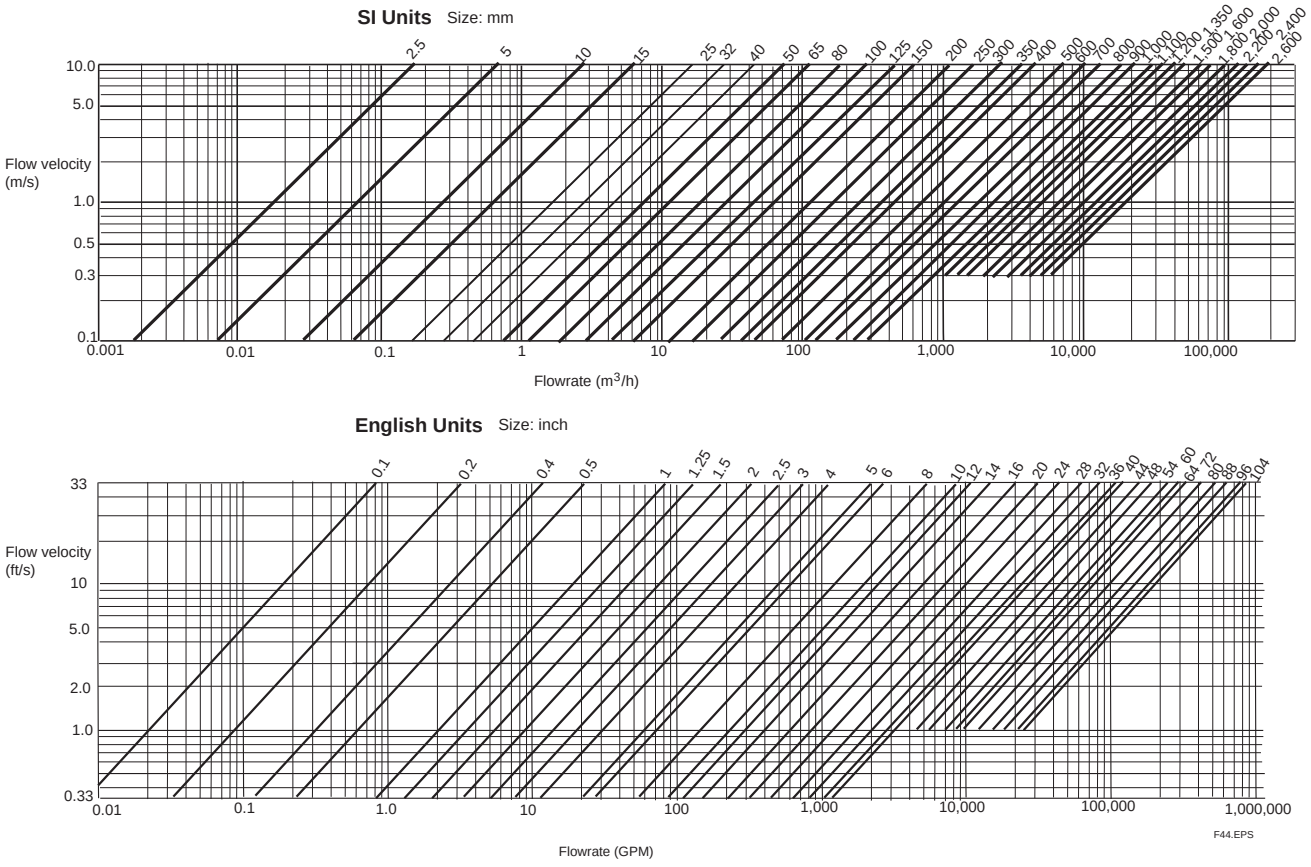
General tolerance in the dimensional outline drawing.

Unit : mm (approx.inch)

Category of basic dimension		Tolerance	Category of basic dimension		Tolerance
Above	Equal or below		Above	Equal or below	
	3 (0.12)	±0.7 (±0.03)	500 (19.69)	630 (24.80)	±5.5 (±2.17)
3 (0.12)	6 (0.24)	±0.9 (±0.04)	630 (24.80)	800 (31.50)	±6.25 (±0.25)
6 (0.24)	10 (0.39)	±1.1 (±0.04)	800 (31.50)	1000 (39.37)	±7.0 (±0.28)
10 (0.39)	18 (0.71)	±1.35 (±0.05)	1000 (39.37)	1250 (49.21)	±8.25 (±0.32)
18 (0.71)	30 (1.18)	±1.65 (±0.06)	1250 (49.21)	1600 (62.99)	±9.75 (±0.38)
30 (1.18)	50 (1.97)	±1.95 (±0.08)	1600 (62.99)	2000 (78.74)	±11.5 (±0.45)
50 (1.97)	80 (3.15)	±2.3 (±0.09)	2000 (78.74)	2500 (98.43)	±14.0 (±0.55)
80 (3.15)	120 (4.72)	±2.7 (±0.11)	2500 (98.43)	3150 (124.02)	±16.5 (±0.65)
120 (4.72)	180 (7.09)	±3.15 (±0.12)			
180 (7.09)	250 (9.84)	±3.6 (±0.14)			
250 (9.84)	315 (12.40)	±4.05 (±0.16)			
315 (12.40)	400 (15.75)	±4.45 (±0.18)			
400 (15.75)	500 (19.69)	±4.85 (±0.19)			

Remarks: The numeric is based on criteria of tolerance class IT18 in JIS B 0401.

■ SIZING DATA (Measurable flow velocity is from 0 m/s.)



* Measurable flow velocity is from 0 m/s.

■ RECOMMENDED GASKETS BETWEEN FLOWTUBES AND USER'S FLANGES

Use compressed non-asbestos fiber gaskets, PTFE gaskets or gaskets which have equivalent elasticity. For optional codes GA, GC, and GD, use rubber gaskets or others which have equivalent elasticity (such as Teflon-coated rubber gaskets).

7. PED (PRESSURE EQUIPMENT DIRECTIVE)

This chapter describes further requirements and notices concerning the PED (Pressure Equipment Directive). The description in this chapter is prior to other description in this User's Manual.

(1) Technical Data

Module: H
Type of Equipment: Piping
Type of Fluid: Liquids and gas
Group of Fluid: 1 and 2

General-purpose Use / Submersible Type / Explosion Proof Type

MODEL	DN (mm) (*1)	PS (MPa) (*1)	PS DN (MPa · mm)	CATEGORY(*2)
AXF002G/C	2.5	4	10	Article 3, (*3) paragraph 3
AXF005G/C	5	4	20	Article 3, (*3) paragraph 3
AXF010G/C	10	4	40	Article 3, (*3) paragraph 3
AXF015G/W/C	15	4	60	Article 3, (*3) paragraph 3
AXF025G/W/C	25	4	100	Article 3, (*3) paragraph 3
AXF032G/W/C	32	4	128	II
AXF040G/W/C	40	4	160	II
AXF050G/W/C	50	4	200	II
AXF065G/W/C	65	2	130	II
AXF080G/W/C	80	2	160	II
AXF100G/W/C	100	2	200	II
AXF125G/W/C	125	2	250	II
AXF150G/W/C	150	2	300	II
AXF200G/W/C	200	2	400	III
AXF250G/W/C	250	2	500	III
AXF300G/W/C	300	2	600	III
AXF350G/W/C	350	1	350	II
AXF400G/W/C	400	1	400	III

T0701.EPS

Sanitary Type

MODEL	DN (mm) (*1)	PS (MPa) (*1)	PS D (MPa · mm)	CATEGORY (*2)
AXF015H	15	1	15	Article 3, (*3) paragraph 3
AXF025H	25	1	25	Article 3, (*3) paragraph 3
AXF032H	32	1	32	I
AXF040H	40	1	40	I
AXF050H	50	1	50	I
AXF065H	65	1	65	I
AXF080H	80	1	80	I
AXF100H	100	1	100	I
AXF125H	125	1	125	II

T0702.EPS

Note : The sizes of 500 to 2600 mm (20 to 104 in.) are not attached CE marking of PED.
*1: PS: Maximum allowable pressure for Flowtube
DN: Nominal size
*2: For details, see "Table 6 covered by ANNEX II of EC Directive on Pressure Equipment Directive 97/23/EC."
*3: AXF002G/C to AXF025G/W/C, AXF015H and AXF025H are outside the scope of CE marking of PED.

(2) Installation

WARNING

- Tighten the bolts of the piping joints according to the prescribed torque values.
- Take measures to protect the flowmeters from forces caused by vibration channeled through the piping.

(3) Operation

WARNING

- The instrument should be operated with the temperature and pressure of the fluid under normal operating conditions.
- The ambient temperature should be that of normal operating conditions.
- Take measures to prevent excessive pressure such as water hammer, etc. To avoid water hammer prevent the pressure from exceeding the PS (maximum allowable pressure) by setting the system's safety valves, etc. appropriately.
- Should external fire occur, take safety measures at the device itself or system-wide prevent it having an effect on the flowmeters.
- Avoid using fluids exceeding the corrosion proof limitations of the lining and electrodes.
- Take measures not to abrade the metal pipe, and avoid abrading the lining by using fluids such as slurry and sand are contained.

8. EXPLOSION PROTECTED TYPE INSTRUMENT

In this section, further requirements and differences for explosion proof type instrument are described.

WARNING

- Magnetic flowmeters with the model name AXF□□□C are products which have been certified as explosion proof type instruments. Strict limitations are applied to the structures, installation locations, external wiring work, maintenance and repairs, etc. of these instruments. Sufficient care must be taken, as any violation of the limitations may cause dangerous situations.
  Be sure to read this chapter before handling the instruments.
  For explosion proof type instrument, the description in this chapter is prior to other description in this user's manual.
  For TIIS flameproof type instruments, be sure to read "INSTALLATION AND OPERATING PRECAUTIONS FOR TIIS FLAMEPROOF EQUIPMENT" at the end of this manual.

WARNING

The terminal box cover and display cover is locked by special screw. In case of opening the cover, please use the hexagonal wrench attached.
The covers of explosion proof type products are locked. Use the attached hexagonal wrench to open and close the cover. Before opening the cover, be sure to check that the power of flowmeter has been turned off. Once the cover is closed, be sure to re-lock the product.
Be sure to lock the cover with the special screw using the hexagonal wrench attached after tightening the cover.

8.1 CENELEC ATEX (KEMA)

WARNING

Only trained persons use this instrument in industrial locations.

(1) Technical Data

*AXF002C – AXF400C

Applicable Standard:
EN 50014, EN 50018, EN 50019,
EN 50020, EN 50028, EN 50281-1-1,
EN 60529, EN 61010-1

Certificate: KEMA 03ATEX2435

(Integral Flowmeter)

CENELEC ATEX (KEMA) Flameproof Type

Group: II
Category: 2G
EEx dme [ia] IIC T6...T3
Electrode Circuit Um: 250 Vac/dc
Maximum power supply voltage: 250 Vac/130 Vdc
Excitation Circuit: 140V max
Enclosure: IP66, IP67
Temperature Class:

Temperature Class	Maximum Process Temperature	Minimum Process Temperature
T6	+70°C (+158°F)	–40°C (–40°F)
T5	+85°C (+185°F)	–40°C (–40°F)
T4	+120°C (+248°F)	–40°C (–40°F)
T3	+130°C (+266°F)	–40°C (–40°F)

T0801.EPS

Ambient Temp.: –40°C to +60°C (–40°F to +140°F)

CENELEC ATEX (KEMA) Type of Protection "Dust"

Group: II
Category: 1D
Electrode Circuit Um: 250 Vac/dc
Maximum power supply voltage: 250 Vac/130 Vdc
Excitation Circuit: 140V max
Enclosure: IP66, IP67

Maximum surface temperature:

Maximum Surface Temperature	Maximum Process Temperature
T75°C (+167°F)	+70°C (+158°F)
T85°C (+185°F)	+85°C (+185°F)
T100°C (+212°F)	+120°C (+248°F)
T110°C (+230°F)	+130°C (+266°F)

T0802.EPS

Ambient Temp.:–40°C to +60°C (–40°F to +140°F)

(Remote Flowtube)
CENELEC ATEX (KEMA) Flameproof Type

Group: II
Category: 2G
EEx dme [ia] IIC T6...T3
Electrode Circuit Um: 250 Vac/dc
Excitation Circuit: 170V max
Enclosure: IP66, IP67
Temperature Class:

Temperature Class	Maximum Process Temperature	Minimum Process Temperature
T6	+70°C (+158°F)	–40°C (–40°F)
T5	+85°C (+185°F)	–40°C (–40°F)
T4	+120°C (+248°F)	–40°C (–40°F)
T3	+150°C (+302°F)	–40°C (–40°F)

T0803.EPS

Ambient Temp.: –40°C to +60°C (–40°F to +140°F)

CENELEC ATEX (KEMA) Type of Protection "Dust"

Group: II
Category: 1D
Electrode Circuit Um: 250 Vac/dc
Excitation Circuit: 170V max
Enclosure: IP66, IP67
Maximum surface temperature:

Maximum Surface Temperature	Maximum Process Temperature
T75°C (+167°F)	+70°C (+158°F)
T85°C (+185°F)	+85°C (+185°F)
T100°C (+212°F)	+120°C (+248°F)
T115°C (+239°F)	+150°C (+302°F)

T0804.EPS

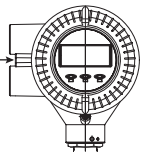
Ambient Temp.:–40°C to +60°C (–40°F to +140°F)

(2) Electrical Connection

The type of electrical connection is stamped near the electrical connection port according to the following codes.

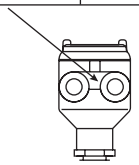
(Integral Flowmeter)

Screw Size	Marking
ISO M20x1.5 female	⚠ M
ANSI 1/2NPT female	⚠ A



(Remote Flowtube)

Screw Size	Marking
ISO M20x1.5 female	⚠ M
ANSI 1/2NPT female	⚠ A



F0801.EPS

(3) Installation

WARNING

- All wiring shall comply with local installation requirements and local electrical code.
- In hazardous locations, the cable entry devices shall be of a certified ATEX flameproof type, suitable for the conditions of use and correctly installed.
- Unused apertures shall be closed with suitable flameproof certified blanking elements. (The plug attached is flameproof certified.)

(4) Operation

(Integral Flowmeter)

WARNING

- After de-energizing, delay 20 minutes before opening.
- Take care not to generate mechanical spark when access to the instrument and peripheral devices in hazardous locations.

(Remote Flowtube)

WARNING

- De-energize before opening.
- Take care not to generate mechanical spark when access to the instrument and peripheral devices in hazardous locations.

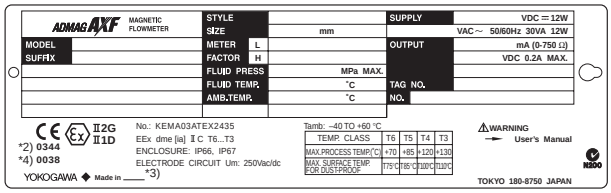
(5) Maintenance and Repair

WARNING

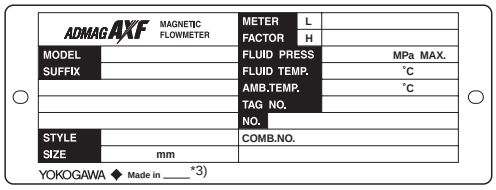
The instrument modification or parts replacement by other than authorized representative of Yokogawa Electric Corporation is prohibited and will void the certification.

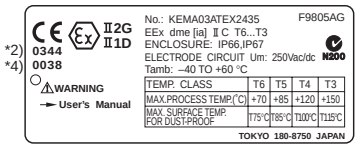
(6) Data Plate

(Integral Flowmeter)



(Remote Flowtube)





MODEL: Specified model code
SUFFIX: Suffix codes of the model code
STYLE: Specified style code
SIZE: Nominal size of apparatus
METER FACTOR: Sensor constant number of apparatus
SUPPLY: Power supply voltage of apparatus
OUTPUT: Output signal of apparatus
FLUID TEMP.: Fluid temperature of apparatus
FLUID PRESS: Fluid pressure of apparatus
AMB. TEMP., Tamb: Ambient temperature
No.: Manufacturing serial number *1)
CE: CE marking
II 2G: Group II Category 2 Gas atmosphere
II 1D: Group II Category 1 Dust atmosphere

No.: KEMA 03ATEX2435:
EC Type Examination certificate number
EEx dme[ia]IIC T6...T3: Protection type and temp. class
ELECTRODE CIRCUIT Um: Voltage of electrode circuit
ENCLOSURE: Enclosure protection code

WARNING: Warning to apparatus
YOKOGAWA ◆ TOKYO 180-8750 JAPAN :
Name and address of manufacturer

*1) The third figure from the last shows the last one figure of the year of production. For example, the year of production of the product engraved as follows is year 2003.
No. F261GA091 3 13
↑
Produced in 2003

*2) The identification number of the notified body :
0344 KEMA Netherland

*3) The product-producing country

*4) In case of the sizes of 2.5 to 25mm (0.1 to 1.0 in.) , “0038” is not described.

8.2 FM

(1) Technical Data

*AXF002C – AXF400C
Applicable Standard:
FM3600, FM3610, FM3615,
FM3810, ANSI/NEMA 250

(Integral Flowmeter)

Explosion proof for Class I, Division 1, Groups A, B, C & D.
Dust-ignition proof for Class II/III, Division1, Groups E, F & G.
Intrinsically safe (electrodes) for Class I, Division 1, Groups A, B, C & D.
"SEAL ALL CONDUITS WITHIN 18 INCHES"
"WHEN INSTALLED IN DIV. 2, SEALS NOT REQUIRED"

Electrode Circuit Um: 250 Vac/dc
Maximum power supply voltage: 250 Vac/130 Vdc
Excitation Circuit: 140V max
Enclosure: NEMA 4X
Temperature Code: T6
Refer to following table;

Temperature Code	Maximum Process Temperature	Minimum Process Temperature
T6	+70°C (+158°F)	–40°C (–40°F)
T5	+85°C (+185°F)	–40°C (–40°F)
T4	+120°C (+248°F)	–40°C (–40°F)
T3	+130°C (+266°F)	–40°C (–40°F)

T27-1.EPS

Ambient Temp.: –40°C to +60°C (–40°F to +140°F)

(Remote Flowtube)

Explosion proof for Class I, Division 1, Groups A, B, C & D.
Dust-ignition proof for Class II/III, Division1, Groups E, F & G.
Intrinsically safe (electrodes) for Class I, Division 1, Groups A, B, C & D.
"SEAL ALL CONDUITS WITHIN 18 INCHES"
"WHEN INSTALLED IN DIV. 2, SEALS NOT REQUIRED"

Electrode Circuit Um: 250 Vac/dc
Excitation Circuit: 170V max
Enclosure: NEMA 4X
Temperature Code: T6
Refer to following table;

Temperature Code	Maximum Process Temperature	Minimum Process Temperature
T6	+70°C (+158°F)	–40°C (–40°F)
T5	+85°C (+185°F)	–40°C (–40°F)
T4	+120°C (+248°F)	–40°C (–40°F)
T3	+150°C (+302°F)	–40°C (–40°F)

T28-1_1.EPS

Ambient Temp.: –40°C to +60°C (–40°F to +140°F)

(2) Installation

WARNING

- All wiring shall comply with National Electrical Code ANSI/NFPA 70 and Local Electrical Code.
- In hazardous locations, wiring to be in conduit as shown in Figure 8.2.1.
- When installed in Division 2, "SEALS NOT REQUIRED"

(3) Operation

WARNING

- "OPEN CIRCUIT BEFORE REMOVING COVERS."
- "SEALS ALL CONDUITS WITHIN 18 INCHES" in hazardous locations.
- When installed in Division 2, "SEALS NOT REQUIRED"
- Take care not to generate mechanical spark when access to the instrument and peripheral devices in hazardous locations.

(4) Maintenance and Repair

WARNING

The instrument modification or parts replacement by other than authorized representative of Yokogawa Electric Corporation is prohibited and will void the approval of Factory Mutual Research Corporation.

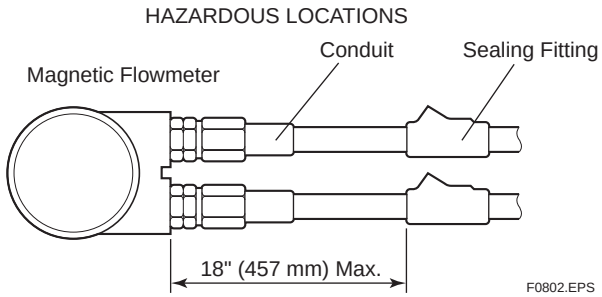


Figure 8.2.1 Conduit Wiring

8.3 CSA

(1) Technical Data

*AXF002C – AXF400C

Applicable Standard:

For CSA C22.2 Series;

C22.2 No 0, C22.2 No 0.4, C22.2 No 0.5, C22.2 No 25, C22.2 No 30, C22.2 No 94, C22.2 No 157, C22.2 No 1010.1

For CSA E79 Series;

CAN/CSA-E79-0, CAN/CSA-E79-1, CAN/CSA-E79-7, CAN/CSA-E79-11, CAN/CSA-E79-18

Certificate: 1481213

(Integral Flowmeter)
For CSA C22. 2 Series

Explosion proof for Class I, Division 1, Groups A, B, C & D.

Dust-ignition proof for Class II/III, Division 1, Groups E, F & G.

Intrinsically safe (electrodes) for Class I, Division 1, Groups A, B, C & D.

"SEAL ALL CONDUITS WITHIN 50 cm OF THE ENCLOSURE"

"WHEN INSTALLED IN DIV. 2, SEALS NOT REQUIRED"

Electrode Circuit Um: 250 Vac/dc

Maximum power supply voltage: 250 Vac/130 Vdc

Excitation Circuit: 140V max

Enclosure: Type 4X

Temperature Code:

Temperature Code	Maximum Process Temperature	Minimum Process Temperature
T6	+70°C (+158°F)	–40°C (–40°F)
T5	+85°C (+185°F)	–40°C (–40°F)
T4	+120°C (+248°F)	–40°C (–40°F)
T3	+130°C (+266°F)	–40°C (–40°F)

T27-1.EPS

Ambient Temp.: –40°C to +60°C (–40°F to +140°F)

For CSA E79 Series

Flameproof for Zone 1, Ex dme [ia] IIC T6...T3

Intrinsically safe (electrodes), Ex ia IIC T6...T3

Electrode Circuit Um: 250 Vac/dc

Maximum power supply voltage: 250 Vac/130 Vdc

Excitation Circuit: 140V max

Enclosure: IP66, IP67

Temperature Code:

Temperature Code	Maximum Process Temperature	Minimum Process Temperature
T6	+70°C (+158°F)	–40°C (–40°F)
T5	+85°C (+185°F)	–40°C (–40°F)
T4	+120°C (+248°F)	–40°C (–40°F)
T3	+130°C (+266°F)	–40°C (–40°F)

T0807.EPS

Ambient Temp.: –40°C to +60°C (–40°F to +140°F)

(Remote Flowtube)
For CSA C22.2 Series

Explosion proof for Class I, Division 1, Groups A, B, C & D.

Dust-ignition proof for Class II/III, Division 1, Groups E, F & G.

Intrinsically safe (electrodes) for Class I, Division 1, Groups A, B, C & D.

"SEAL ALL CONDUITS WITHIN 50 cm OF THE ENCLOSURE"

"WHEN INSTALLED IN DIV. 2, SEALS NOT REQUIRED"

Electrode Circuit Um: 250 Vac/dc

Excitation Circuit: 170V max

Enclosure: Type 4X

Temperature Code:

Temperature Code	Maximum Process Temperature	Minimum Process Temperature
T6	+70°C (+158°F)	–40°C (–40°F)
T5	+85°C (+185°F)	–40°C (–40°F)
T4	+120°C (+248°F)	–40°C (–40°F)
T3	+150°C (+302°F)	–40°C (–40°F)

T28-1.EPS

Ambient Temp.: –40°C to +60°C (–40°F to +140°F)

For CSA E79 Series

Flameproof for Zone 1, Ex dme [ia] IIC T6...T3

Intrinsically safe (electrodes), Ex ia IIC T6...T3

Electrode Circuit Um: 250 Vac/dc

Excitation Circuit: 170V max

Enclosure: IP66, IP67

Temperature Code:

Temperature Code	Maximum Process Temperature	Minimum Process Temperature
T6	+70°C (+158°F)	–40°C (–40°F)
T5	+85°C (+185°F)	–40°C (–40°F)
T4	+120°C (+248°F)	–40°C (–40°F)
T3	+150°C (+302°F)	–40°C (–40°F)

T0808.EPS

Ambient Temp.: –40°C to +60°C (–40°F to +140°F)

(2) Installation

For CSA C22.2 Series

WARNING

- All wiring shall comply with Canadian Electrical Code Part I and Local Electrical Codes.
- In hazardous location, wiring shall be in conduit as shown in Figure 8.3.1.

WARNING : SEAL ALL CONDUITS WITHIN 50cm OF THE ENCLOSURE'.
UN SCELLEMENT DOIT ÉTRE INSTALLÉ À MOINS DE 50cm DU BOÎTIER.

- When installed in Division 2, "SEALS NOT REQUIRED"

For CSA E79 Series

WARNING

- All wiring shall comply with local installation requirements and local electrical code.
- In hazadous locations, the cable entry devices shall be of a certified flameproof type, suitable for the conditions of use and correctly installed.
- Unused apertures shall be closed with suitable flameproof certified blanking elements. (The plug attached is flameproof certified.)

(3) Operation

For CSA C22.2 Series

WARNING

WARNING : OPEN CIRCUIT BEFORE REMOVING COVER.
OUVRIR LE CIRCUIT AVANT D'ENLEVER LE COUVERCLE.

- Take care not to generate mechanical spark when access to the instrument and peripheral devices in hazardous locations.

For CSA E79 Series

(Integral Flowmeter)

WARNING

WARNING : AFTER DE-ENERGIZING, DELAY 20 MINUTES BEFORE OPENING.
APRÉS POWER-OFF, ATTENDRE 20 MINUTES AVANT D'OUVRIR.

- Take care not to generate mechanical spark when access to the instrument and peripheral devices in hazardous locations.

(Remote Flowtube)

WARNING

WARNING : DE-ENERGIZE BEFORE OPENING.
OUVRIR LE CIRCUIT AVANT D'ENLEVER LE COUVERCLE.

- Take care not to generate mechanical spark when access to the instrument and peripheral devices in hazardous locations.

(4) Maintenance and Repair

WARNING

The instrument modification or parts replacement by other than authorized representative of YOKOGAWA Electric Corporation or YOKOGAWA Corporation of AMERICA is prohibited and will void Canadian Standards Explosionproof Certification.

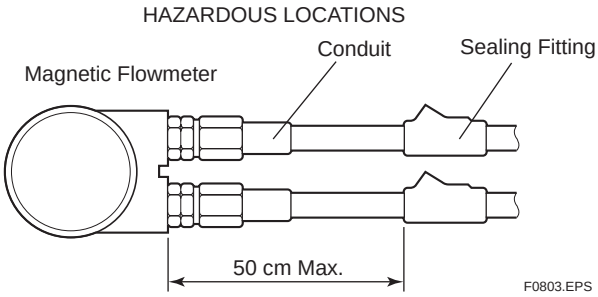


Figure 8.3.1 Conduit Wiring

8.4 IECEx

WARNING

Only trained persons use this instrument in industrial locations.

(1) Technical Data

*AXF002C – AXF400C

Applicable Standard:
IEC60079-0: 2004, IEC60079-1: 2003,
IEC60079-7: 2001, IEC60079-11: 1999,
IEC60079-18: 2004,
IEC61241-0: 2004, IEC61241-1: 2004,
IEC60529: 1999 + Edition 2.1: 2001

Certificate: IECEx KEM 05.0018

(Integral Flowmeter)

IECEx Flameproof Type

Ex demb[ia] IIC T6...T3
Electrode Circuit Um: 250 Vac/dc
Maximum power supply voltage: 250 Vac/130 Vdc
Excitation Circuit: 140V max
Enclosure: IP66, IP67
Temperature Class:

Temperature Class	Process Temperature
T6	–40°C to +70°C (–40°F to +158°F)
T5	–40°C to +85°C (–40°F to +185°F)
T4	–40°C to +120°C (–40°F to +248°F)
T3	–40°C to +130°C (–40°F to +266°F)

T0809.EPS

Ambient Temp.:
PFA Lining; –40˚C to +60˚C (–40˚F to +140˚F)
Ceramics Lining; –15˚C to +60˚C (+5˚F to +140˚F)

IECEx Type of Protection "Dust"

Ex tD A21 IP6x T95˚C, T105˚C, T120˚C, T130˚C
Electrode Circuit Um: 250 Vac/dc
Maximum power supply voltage: 250 Vac/130 Vdc
Excitation Circuit: 140V max
Enclosure: IP66, IP67
Maximum surface temperature:

Maximum Surface Temperature	Process Temperature
T95°C (+203°F)	–40°C to +70°C (–40°F to +158°F)
T105°C (+221°F)	–40°C to +85°C (–40°F to +185°F)
T120°C (+248°F)	–40°C to +120°C (–40°F to +248°F)
T130°C (+266°F)	–40°C to +130°C (–40°F to +266°F)

T0810.EPS

Ambient Temp.:
PFA Lining; –40˚C to +60˚C (–40˚F to +140˚F)
Ceramics Lining; –15˚C to +60˚C (+5˚F to +140˚F)

(Remote Flowtube)

IECEx Flameproof Type

Ex demb[ia] IIC T6...T3
Electrode Circuit Um: 250 Vac/dc
Excitation Circuit: 170V max
Enclosure: IP66, IP67
Temperature Class:

Temperature Class	Process Temperature
T6	–40°C to +70°C (–40°F to +158°F)
T5	–40°C to +85°C (–40°F to +185°F)
T4	–40°C to +120°C (–40°F to +248°F)
T3	–40°C to +150°C (–40°F to +302°F)

T0811.EPS

Ambient Temp.:
PFA Lining; –40˚C to +60˚C (–40˚F to +140˚F)
Ceramics Lining; –15˚C to +60˚C (+5˚F to +140˚F)

IECEx Type of Protection "Dust"

Ex tD A21 IP6x T95˚C, T105˚C, T120˚C, T135˚C
Electrode Circuit Um: 250 Vac/dc
Excitation Circuit: 170V max
Enclosure: IP66, IP67
Maximum surface temperature:

Maximum Surface Temperature	Process Temperature
T95°C (+203°F)	–40°C to +70°C (–40°F to +158°F)
T105°C (+221°F)	–40°C to +85°C (–40°F to +185°F)
T120°C (+248°F)	–40°C to +120°C (–40°F to +248°F)
T135°C (+275°F)	–40°C to +150°C (–40°F to +302°F)

T0812.EPS

Ambient Temp.:
PFA Lining; –40˚C to +60˚C (–40˚F to +140˚F)
Ceramics Lining; –15˚C to +60˚C (+5˚F to +140˚F)

(2) Installation

WARNING

- All wiring shall comply with local installation requirements and local electrical code.
- In hazardous locations, the cable entry devices shall be of a certified IECEx flameproof type, suitable for the conditions of use and correctly installed.
- Unused apertures shall be closed with suitable flameproof certified blanking elements. (The plug attached is certified as the flameproof and IP66 or IP67 as a part of this apparatus.)
- In case of ANSI 1/2 NPT plug, ANSI hexagonal wrench should be applied to screw in.

(3) Operation

(Integral Flowmeter)

WARNING

- After de-energizing, delay 20 minutes before opening.
- Take care not to generate mechanical spark when access to the instrument and peripheral devices in hazardous locations.

(Remote Flowtube)

WARNING

- De-energize before opening.
- Take care not to generate mechanical spark when access to the instrument and peripheral devices in hazardous locations.

(4) Maintenance and Repair

WARNING

The instrument modification or parts replacement by other than authorized representative of Yokogawa Electric Corporation is prohibited and will void the certification.

8.5 TIIS

CAUTION

The model AXF□□□C magnetic flowmeter with optional code JF3, which has obtained certification according to technical criteria for explosion-protected construction of electric machinery and equipment (Standards Notification No. 556 from the Japanese Ministry of Labor) conforming to IEC standards, is designed for hazardous areas where inflammable gases or vapors may be present. (This allows installation in Division 1 and 2 areas)
To preserve the safety of flameproof equipment requires great care during mounting, wiring, and piping. Safety requirements also place restrictions on maintenance and repair activities. Users absolutely must read “INSTALLATION AND OPERATING PRECAUTIONS FOR TIIS FLAMEPROOF EQUIPMENT” at the end of this manual.

(1) Technical Data

Certificate:

Lining / Size: mm (inch)	Integral Flowmeter		Remote Flowtube	
	PFA Lining	Ceramics Lining	PFA Lining	Ceramics Lining
2.5 (0.1)	C16630	C16645	C16654	C16669
5 (0.2)	C16630	C16645	C16654	C16669
10 (0.4)	C16630	C16645	C16654	C16669
15 (0.5)	C16630	C16646	C16654	C16670
25 (1.0)	C16631	C16647	C16655	C16671
32 (1.25)	C16632	—	C16656	—
40 (1.5)	C16633	C16648	C16657	C16672
50 (2.0)	C16634	C16649	C16658	C16673
65 (2.5)	C16635	—	C16659	—
80 (3.0)	C16636	C16650	C16660	C16674
100 (4.0)	C16637	C16651	C16661	C16675
125 (5.0)	C16638	—	C16662	—
150 (6.0)	C16639	C16652	C16663	C16676
200 (8.0)	C16640	C16653	C16664	C16677
250 (10)	C16641	—	C16665	—
300 (12)	C16642	—	C16666	—
350 (14)	C16643	—	C16667	—
400 (16)	C16644	—	C16668	—

T33.EPS

(Integral Flowmeter)

- Construction: Ex de[ia] IIC T4
  : Converter ; Explosion proof
  Flowtube ; Increased Safety and Intrinsically Safety(ia)
  Electrode ; Intrinsically Safety(ia)

Um=250VAC 50/60Hz, 250VDC,
Uo=250V*, Io=3.37mA*, Po=0.211W
*Uo and Io are rms value.

- Ignition and Explosion Class of gas or vapour: IIC T4
- Ambient Temperature: –20 to 60°C (power supply code 1)
  : –20 to 50°C (power supply code 2)
- Fluid Temperature: 120°C max
- Electrode Circuit: 250 V AC/DC
- Maximum power supply voltage: 250V AC/130V DC
- Grounding: JIS Class C(grouding resistance 10Ω or less) or JIS Class A(grounding resistance 10Ω or less)

WARNING

In case that ambient temperature exceeds 50°C, use heat-resistant cables with maximum allowable temperature of 70°C or above.

(Remote Flowtube)

- Construction: Ex de[ia] IIC T4
  : Terminal box ; Explosion proof
  Flowtube; Increased Safety and Intrinsically Safety(ia)
  Electrode; Intrinsically Safety(ia)
  Um=250VAC 50/60Hz, 250VDC,
  Uo=250V*, Io=3.37mA*, Po=0.211W
  *Uo and Io are rms value.
- Ignition and Explosion class of gas or vapour: IIC T4
- Ambient Temperature: –20 to 60°C
- Fluid Temperature: 120°C max
- Electrode Circuit: 250 V AC/DC
- Grounding: JIS Class C(grouding resistance 10Ω or less) or JIS Class A(grounding resistance 10Ω or less)

WARNING

* In case of TIIS Flameproof type, a remote flowtube is available for combined use with the AXFA14 only.

WARNING

In case that ambient temperature exceeds 50°C, use heat-resistant cables with maximum allowable temperature of 70°C or above.

(2) Wiring Installation

For the external wiring of flameproof types, use a flameproof packing adapter approved by Yokogawa (refer to Figure 8.4.2) or cable wiring using a flameproof metal conduit (refer to Figure 8.4.4 and "INSTALLATION AND OPERATING PRECAUTIONS FOR TIIS FLAMEPROOF EQUIPMENT" at the end of this manual).

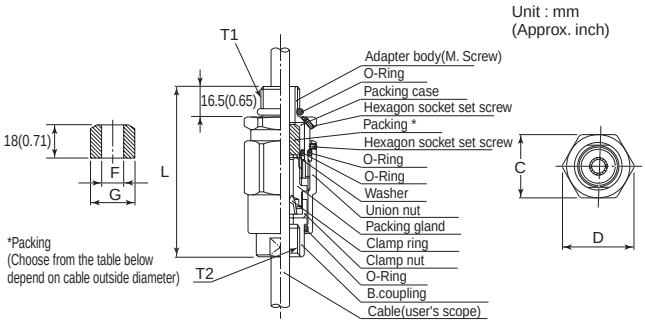
NOTE

This section describes the remote flowmeter as an example. The same attention must be paid to the integral flowmeter.

(2-1) Wiring Cable through Flameproof Packing Adapter

WARNING

For the TIIS flameproof type with wiring using a flameproof packing adapter, wire cables through the packing adapters approved by Yokogawa (optional code G12 or G11).



Dimension					Cable outer diameter	Packing diameter		Identification mark	Weight kg (lb)
T1	T2	C	D	L		F	G		
G 1/2	G 1/2	35 (1.38)	39 (1.54)	94.5 (3.72)	ϕ8.0 to ϕ10.0 (0.31 to 0.39)	ϕ10.0(0.39)	ϕ20.0 (0.79)	16 8-10	0.26 (0.57)
					ϕ10.0 to ϕ12.0 (0.39 to 0.47)	ϕ12.0(0.47)		16 10-12	

F0809.EPS

Figure 8.4.1 Flameproof Packing Adapter

- Apply a nonhardening sealant to the terminal box connection port and to the threads on the flameproof packing adapter for waterproofing.
- The same wiring as described below is required for both of the terminal box connection ports except when a four-wire cable is used for power input and signal output with DC power supply in the Integral flowmeter.

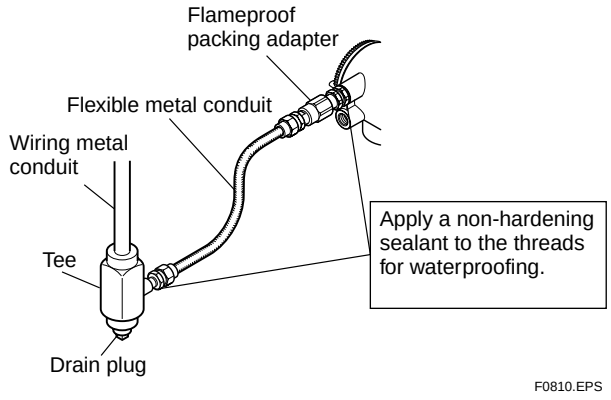


Figure 8.4.2 Typical Wiring Using Flexible Metal Conduit

Follow the procedure for flameproof packing adapter setting. (refer to Figure 8.4.3)

CAUTION

Before fighting, confirm cable length from terminal to flameproof packing adapter when setting. Once it is tightened, loosening and re-tightening may damage its sealing performance.

(a) Loosen the locking screw and remove the terminal box cover.

(b) Measure the cable outer diameter in two directions to within 0.1 mm.

(c) Calculate the average of the two diameters, and use packing with an internal diameter nearest to this value (see Table 8.4.1).

(d) Screw the flameproof packing adapter into the terminal box until the O-ring touches the wiring port (at least 6 full turns), and firmly tighten the lock nut.

(e) Insert the cable through the union cover, the union coupling, the clamp nut, the clamp ring, the gland, the washer, the rubber packing, and the packing box, in that order.

(f) Insert the end of the cable into the terminal box.

(g) Tighten the union cover to grip the cable. When tightening the union cover, tighten approximately one turn past the point where the cable will no longer move up and down.
Proper tightening is important. If it is too tight, a circuit break in the cable may occur; if not tight enough, the flameproof effectiveness will be compromised.

(h) Fasten the cable by tightening the clamp nut.

(i) Tighten the lock nut on the union cover.

(j) Connect the cable wires to each terminal.

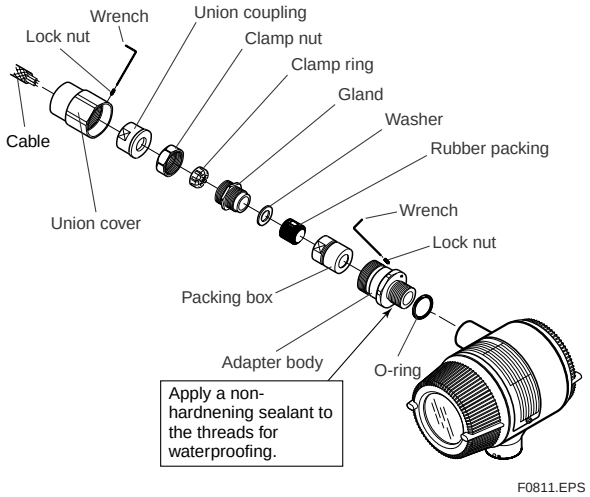


Figure 8.4.3 Installing Flameproof Packing Adapter

(2-2) Cable Wiring Using Flameproof Metal Conduit

- A seal fitting must be installed near the terminal box connection port for a sealed construction.
- Apply a non-hardening sealant to the threads of the terminal box connection port, flexible metal conduit and seal fitting for waterproofing.
- The same wiring as described below is required for both of the terminal box connection ports except when a four-wire cable is used for power input and signal output with DC power supply in the Integral flowmeter.

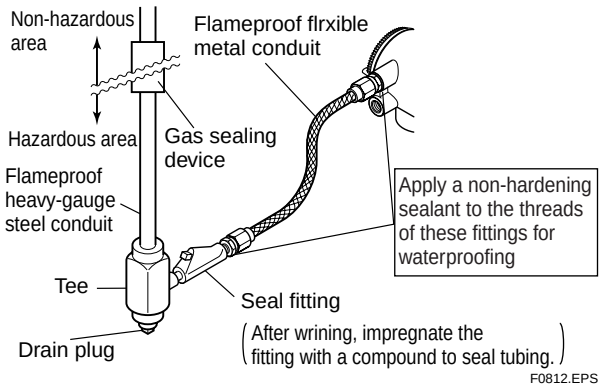


Figure 8.4.4 Typical Wiring Using Flameproof Metal Conduit

INSTALLATION AND OPERATING PRECAUTIONS FOR TIIS FLAMEPROOF EQUIPMENT

Apparatus Certified Under Technical Criteria
(IEC-compatible Standards)

1. General

The following describes precautions on electrical apparatus of flameproof construction (hereinafter referred to as flameproof apparatus) in explosion-protected apparatus.

Following the Labour Safety and Health Laws of Japan, flameproof apparatus is subjected to type tests to meet either the technical criteria for explosionproof electrical machinery and equipment (standards notification no. 556 from the Japanese Ministry of Labour) (hereinafter referred to as technical criteria), in conformity with the IEC Standards, or the “Recommended Practice for Explosion-Protected Electrical Installations in General Industries,” published in 1979. These certified apparatus can be used in hazardous locations where explosive or inflammable gases or vapours may be present.

Certified apparatus includes a certification label and an equipment nameplate with the specifications necessary for explosion requirements as well as precautions on explosion protection. Please confirm these precautionary items and use them to meet specification requirements.

For electrical wiring and maintenance servicing, please refer to “Internal Wiring Rules” in the Electrical Installation Technical Standards as well as “USER’S GUIDELINES for Electrical Installations for Explosive Gas Atmospheres in General Industry,” published in 1994.

To meet flameproof requirements, equipment that can be termed “flameproof” must:

(1) Be certified by a Japanese public authority in accordance with the Labour Safety and Health Laws of Japan and have a certification label in an appropriate location on its case, and
(2) Be used in compliance with the specifications marked on its certification label, equipment nameplate and precautionary information furnished.

2. Electrical Apparatus of Flameproof Type of Explosion-Protected Construction

Electrical apparatus which is of flameproof construction is subjected to a type test and certified by the Japanese Ministry of Labour aiming at preventing explosion caused by electrical apparatus in a factory or any location where inflammable gases or vapours may be present. The flameproof construction is of completely enclosed type and its enclosure shall endure explosive pressures in cases where explosive gases or vapours entering the enclosure cause explosion. In addition, the enclosure construction shall be such that flame caused by explosion does not ignite gases or vapours outside the enclosure.

In this manual, the word "flameproof" is applied to the flameproof equipment combined with the types of protection "e", "o", "i", and "d" as well as flameproof equipment.

3. Terminology

(1) Enclosure

An outer shell of an electrical apparatus, which encloses live parts and thus is needed to configure explosion-protected construction.

(2) Shroud

A component part which is so designed that the fastening of joint surfaces cannot be loosened unless a special tool is used.

(3) Enclosure internal volume

This is indicated by:— the total internal volume of the flameproof enclosure minus the volume of the internal components essential to equipment functions.

(4) Path length of joint surface

On a joint surface, the length of the shortest path through which flame flows from the inside to outside of the flameproof enclosure. This definition cannot be applied to threaded joints.

(5) Gaps between joint surfaces

The physical distance between two mating surfaces, or differences in diameters if the mating surfaces are cylindrical.

Note: The permissible sizes of gaps between joint surfaces, the path length of a joint surface and the number of joint threads are determined by such factors as the enclosure’s internal volume, joint and mating surface construction, and the explosion classification of the specified gases and vapours.

4. Installation of Flameproof Apparatus

(1) Installation Area

Flameproof apparatus may be installed, in accordance with applicable gases, in a hazardous area in Zone 1 or 2, where the specified gases are present. Those apparatus shall not be installed in a hazardous area in Zone 0.

Note: Hazardous areas are classified in zones based upon the frequency of the appearance and the duration of an explosive gas atmosphere as follows:
Zone 0: An area in which an explosive gas atmosphere is present continuously or is present for long periods.
Zone 1: An area in which an explosive gas atmosphere is likely to occur in normal operation.
Zone 2: An area in which an explosive gas atmosphere is not likely to occur in normal operation and if it does occur it will exist for a short period only.

(2) Environmental Conditions

The standard environmental condition for the installation of flameproof apparatus is limited to an ambient temperature range from –20°C to +40°C (for products certified under Technical Criteria). However, some field-mounted instruments may be certified at an ambient temperature up to +60°C as indicated on the instrument nameplates. If the flameproof apparatus are exposed to direct sunshine or radiant heat from plant facilities, appropriate thermal protection measures shall be taken.

5. External Wiring for Flameproof Apparatus

Flameproof apparatus require cable wiring or flameproof metal conduits for their electrical connections. For cable wiring, cable glands (cable entry devices for flameproof type) to wiring connections shall be attached. For metal conduits, attach sealing fittings as close to wiring connections as possible and completely seal the apparatus. All non-live metal parts such as the enclosure shall be securely grounded. For details, see the "USER'S GUIDELINES for Electrical Installations for Explosive Gas Atmospheres in General Industry," published in 1994.

(1) Cable Wiring

- For cable wiring, cable glands (cable entry devices for flameproof type) specified or supplied with the apparatus shall be directly attached to the wiring connections to complete sealing of the apparatus.
- Screws that connect cable glands to the apparatus are those for G-type parallel pipe threads (JIS B 0202) with no sealing property. To protect the apparatus from corrosive gases or moisture, apply nonhardening sealant such as liquid gaskets to those threads for waterproofing.
- Specific cables shall be used as recommended by the "USER'S GUIDELINES for Electrical Installations for Explosive Gas Atmospheres in General Industry," published in 1994.
- In necessary, appropriate protective pipes (conduit or flexible pipes), ducts or trays shall be used for preventing the cable run (outside the cable glands) from damage.
- To prevent explosive atmosphere from being propagated form Zone 1 or 2 hazardous location to any different location or non-hazardous location through the protective pipe or duct, apply sealing of the protective pipes in the vicinity of individual boundaries, or fill the ducts with sand appropriately.
- When branch connections of cables, or cable connections with insulated cables inside the conduit pipes are made, a flameproof or increased-safety connection box shall be used. In this case, flameproof or increased-safety cable glands meeting the type of connection box must be used for cable connections to the box.

(2) Flameproof Metal Conduit Wiring

- For the flameproof metal conduit wiring or insulated wires shall be used as recommended by the USER'S GUIDELINES for Electrical Installations for Explosive Gas Atmospheres in General Industry, published in 1994.
- For conduit pipes, heavy-gauge steel conduits conforming to JIS C 8305 Standard shall be used.
- Flameproof sealing fittings shall be used in the vicinity of the wiring connections, and those fittings shall be filled with sealing compounds to complete sealing of the apparatus. In addition, to prevent explosive gases, moisture, or flame caused by explosion form being propagated through the conduit, always provide sealing fittings to complete sealing of the conduit in the following locations:
  (a) In the boundaries between the hazardous and non-hazardous locations.
  (b) In the boundaries where there is a different classification of hazardous location.
- For the connections of the apparatus with a conduit pipe or its associated accessories, G-type parallel pipe threads (JIS B 0202) shall be used to provide a minimum of five-thread engagement to complete tightness. In addition, since these parallel threads do not have sealing property, nonhardening sealant such as liquid gaskets shall thus be applied to those threads for ensuring waterproofness.
- If metal conduits need flexibility, use flameproof flexible fittings.

6. Maintenance of Flameproof Apparatus

To maintain the flameproof apparatus, do the following. (For details, see Chapter 10 “MAINTENANCE OF EXPLOSION-PROTECTED ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION” in the USER’S GUIDELINES for Electrical Installations for Explosive Gas Atmospheres in General Industry.)

(1) Maintenance servicing with the power on.

Flameproof apparatus shall not be maintenance-serviced with its power turned on. However, in cases where maintenance servicing is to be conducted with the power turned on, with the equipment cover removed, always use a gas detector to check that there is no explosive gas in that location. If it cannot be checked whether an explosive gas is present or not, maintenance servicing shall be limited to the following two items:

(a) Visual inspection
Visually inspect the flameproof apparatus, metal conduits, and cables for damage or corrosion, and other mechanical and structural defects.

(b) Zero and span adjustments
These adjustments should be made only to the extent that they can be conducted from the outside without opening the equipment cover. In doing this, great care must be taken not to cause mechanical sparks with tools.

(2) Repair

If the flameproof apparatus requires repair, turn off the power and transport it to a safety (non-hazardous) location. Observe the following points before attempting to repair the apparatus.

(a) Make only such electrical and mechanical repairs as will restore the apparatus to its original condition. For the flameproof apparatus, the gaps and path lengths of joints and mating surfaces, and mechanical strength of enclosures are critical factors in explosion protection. Exercise great care not to damage the joints or shock the enclosure.

(b) If any damage occurs in threads, joints or mating surfaces, inspection windows, connections between the transmitter and terminal box, shrouds or clamps, or external wiring connections which are essential in flameproofness, contact Yokogawa Electric Corporation.

⚠ CAUTION

Do not attempt to re-process threaded connections or refinish joints or mating surfaces.

(c) Unless otherwise specified, the electrical circuitry and internal mechanisms may be repaired by component replacement, as this will not directly affect the requirements for flameproof apparatus (however, bear in mind that the apparatus must always be restored to its original condition). If you attempt to repair the flameproof apparatus, company-specified components shall be used.

(d) Before starting to service the apparatus, be sure to check all parts necessary for retaining the requirements for flameproof apparatus. For this, check that all screws, bolts, nuts, and threaded connections have properly been tightened.

(3) Prohibition of specification changes and modifications

Do not attempt to change specifications or make modifications involving addition of or changes in external wiring connections.

7. Selection of Cable Entry Devices for Flameproof Type

⚠ CAUTION

The cable glands (cable entry devices for flameproof type) conforming to IEC Standards are certified in combination with the flameproof apparatus. So, Yokogawa-specified cable entry devices for flameproof type shall be used to meet this demand.

References:

(1) Type Certificate Guide for Explosion-Protected Construction Electrical Machinery and Equipment (relating to Technical Standards Conforming to International Standards), issued by the Technical Institution of Industrial Safety, Japan

(2) USER’S GUIDELINES for Electrical Installations for Explosive Gas Atmospheres in General Industry (1994), issued by the Japanese Ministry of Labour, the Research Institute of Industrial Safet

REVISION RECORD

Title: AXF Magnetic Flowmeter Integral Flowmeter/Remote Flowtube
[Hardware Edition]
Manual No.: IM 01E20D01-01E

Edition	Date	Page		Revised Item
6th	Oct. 2005	3-22 to 3-24		Added the "Confirmation of adapter mounting screw"
		5-1	(7)	Added the sentence.
		5-5		Added the note of installation
		6-7		Added the note of permeable fluids to the grounding ring/grounding electrode.
		6-12		Added the "IECEx" to the hazardous area classification.
		6-14		Added the "SF2 (IECEx)" to the withstand voltage.
		6-21 to 6-27		Changed the note for wetted parts material.
		6-28	MU	Changed description of the "mass unit setting (MU)".
		6-29	PM	Changed the value of the mirror finished PFA lining (PM). Changed from "Ra 0.05 to 0.15 μm" to "Size 15 to 200 mm : Ra 0.05 to 0.15 μm, Size 250 to 400 mm : Ra 0.05 to 0.25 μm"
		6-31	SF2	Added the "IECEx Certification (SF2)" to the optional specifications.
		6-39		Corrected the "Weight kg (lb)" of BD4.
		6-40		Corrected the "Weight kg (lb)" of BJ1/CJ1, BJ2/CJ2 and BG1/CG1.
		6-48		Corrected the "Inner diameter of grounding ring (ød)" of size 250mm.
		8-7 to 8-8	8.5	Added the "IECEx".
7th	June 2006	1-1		Added the postscript about FOUNDATION Fieldbus protocol type.
		3-11		Table 3.3.7 Changed the Torque Value.
		3-12		Table 3.3.8 Changed the Torque Value.
		3-13		Table 3.3.9 Changed the Torque Value.
		3-16		Table 3.3.14 Changed the Torque Value.
		3-17		Table 3.3.15 Changed the Torque Value.
		3-18		Table 3.3.16 Changed the Torque Value.
		3-22	5)	Added the sentence.
		3-23	5)	Added the sentence.
		3-24	5)	Added the sentence.
				Changed the Figure 3.3.10.
		4-3	(2)	Added the postscript about FOUNDATION Fieldbus protocol type.
		4-6	(6)	Added the postscript about FOUNDATION Fieldbus protocol type.
		4-13	1), 2)	Added the “IECEx”.
		5-5	5.3	Added the CAUTION.
				Changed the Figure 5.3.1.
		5-8	5.4.3	Added the postscript about FOUNDATION Fieldbus protocol type.
		5-9	5.5.1	Added the postscript about FOUNDATION Fieldbus protocol type.
		5-10	5.5.2	Added the postscript about FOUNDATION Fieldbus protocol type.
		6-1, 14, 20, 28		Added the postscript about FOUNDATION Fieldbus protocol type.
		6-7		Corrected from “SPCC” to “SS400” in Housing of size 500 mm to 2600 mm
		6-17 to 20		Corrected the value of Pressure on figure.
		6-21 to 6-23		Added the “-F” (FOUNDATION Fieldbus protocol).
		6-25 to 6-27		Added the “-F” (FOUNDATION Fieldbus protocol).
		6-34 to 6-48		Added the postscript about FOUNDATION Fieldbus protocol type.